

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
2d Battalion, 9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

3/EER/jnd

5750

29 February 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

Subj: Command Chronology

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
(b) DivO 5750.1

Encl: ✓(1) 2d Battalion, 9th Marines Command Chronology for the period
of 1 - 31 January 1966.

1. In accordance with references (a) and (b), enclosure (1) is submitted.



W. F. DONAHUE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DECLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
2d Battalion, 9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

3/EER/jnd
5750
20 February 1966

TABLE OF CONTENTS

A. Organizational Data

B. Sequential Listing of Significant Events

C. Documentation

- ✓(1) 2d Battalion, 9th Marines Op Order 1-66
- ✓(2) 2d Battalion, 9th Marines Frag Order 1-66
- ✓(3) Special Report 1-66, *"Air Support During Recent 3d Marine Opns"*
- ✓(4) After Action Report 2-66, *Opn BIG LODGE*
- ✓(5) S-1 Journal PERSONNEL DAILY SUMMARY
- ✓(6) S-2 Journal
- ✓(7) S-3 Journal
- ✓(8) S-4 Journal
- ✓(9) Summarized Weekly Operation Overlays
- ✓(10) Operation Order 324-65
- ✓(11) After Action Report 1-66, *Opn WAR BONNET*

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

2d Battalion, 9th Marines
 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

3/EER/jnd
 5750
 20 Feb 1966

A. Organization Data Including Attachments.

- (1) Designations/Locations. 2d Battalion, 9th Marines, RVN
- (2) Period Covered by Report. 1 - 31 January 1966
- (3) Name/Rank of Commanding Officer and Staff Including T/O Billet Assignments.

Commanding Officer	LtCol W. F. DONAHUE
Executive Officer	Maj D. D. FINNE
S-1	1stLt J. F. SMATHERS
S-2	GySgt R. GIBBS
S-3	Maj K. L. CHRISTENSEN 1-21 Jan Maj L. N. ANGELO 22-31 Jan
S-4	Capt J. McDAVID
Comm. Officer	Capt D. G. MARGELE
MT Officer	1stLt J. J. LUKASZEMICZ
Supply Officer	1stLt P. J. ARCHIBECK
Medical Officer	Lt C. L. GOODMAN Lt E. H. PALMER
Chaplain	Lt R. C. FRANKLIN 1-24 Jan Lt P. A. DOWD 25-31 Jan
Civil Affairs Officer	1stLt J. F. SMATHERS
Company E	Capt W. A. COTT 1-15 Jan Capt R. J. DRIVER 16-31 Jan
Company F	Capt H. A. LING 1-29 Jan Capt G. A. RECKEWELL 29-31 Jan

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Company G

Capt R. C. LAWRENCE

Company H

Capt L. W. SULLIVAN

H&S Company

Capt R. J. DRIVER 1-15 Jan

Capt W. A. COTT 16-31 Jan

- (4) The average monthly strength during the reporting period 1-31 Jan 1966.

USMC		USN	
OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
34	1007	2	56

B. Listing of Significant Events

(1) Personnel.

- (a) There were 6 corporals and 13 lance corporals promoted on 16 January 1966
- (b) Rotatees. There was one Officer and 11 enlisted personnel rotated to CONUS during January 1966.
- (c) Casualties. There were 61 battle and 11 non-battle casualties during the reporting period.
- (d) Strengths. The percentage of T/O strength on 31 January 1966 was 88.9%.

- (2) Administration. A total of 37 Marines were sent on R&R in Hong Kong, Bangkok, Okinawa, Taipei and Saigon during January 1966.

- (3) Intelligence. During the period covered by this report, the battalion operated in the assigned sector of the 9th Marine Regimental TAOR.

- (a) During the period 01 - 29 January 1966, units of this Battalion experienced moderate contact with the VC. Most contacts were made by patrols which received small arms, automatic weapons, machine gun fire, and grenades from VC units. The fire was usually delivered from treelines, hedgerows, and across rivers which made pursuit especially difficult. The VC continue to have excellent preplanned routes of withdrawal. They continue to have excellent police of their battlefield areas, and few VC KIA, WIA, or weapons were recovered by Marines. They also continue to refuse to engage in a fire fight unless they feel they have an overwhelming advantage.
- (b) There was a noticeable increase in the use of booby traps throughout the sector. Most of these were found in hedgerows, gates, and along trails leading into village areas. The U.S. M-26 fragmentation grenade was the most common type employed along

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

with electrically controlled devices. The VC continue to make use of both the bamboo and steel panji.

- (c) During the period, three SID's were employed on the Bn GP perimeter with no significant contacts.

(d) Statistical Recapitulation.

(1') Fortifications Destroyed.

Gates - 6
Tunnels - 36
Trenches - 2350 meters
Foxholes - 32
Spider traps - 1
Man trap - 1
Caves - 17

(2') Booby-traps and Mines Encountered.

Anti-personnel - 20
Anti-tank - 6

(3') Weapons Captured.

U.S. Carbine - 1
French MAS-36 Rifle - 4

(4') VC Suspects Processed to Higher Headquarters - 25

(5') Total Enemy Contacts - 75

- (4) Training. During this reporting period, the following training was conducted:

- (a) All personnel were instructed on Rules of Engagement and safety of individual weapons.
- (b) Rifle companies conducted varied numbers of hours of instructions, dependent upon operational commitments, emphasizing gun drill, scouting and patrolling, small unit tactics, first aid, FO procedures, and demolitions. The Claymore Mine and M-72 were taught to selected personnel.
- (c) H&S Company. General training.

(1') Employment of Claymore Mines - 12 hours

(2') Field Fortifications - 20 hours

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- (3') Employment of Wire Obstacles - 30 hours
- (4') In addition to the general training, approximately one hundred hours were utilized in care and cleaning of individual and crew served weapons, radio maintenance and voice procedure for communications personnel and 30 hours on employment of the 106mm recoilless rifle for the 106mm RR Platoon.
- (d) The 81mm Mortar Platoon conducted 120 hours of training as follows:
- (1') A total of 120 hours, including practical application, was spent on subjects as indicated below.
- (a') Laying the Mortar - 30 hours
- (b') Sight Manipulation - 20 hours
- (c') Handling Misfires - 10 hours
- (d') Mounting and Dismounting - 35 hours
- (e') Selection of Positions - 10 hours
- (f') Fire Commands - 15 hours
- (2') In addition to the training outlined above, 65 hours were utilized on preventative maintenance.
- (5) Operational Summary. During the reporting period, the battalion continued to defend its sector of the 9th Marines TAOR. Offensive operations against the enemy were conducted frequently. On 3 - 4 January, the battalion reinforced with tank, ontos, LVT's, artillery and close air support conducted Operation "WAR BONNET" in the south-eastern portion of the 9th Marines TAOR.
- During the period 11-15 January 1966, Company G under OpCon of the First Marine Regiment participated in Operation MALLARD conducted in the south-western sector of the Da Nang enclave. Golf Company was credited with capturing four 60mm mortars during this action.
- 15 - 18 January 1966, the battalion (rein) conducted Operation BIG LODGE in the southern portion of the 9th Marines TAOR. Very light resistance was met during this action.
- On 7 January 1966, Company F conducted a search and destroy operation in the southern portion of 2/9's sector of the 9th Marines TAOR. This operation was considered very successful. The company engaged

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

one (1) estimated Viet Cong main force company and two (2) Viet Cong irregular guerrilla companies. Result of this action was 14 VC KIA confirmed and an undetermined number VC MIA. Subsequent investigation among inhabitants of the area indicated that closer to 40 - 50 VC were either killed or wounded. Friendly forces suffered eight casualties.

On 29 January 1966, this Battalion chopped to OpCon Task Force Delta for operation in accordance with Task Force Delta Operation Order 1-66. At 0630, the first elements of this battalion (-) (rein) departed 2/9 CP by truck convoy enroute to Da Nang Air Base. On 290900H, this Battalion commenced air lift to Quang Ngai Air Field. By 291100H, the battalion had arrived at Quang Ngai Air Field and established a defensive perimeter on the western portion of the base. On 29-31 January, this Battalion provided perimeter security for the Quang Ngai Air Field while awaiting mission assignment.

(6) Nuclear, Biological, Chemical and other types of Warfare. Not applicable.

(7) Command and Control.

(a') During the period 1 - 29 January 1966, the Battalion Command Post remained at AT 992677; 30 - 31 January 1966 Quang Ngai Air Field.

(b') Company Command Post Locations.

(1')	Company E	BT 022659	
(2')	Company F	AT 083661	
(3')	Company G	AT 992677	1 - 29 Jan 1966. 30 - 31 Jan at Quang Ngai
(4')	Company H	BT 034723	1 - 29 Jan 1966. 30 - 31 Jan at Quang Ngai
(5')	H&S Company	AT 992677	

(3) Communications-Electronics. During the reporting period, communications were provided to the companies and attached units to the maximum extent possible. Radio sets AN/PRC-25 were kept in use on the Battalion Tac Net and provided reliable communications to the companies. The Battalion perimeter communications system was revised and boxes were installed in the bunkers to hold the telephone. A diagram was made showing the perimeter phone system, and was included as part of the perimeter defense SOP. On 3 - 4 January communications support was provided for Operation WAR BONNET. On 5 January, approximately 200 meters of phone lines were replaced in the river from Battalion to Company H. On 7 January, a hot line was established to Parchment for CMC visit. On 10 January, Company H and Swain lines were repaired in the river.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

During 15 - 18 January, communications support was provided for Operation BIG LODGE. This included a radio relay shot from Hill 55 to 9th Marine Regiment. One channel was used for the FSCC, one channel as a hot line to Senator 3, and one channel was used for a trunk line to 2/9 CP. On 19 January, phone lines were installed to Hoa Dong Bridge. On 23 January, wire lines were laid by boat, from Bridge 1 to Company H on an island. On 25 January, wire lines were laid from Ha Dong Bridge to Hill 55. 29 January departed on Operation DOUBLE EAGLE.

- (9) Close Combat. Not applicable.
- (10) Fire Support and Fire Coordination (FSCC).
- (a) Fire Missions for January 1966. 2d Bn, 12th Marines direct support of 9th Marines.

(1') Artillery Fire Missions.

<u>Type Mission</u>	<u>No. Missions.</u>	<u>Rounds Fired.</u>
Targets of opportunity	468	468

(2') 81mm Mortar Fire Missions.

<u>Type Missions</u>	<u>No. Missions</u>	<u>Rounds Fired</u>
Targets of Opportunity	6	2000 rds HE & M
Illumination	25	300 rds
Registration	15	150 rds

(b') Summary of Fire Missions for January 1966.

- (1') Targets were enemy small arms fire of suspected VC movement.
- (2') All missions had good or excellent effect on target.
- (11) Logistics. The overall logistics and supply situation of this command has continued to improve during this reporting period.
- (12) Air Defense. Not applicable
- (13) Close Air Support.

(a') Close Air Support.

Missions - six (6)
 Aircraft - eight (8) F4A; four (4) A4D, two (2) UH-1E
 Ordnance expended - eight (8) 500 lb bombs, 18 2.75 rocket pods, 2 1000 lb napalm bombs, five (5) 500 lb bombs
 Remarks - Accuracy was outstanding

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(b') Logistics.

Missions - twenty-one (21)
Aircraft utilized - forty-two (42)
Type cargo lifted - C rations, water, explosives, barbed wire,
ammunition
Time utilized - forty hours

(c') Reconnaissance.

Missions - four (4)
Personnel carried - eighteen (18)
Time utilized - three (3) hours
Number of aircraft - eight (8)
Remarks - Propaganda leaflets dropped on one mission.

(d') Troop Lifts.

Missions - nine (9)
Personnel lifted - twelve hundred and twenty (1220)
Time utilized - nineteen (19) hours
number of aircraft - twenty five (25)

(e') Medical Evacuations.

Missions - twenty (20)
Personnel evacuated - thirty seven (37) Marines, one (1) VC,
five (5) civilians

(14) Medical Support

(a') There were 891 Marines treated at the Battalion Aid Station during this reporting period.

(b') A total of 2,668 Vietnamese were treated by the Battalion Aid Station; two Vietnamese were referred to the USOM hospital for further treatment.

(15) Chaplain Support. Not applicable for this reporting period.

(16) Civil Affairs. During the month of January, a total of 2,734 Vietnamese civilians were treated. Also during the month, the following items were distributed: 19 lbs of hamburger, twenty-eight (28) lbs of cooked rice, sixteen (16) lbs of meat-loaf, ten (10) lbs of hot dogs, 165 school kits, twenty-eight (28) sewing kits, forty-eight (48) bags of candy, 98 lbs of clothing, twenty-six (26) canisters of salt and 795 bars of soap.

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

DECLASSIFIED

S&C 2/9
04-66
Copy 43 of 74 Copies
2d Bn, 9th Marines
DANANG, RVN
120800H Jan 1966

Operation Order 1-66

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS Series L701, Sheet 6658 IV
(b) DivOp Plan 357-65
(c) RegtFragO 2-66

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: Annex A (Task Organization)

1. SITUATION.

- a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence) and ISUMS as issued.
- b. Friendly Forces.
 - (1) 2d Bn, 12th Marines in direct support.
 - (2) FMAW provides close air support, aerial observation and reconnaissance, and helicopter support.
 - (3) QUANG NAM Special Sector provides forces to conduct coordinated and blocking operations vicinity DAI LOC District Headquarters and Route 14.
 - (4) 3d Bn, 3d Marines screens west of SONG YEN River abreast of and in coordination with task elements.
 - (5) 4th Plt, Co B (-), 1st Antrac Bn in direct support.
 - (6) 1st Provisional Armored Amphibious Plt (-), 1st Antrac Bn in direct support.
 - (7) Mine Clearance Plt, 1st Antrac Bn in direct support.
- c. Attachments and Detachments. Annex A (Task Organization, effective 1200H D-1).

2. MISSION.

2d Bn, 9th Marines (-) (Rein) at H-Hour on D-Day conducts operations in south central portion of DANANG TAOR to search for and destroy Viet Cong forces in zone.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. EXECUTION.

- a. Concept of Operation. Commencing at H-Hour on D-Day, 2d Bn, 9th Marines supported by LVT's, tanks, ontos and engineers conducts search and destroy operation south from present positions to Route 14. East to railroad. North to 9th Marines positions to find, fix and destroy or capture enemy personnel, supplies, equipment and fortifications. The operation to be conducted in three(3) phases.
- (1) Phase I. At H-1 Hour preparation fires are to be placed on Hill-55. After completion of preparation fires two (2) companies supported by LVTE-1, tanks, ontos, and engineers commences movement to seize and occupy Hill-55 and conduct search and destroy operations in assigned zones adjacent to Hill-55. With direct fire tracked vehicles in position on Hill-55, one (1) company aboard LVT's proceeds up SONG BAU XAU River to southwest portion of Objective area and conducts search and destroy operation in zone and establishes blocking positions. Companies link up prior to darkness. Two (2) companies establish defensive perimeter on night of D-Day on north side of SONG BAU XAU River and one (1) company crosses the SONG BAU XAU River on LVT's and establishes defense perimeter on south side.
 - (2) Phase II. Commencing at 0800H on D+1, one (1) company proceeds by foot east along Route 14 conducts search and destroy operation in zone and establishes blocking position for other two (2) companies. One (1) company crosses the SONG BAU XAU River and conducts search and destroy operation east to railroad in zone. One (1) company remains in reserve and proceeds down SONG BAU XAU by LVT, lands on east bank and conducts search and destroy operation in zone. All companies establish night defensive perimeters on D+1.
 - (3) Phase III. Commencing at 0800H on D+2, two (2) companies commence search and destroy operation north on both sides of railroad bed to 9th Marines positions. One (1) company crosses SONG BAU XAU River in LVT's and screens movement to 9th Marines positions.
- b. During hours of darkness, all companies will conduct extensive patrol and ambush operations in zone.
- c. Co F (Rein).
- (1) At H-Hour on D-Day, supported by LVT's and on order, proceed up (southwest) the SONG BAU XAU River along base of Hill-55 and conducts search and destroy operation in Objective B.
 - (2) Be prepared on order to cross SONG BAU XAU River by LVT's to establish portion of battalion night defensive perimeter on D-Day.

- (3) On D+1 be prepared on order to move east along Route 14 to Objective C. Search and destroy in Objective C and establish blocking position west to support Co H. Be prepared to establish night defensive perimeter.
- (4) On D+2 be prepared on order, to conduct search and destroy operation north in zone on east side of railroad to 9th Marines positions.

c. Co H (-) (Rein).

- (1) At H-Hour on D-Day, and on order commence search and destroy operation south in zone, seize Objective A.
- (2) On order move to Phase Line Green and establish blocking position.
- (3) Be prepared, on order, to establish night defensive perimeter on D-Day and D+1.
- (4) On D+1 be prepared on order to cross SONG BAU XAU River by LVT's and conduct search and destroy operation east to railroad in zone.
- (5) On D+2 be prepared on order to conduct search and destroy operation north in zone west of railroad to 9th Marines positions.

d. Co I (Rein), 3/3.

- (1) At H-Hour on D-Day and on order conduct search and destroy operation south in zone.
- (2) Be prepared on order to establish night defensive position on D-Day and D+1.
- (3) On D+1 be prepared, on order, to move down (northeast) SONG BAU XAU River to SONG LA THO River to Objective D. Search and destroy in Objective D and establish blocking positions.
- (4) On D+1 be prepared to assume mission of Bn Reserve.
- (5) On D+2 be prepared on order to cross SONG BAU XAU River on order and occupy Hill-55. Screen the west side of SONG BAU XAU River in support of Co H to 9th Marines positions.

e. Co C, 3d AT Bn.

- (1) At H-1 Hour and on order be prepared to occupy positions on Objective A (Hill-55).
- (2) Be prepared to support task elements as required in Objective area.

f. Co B (-), 3d Tank Bn.

- (1) At H-1 Hour and on order be prepared to occupy positions on Objective A (Hill-55).
- (2) Be prepared to support task elements as required in Objective area.

g. 2d Plt (-), Co C, 3d Engr Bn.

- (1) At H-1 Hour on D-Day be prepared on order to commence location and destruction of mines, booby traps, and obstacles on and adjacent to Objective A.

h. 1st Plt, Co A, 3d MT Bn.

General Support

i. 81mm Mort Plt.

- One (1) Section in direct support.

j. 106RR Plt.

- One (1) Section in direct support.

k. Flame Section.

- One (1) sqd in direct support.

l. Bn Reserve.

- (1) Plt (Rein), Co H.

(a) Be prepared for employment in Objective area.

m. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Annex C (Operation Overlay).
- (2) D-Day - 15 Jan 1966
- (3) H-Hour - 0800H
- (4) All caves, tunnels and bunkers will be searched prior to destruction.
- (5) Riot Control agents authorized, report use immediately. Each company will carry a minimum of ten (10) gas masks.
- (6) Rules of engagement remain in effect.

- AL
- (7) Wearing of flak jackets optional.
 - (8) Mark front lines with air panels and/or colored smoke prior to executing air to ground strikes.
 - (9) Task organization commander is final authority for approval of use of supporting fires in Objective area south of east-west gride line 64.
 - (10) Reports.
 - (a) Crossing LOD.
 - (b) Securing of Objectives and Phase Lines.
 - (c) Spot Reports on enemy contact.
 - (d) Situation Reports hourly.
 - (11) Fire Support - See Annex E (Fire Support).
 - (12) Unclassified code name for operation - BIG LODGE.


4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

- a. General. Issue point will remain in its present location. Basic loads of the various classes of supply will be set down in the following paragraphs.
- b. Supplies and Equipment.
 - (1) Class I - Each individual will carry one (1) MCI. Resupply upon request.
 - (2) Class II - Normal arms and equipment, no resupply is anticipated but may be requested in an emergency. Minimum of ten (10) gas masks per company.
 - (3) Class III - Full tanks for all vehicles plus a full five (5) gallon expeditionary can. All vehicles should maintain enough fuel to return to the Ha Dong Bridge (AT 991641) for refueling.
 - (4) Class IV - None anticipated but may be obtained on request. Riot control agents are available.
 - (5) Class V - A basic load for each weapon will be carried. Resupply upon request.
 - (6) Water - Each man will carry two (2) full canteens and water purification tablets. Resupply will be upon request.

- c. Control and Distribution. Initial supplies will be drawn by participating units at the supply point before departure for the operation. Resupply will be upon request to the Command Group. Request should be made as far in advance as practical. Delivery may be expected in the later afternoon by means available. Drops will be attempted at separate platoon or squad location (if separated from the Company). Complete coordinates must be given with request and platoons or squads must have means to mark a landing zone. Enough food and water will be delivered for the next days operation. Water cans will be picked up as early as possible the day following delivery if they are not picked up the day of delivery.
- d. Resupply. The Battalion Supply Officer will have available all classes of resupply for organic and attached units. When a resupply request is received items will immediately be staged for pickup.
- e. Air Delivery. The most probable means of resupply for the operating units will be by helicopter.
- f. Captured Material. No change.
- g. Evacuation and Hospitalization. Casualties will be evacuated by the most expeditious means available. Minor casualties may be evacuated to the Battalion BAS located in the permanent CP. Serious casualties will go directly to Co C, 3d Med Bn. The Battalion surgeons will be located at the CP BAS and may either keep the minor casualties there or further transport them to Co C, 3d Med Bn.
- h. Transportation. Furnished as needed but primarily by foot or helicopter.
- i. Personnel.
- (1) Casualty reporting will be made at the earliest possible opportunity. The casualty's initials (last, followed by first and middle initial) will be given preceeding the last four (4) digits of the serial number. Promptness and proper techniques in these incidents can not be over emphasized.
 - (2) Grave Registration. KIA's will be evacuated through medical evacuation prescribed in paragraph 4.b.
- j. Miscellaneous. Utilities, normal arms and equipment with a poncho for each man and entrenching tool for every two (2) men.

5. COMLAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.

See Annex D (Communications).


 W. F. DONAHUE
 First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

██████████AL

ANNEXES:

A - Task Organization

B - Intelligence

C - Operation Overlay

D - Communications

E - Fire Support

F - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-66

Copy ____ of ____ Copies
 2d Bn, 9th Marines
 DANANG, RVN
 120800H Jan 1966

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 1-66

Time Zone: H

2d Bn, 9th Marines (-) (Rein)

LtCol W. F. DONAHUE

H&S Co (-)

Capt R. DRIVER

Det H&S Co (-)

Det Med Plt

Det Comm Plt

2 Sec 81mm Mort Plt

1 Sec 106 RR Plt

Flame Sec (-)

ALO

1/12 Ln0

Co F (Rein)

Capt C. A. RECKWELL

Co F

FO Tm, 2/12

Det, H&S Co (-)

FO Tm, 81mm Mort Plt

FAC Tm

Det, Med Plt

Det, Comm Plt

Co H (Rein)

Capt L. W. SULLIVAN

Co H

FO Tm, 2/12

Det, H&S Co (-)

FO Tm, 81mm Mort Plt

FAC Tm

Det, Med Plt

Det, Comm Plt

Co I (Rein). 3/3

Capt G. V. GARDNER

Co I

FO Tm, 2/12

Det, H&S Co, 3/3

FO Tm, 81mm Mort Plt

FAC Tm

Det, Med Plt

Det, Comm Plt

Co C (-). 3d AT Bn

Capt F. FIRING

Co B (-). 3d Tank Bn

Capt A. E. LEE

A-1

1st Plt. Co C. 3d Engr Bn

2dLt M. CHUMER

1st Plt. Co A. 3d MT Bn

1stLt L. D. MURPHY

W. F. Donahue

W. F. DONAHUE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-66

Copy of Copies
2d Bn, 9th Marines
DANANG, RVN
120800H January 1966

Annex B (Intelligence) to Operations Order 1-66

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS Series L701, Sheet 6658 IV
(b) 3d MarDiv OpO 343-65
(c) 3d MarDivO P3800.1E

Time Zone: HOTEL

1. SUMMARY OF ENEMY SITUATION

- a. Enemy Dispositions. Two main force (MF) companies and one district local force (LF) company normally operate within the objective area. These units are:

<u>MF UNIT</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>WEAPONS</u>	<u>OPERATING AREA</u>
D-63 Co (aka 345)	120	UNK	AT 9863
D-62 Co (aka 343)	120	UNK	AT 9560
<u>LF UNIT (DISTRICT)</u>			
Q-16 Co (aka H-41)	150	1 - 81 Mort 2 - 60 Mort 30 - SMG 7 - AR 1 - IMG	AT 9766

- b. Reinforcing Units. Units in contiguous areas that may possibly reinforce the above units for the specific operations are:

<u>MF UNIT</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>WEAPONS</u>	<u>OPERATING AREA</u>
D - 61 Co (aka 341)	110	1 - 60 Mort 1 - IMG	AT 9355
D - 64 Co (aka 347)	120	1 - 81 Mort 1 - IMG 1 - 60 Mort 4 - AR	AT 8859
<u>LF UNIT (DISTRICT)</u>			
Q - 15 Co (aka H-40)	120	1 - 81 Mort 1 - 60 Mort 1 - 57 RR 3 - IMG 18 - SMG/AR	AT 9853

- c. Armament. Confirmation of exact quantity and types of weapons carried by VC units in the area of operations has not been accomplished. Each company-size unit may be expected to be armed with at least one 60mm mortar and one light machine gun, as well as a proportionate number of automatic rifles, submachine guns, and other small arms. 61mm Mortars, 57mm RR, and the B-40 rocket launcher (RPG-2), while normally associated with battalion size units, should not be discounted in being in the area of operations.
- d. Enemy Activities. See intelligence summaries and reports as issued.

2. CHARACTERISTICS OF THE AREA OF OPERATIONS

- a. Weather. See daily weather forecasts and weather summaries as issued in ISUMS. Weather features for the month of January are as follows:

- (1) Clouds - Mean cloudiness 77% with .3 to .6 cloud cover.
- (2) Ceilings - 3000 - 5000 feet w/visibility of 5 miles better.
- (3) Temperature - Mean daily maximum 75° and a minimum 65°.
- (4) Humidity - Mean relative 86°.

- b. Astronomical and Tidal Data.

DATE	TIME	TIDAL HT (ft)	SUNRISE	SUNSET
12	0144	5.0	0718	1833
	0921	2.0		
13	0236	4.5	0718	1833
	0949	2.3		
	0719	3.5		
	2013	3.2		
14	0333	4.0	0718	1834
	1007	2.6		
	1742	3.7		
	2241	3.1		
15	0437	3.6	0718	1834
	1011	2.8		
	1813	4.0		
16	0113	2.9	0718	1835
	0615	3.1		
	0956	2.9		
	1851	4.3		
17	0259	2.5	0718	1836
	1933	4.6		

18	0402 2017	2.2 4.3	0713	1336
19	0448 2101	2.0 5.0	0713	1337
20	0527 2144	3.1 5.0	0713	1337

NOTES:

- (1) Duration of Civil Twilight is approximately 23 minutes.
- (2) Civil Twilight definition: The degree of illumination at the beginning and end of Civil Twilight is such that the brightest stars are just visible and terrestrial objects can easily be distinguished.
- (3) DAVANG local standard time is GCT plus 8 hours.

c. Terrain

- (1) Helicopter landing suitability in the area of operation will be generally unsuitable in the East and Southeast portion of the area. The majority of the remaining area consist of paddies and very little suitable landing sites throughout. However, some of the dry paddies will be suitable in some areas.
- (2) Terrain trafficability for foot troop movement is fair to good with paddies and streams hindering movement to some extent. The general area is much the same as the type we have been operating in with villages, sand, brush, dry crops, cane fields, and few cemeteries. The portion of the high ground in the area consist of brush.
- (3) River crossing sites included in the area are few in nature however the areas given are noted for LVT crossing at the following coordinates: Vicinity AT 953597, AT 954598, AT 962603, AT 967605, AT 973608, AT 973609, AT 979610, AT 990608, and AT 994607.

3. ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION

- a. Determine if the enemy will defend; if so when, where, and in what strength.
- b. Determine if the enemy will reinforce in the area of operations; if so who, when, where, how, and with what forces.
- c. Determine if the enemy will counterattack; if so who, when, where, and in what strength.

- d. Determine what defenses the enemy will employ in and around the hamlets, (Special attention to their employment of automatic weapons and supporting arms, weak points/strong points in this defensive system, secret exits, hiding places for personnel and material, and tunnel patterns).
- e. Determine if the enemy will incite or coerce the local populace into mass demonstrations or mob actions against our units; if so who, when, and in what strength.
- f. Additional Intelligence Requirements.
- (1) Are there enemy anti aircraft weapons located in the area? Type? Location?
 - (2) Confirm the size, identification, and type of VC units that normally operate in the objective area.
 - (3) How are VC units in the area of operations normally resupplied, and what land and water routes do they use?
 - (4) What is the nature of VC camps, training centers, storage areas, etc., located in the area? What is the purpose for these installations?
 - (5) Are there any indications of captured U. S. personnel having been in the area of operations? Location? Exploitation?
 - (6) Is there evidence of PAVN, CHICOM or other foreign advisors operating in the area?
 - (7) What are the road and bridge conditions and capacities in the area of operations?
 - (8) What methods and techniques do the Viet Cong employ to communicate? What radio and telephone equipment do they have? What other means? (Special attention to signals used for the purpose of warning; breaking contact; opening fire; marking minefields, stake traps, and booby traps; and the use of drums, bugles, whistles, flares, lights, signs and markers.
 - (9) What actions or attitudes in the past of the local civilian population are indicative of the presence of the Viet Cong in the immediate area, and what methods they use to control the local population.

4. RECONNAISSANCE AND OBSERVATION MISSIONS.

a. Orders to Subordinate units.

- (1) All Units. Report as obtained information answering any Intelligence requirements with respect to EEI's and additional intelligence requirements.

(2) Submit information as obtained to S-2 by most expeditious means and laterally to units with immediate concern.

(3) Submit and report in accordance with SPOT REPORT.

b. Coordinating instructions.

(1) Make maximum effort to take enemy prisoners and forward to the Battalion Collection Point with any accompanying documents and/or equipment for intelligence exploitation.

(2) Submit by FLASH message first sightings or indication of:

(a) Enemy artillery, heavy mortars or other heavy caliber weapons.

(b) Enemy Company size or larger units within area of operation, (Include location and direction of movement, size unit, type and color of uniforms, equipment, weapons, and whether or not unit can be kept under observation.)

5. MEASURES FOR HANDLING PRISONERS, CAPTURED DOCUMENTS, AND CAPTURED MATERIAL

a. See reference (c) "

b. Captured Personnel.

(1) The term "Prisoner of War" will not be used in connection with captives taken in counter guerrilla operations against the Viet Cong since the Viet Cong are not foreign nationals, and this is not a declared war. For operations in Vietnam, the term "Captive" will be used in reference to all prisoners taken by this unit.

c. Handling Captives.

(1) All captives taken by this unit will be accorded firm, just, humane treatment at all times in accordance with the law of land warfare as derived from custom and treaties, such as the Geneva Conventions. While the Viet Cong cannot be termed "Prisoners of War" as defined by Article 4, Geneva Convention Relative to Treatment of Prisoners of War, 1949, they will be treated humanely in the manner prescribed therein.

(2) Normal procedures in processing "Prisoners of War" apply to the processing of captives taken in counter guerrilla operations in Vietnam. Extreme care must be taken to ensure that friendly or potentially friendly civilians taken captive are not subject to any treatment that might engender a hostile attitude on their part toward this unit.

- (3) Handling of captives will be firm at all times, but will not involve force beyond that necessary to defend against or subdue resisting Viet Cong Captives or Viet Cong Suspects. Captives will be led firmly, but gently when blindfolded. Special care must be exercised in the handling of captives who are blindfolded and tied when being moved or transported to or from aircraft or vehicles. These captives are helpless and must be assisted to prevent injury.
- (4) Viet Cong Captives and Viet Cong Suspects will be bound in such a manner as to ensure they cannot escape or harm either their captors, guards, interrogators or other captives. Bindings will ensure security but will not be such as to cut off blood circulation, cut, injure or otherwise cause pain. Captives will not be trussed in any way that is, could be, or may be mistaken to be tortuous.
- (5) All captives will be searched, segregated, tagged and evacuated through the intelligence chain as expeditiously as possible. Innocent civilians will be separated from VCC/VCS as expeditiously as possible.

d. Returnees/Ralliers.

- (1) Returnee is defined as "A person who voluntarily returns to GVN control after having actively supported the Viet Cong in some form of political or military activity".
- (2) Every Viet Cong who comes under control of RVN/US/FMA forces during period 13 Jan to 31 Jan and has a national Safe Conduct Pass will be treated initially as a "Chieu Hoi Rallier".
- (3) Description of Safe Conduct Pass.
- (a) The Safe Conduct Pass is 3" X 6" and basically yellow in color. atop the pamphlet is written: "Safe Conduct Pass to be honored by all Vietnamese Government agencies and all Allied Forces. This is written in Vietnamese, English and Korean in that order.
- (b) Centrally located on the pamphlet is a picture of the South Vietnamese flag. Clockwise around it is a picture of the Korean, New Zealand, Australian and the American flags. All are in their national colors.
- (c) On the reverse side again the Slogan appears. There also appears a Viet Cong and an Allied trooper in black and white. In the lower right hand corner is a serial number.
- (4) Returnees will not be documented, reported or treated as Captives. They will be searched and guarded. However, consistent with security requirements and the military situation Returnees will be treated with dignity and encouraged to feel that their decision to cast their lot with the Republic of Vietnam was correct.

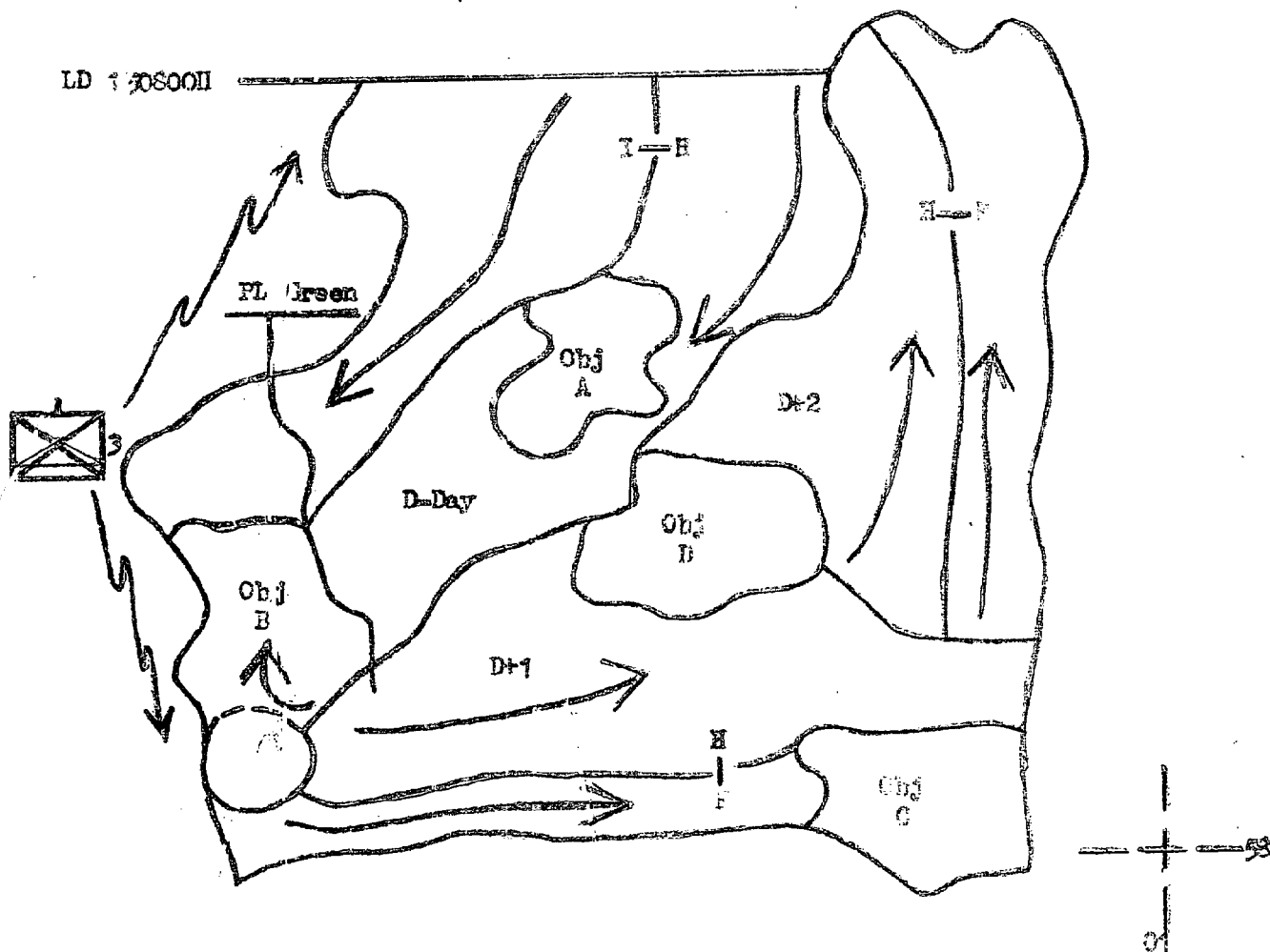
- (5) Returnees will be kept separated from VC Captives and VC Suspects at all times.
 - (6) Returnees will be fully exploited by interrogation prior to release to RVN "Chieu Hoi" channels.
 - (7) Returnees will be delivered to the Bn Collection Point for interrogation as soon as possible.
 - (8) The importance of humane and dignified treatment of Returnees/Ralliers cannot be over emphasized.
 - e. All wallets and personal effects of VC casualties will be forwarded INTACT to Bn S-2. Troops will be specifically instructed not to retain money, photographs, ID papers, jewelry, etc., recovered from VC dead.
 - f. Every effort will be made to keep captured documents dry or, when wet upon capture, to minimize effect of wetting prior to forwarding to Bn S-2.
 - g. ID Cards and personnel belongings will be left on captured individual.
 - h. "Captives" will be turned over to Bn S-2 Collection Point as directed.
6. MAPS AND PHOTOGRAPHS
- a. Reference (a) is the tactical map for this operation.
 - b. Aerial photography will be provided when available.
7. COUNTER INTELLIGENCE
- a. Classified material will not be taken forward of the Battalion Command Post except when essential for the conduct of operations. In such cases, only extracts of necessary information from classified documents shall be used.
 - b. Upon displacement, command posts will be thoroughly policed to ensure that nothing of intelligence value is left behind.
8. REPORTS AND DISTRIBUTION
- a. Spot intelligence reports will be submitted to this headquarters (S-2) when incidents occur. Answer what, where, when, and what action taken.
 - b. Submit all information of possible intelligence value.

W. F. Donahue

W. F. DONAHUE
Lieutenant Colonel U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex E (Distribution) to Operations Order 1-66

55 — + —



W. F. Edwards
W. F. EDWARDS
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-66

2d Battalion, 9th Marines
DARLUNG, RVN
120800H, January 1966

Annex D (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Order 1-66

Ref: (a) Div Order 02000.2C
(b) 2d Battalion, 9th Marines GpO. 321A-65.

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces.

- (1) Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 1-66.
- (2) Active enemy counter measures are possible.

b. Friendly Forces.

- (1) Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 1-66.
- (2) Command Posts.
 - (a) 9th Marines - AT 995724
 - (b) 2d Battalion, 9th Marines initially - AT 993677
 - (c) All units report when established.

2. MISSION

Communication elements establish, operate, and maintain communications to support operation.

3. EXECUTION

a. Communications Platoon.

- (1) Assign portable radio equipment, and maintain and operate it with the command group.
- (2) Be prepared to install wire lines to subordinate units on order.

b. 81mm Mortar Platoon. Maintain mortar conduct of fire communications at all times.

c. 2d Battalion, 12th Marines. Maintain radio communications in accordance with appendix 1 (Radio Frequency Plan).

D-1

- Company B, 3d Tank Bn. Maintain radio communications in accordance with Appendix 1 (Radio Frequency Plan).
- Company C, 3d AT Bn. Maintain radio communications in accordance with Appendix 1 (Radio Frequency Plan).
- Company B, 1st Amphib Bn. Maintain radio communications in accordance with Appendix 1 (Radio Frequency Plan).
- 1st Amphib Bn. PLT. Maintain radio communications in accordance with Appendix 1 (Radio Frequency Plan).
- h. Coordinating Instructions.
- (1) References (a) and (b).
 - (2) Messenger. Rifle companies maintain 2 messengers with the battalion command group on order.
 - (3) Report location of abandoned or captured enemy communication equipment by PRIORITY message.
 - (4) Signals and Pyrotechnics. Reference (b).
 - (5) Report loss or destruction of communication equipment by PRIORITY message.
 - (6) Be prepared to switch to the alternate frequency on the battalion TAC Net.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

- a. See Operation Order L-66.
- b. Replacement pool of port file radio and telephone equipment will be available at the permanent battalion command post.

W. F. Donahue
W. F. DONAHUE

Lieutenant Colonel U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

APPENDICES:

- 1 - Radio Frequency Plan
- 2 - Radio Call Signs

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order L-66.

2d Battalion, 9th Marines
 DANANG, RVN
 120800H, January 1966

Appendix 1 (Radio Frequency Plan) to Annex D (Communication-Electronics) to Operation
 Order 1-66

Time Zone: H

UNIT	NET	FREQ	DESIG.
2d Bn, 9th Mar	Regt Tac 1	40.3	D-194
Co F, 2/9	Bn Tac 2	45.2	D-233
Co E, 2/9	Bn Tac 2 (S)	44.9	D-223
Co I, 3/3	G 2/9 Tac	47.4	D-239
Co D(-), 3d Tk Bn	H 2/9 Tac	53.0	D-265
Co C(-), 3d AT Bn	I 3/3 Tac	54.4	D-275
1st Bn, Co E, 1st Amtrac	TAR	2196	W-452
1st Mech How Bn	DAC	45.7	D-197
2d Bn, 12th Mar	TAC Local	43.2	D-206
	IZ Control	49.8	D-249
	TAD 1	312.0	W-455
	2/9 CCF	39.9	D-190
	2/12 CCF	37.5	D-177
	Co G 3d Bn Tac	51.1	D-259
	Co I 4th Bn Tac	25.2	D-125
	1st Bn CCF	35.9	D-113
	Regt Tac 2	50.5	D-36

LEGEND:

X - Guard
 * - Enter as Required

D-1-1

W. F. DONAHUE
 Lieutenant Colonel U. S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2d Battalion, 9th Marines
 DANANG, RVN
 120800H, January 1966

Appendix 2 (Radio Call Signs) to Annex D (Communication-Electronics)
 to Operation Order 1-66

Time Zone: H

RADIO CALL SIGNS

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>CALL SIGNS</u>
9th Marines	PEEP SIGHT
2d Bn, 9th Mar	PARKGREEN
F Co., 2/9	PARKGREEN FOXTROT
H Co., 2/9	PARKGREEN HOTEL
I Co., 3/3	WAREHOUSE INDIA
E Btry, 2/12	SUNRISE ECID
Air Observer	ROSEMONT
Co B, 3d Tk Bn	SHARPSHOOTER BRAVO
Co C, 3d AT Bn	MORBID CHARLIE
Co B, 1st Amtrac Bn	SLAVEBORN BRAVO
1st Amph Bw PLT	SLAVEBORN HOTEL

W. F. Donahue
 W. F. DONAHUE
 Lieutenant Colonel U. S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

Copy _____ of _____ Copies.
2d Bn, 9th Marines
DANANG, RVN
120800H Jan 1966

Annex E (Fire Support Plan) to Operation Order 1-66

1. SITUATION.

- a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence)
- b. Friendly Forces. Operation Order 1-66

2. MISSION.

To support operations in south central portion of the DA NANG TAOR to search for and destroy Viet Cong forces in zone.

3. EXECUTION.

a. 81mm Mortar Platoon (-).

- (1) One (1) Section 81mm Mortar Platoon (-), in direct support of assaulting elements.
- (2) All 81mm Mortar Sections remain on this units conduct of fire net.
- (3) 81mm Mortar fires approved through this units FSOC.

b. Artillery.

- (1) 2d Bn, 12th Marines. Direct support, 9th Marines.
- (2) Artillery net remains activated.
- (3) Artillery Liaison Officer will assist in fire support coordination as required.
- (4) All artillery fires in this units area will be approved through 2d Bn, 9th Marines FSOC.
- (5) Designated areas will have preparation fires as required.

c. Air.

- (1) Medical evacuation helo on 10 minute standby and will monitor HD-Maroon and LZ Control.
- (2) Resupply helos will be on 15 minute standby and will monitor HD-Maroon and LZ Control.

E-1

- (3) Close Air Support is on strip alert and will monitor TAD-Rod.
- (4) Observation aircraft will be on station or on call during Operation monitoring DAO.
- (5) Flare planes on 30 minute standby.
- (6) Air nets TAD-Maroon, TAR #1 and DAO will be activated as required during operations.
- (7) Air Liaison Officer will assist in Fire Support coordination as required.

d. Platoon (-) LVTH.

- (1) Direct support of 2d Bn, 9th Marines.
- (2) Come up on LVTH conduct of fire net.
- (3) Be prepared to provide direct and indirect fire support as required.
- (4) All indirect fire missions will be cleared through this units FSOC.
- (5) Request for indirect fire missions will be sent from FSOC via the LVTH conduct of fire net.
- (6) No survey capability will be provided.

e. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) FSOC, 2d Bn, 9th Marines will recommend and coordinate all fires in 2d Bn, 9th Marines sector of operation.
- (2) No fire line, not established.
- (3) Bomb line, not established.
- (4) All fire missions will be fired on approval of CO, 2d Bn, 9th Marines.
- (5) Restricted Targets.
 - (a) Every effort will be made to preserve religious, medical, public utilities, cultural areas and non-military structures.
 - (b) Fires in heavily populated areas will be kept to a minimum.
 - (c) Restrictive Fire Plan. Appendix I, 2d Bn, 9th Marines Operation Order 1-66.

- [REDACTED]
- (1) All aircraft supporting the operation must use approach and retirement lanes as indicated in Appendix 1 (Approach and Retirement Lanes) in order to get to the unit requesting their support. Aircraft will report their location in the lane at check points (city names) as indicated and will be directed by the 2d Bn, 9th Marines Air Liaison Officer during their progress to or from the Objective area. No supporting fires will be permitted to pass through any of the approach and retirement lanes indicated in Appendix 1 from 0 to 1000 feet during the time this plan is in effect. The Battalion Air Liaison Officer will coordinate aircraft flights and supporting arms within the Objective area.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

Operation Order 1-66

5. COMMAND AND ELECTRONICS.

a. Operation Order 1-66.

b. All artillery forward observers will be on frequency D-177.

W. F. Donahue

W. F. DONAHUE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-66

2d Bn, 9th Marines
DANANG, RVN
120800H Jan 1966

SANTA
ANA

RENO

NEVADA

CALIFORNIA

Appendix I (Aircraft Approach and Retirement Lanes)
to Annex E (Fire Support Coordination) to
Operation Order 1-66

W. F. Donahue

W. F. DONAHUE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation
Order 1-66

63
01

UNCLAS

UNCLAS

2/9, Jan 66

Copy ____ of ____ Copies
 2d Bn, 9th Marines
 DANANG, RVN
 120800H Jan 1966

Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-66

Time Zone: H

External

CG, 3d MAF	2
CG, 3d MarDiv	4
CG, 1st MAW	2
CO, 9th Marines	4
CO, 3d Marines	2
CO, 12th Marines	2
CO, 2d Bn, 12th Marines	2
CO, 1st Bn, 9th Marines	4
CO, 3d Bn, 3d Marines	2
CO, 3d Engr Bn	2
CO, Co E, 3d Tank Bn	2
CO, Co C, 3d AT Bn	2
CO, 3d MT Bn	1
CO, Co I, 3d Bn, 3d Marines	4
CO, Co B, 1st Antrac Bn	2
Plt Ldr, 1st Prov Armor Amph Plt	2

Internal

CO	1
XO	1
S-1	1
S-2	1
S-3	5
S-4	1
SupO	1
MTO	1
MedO	1
Co E	2
Co F	2
Co G	4
Co H	4
H&S Co	4
FILE	10
AirLnO	1
FSCG	1

W. F. Donahue
 W. F. DONAHUE

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-66

F-1

2d Bn, 9th Marines
DANANG, RVN
070800 January 1966

FRAG ORDER 1-66

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces. Current INTSUMS

b. Friendly Forces.

- (1) Commencing 080400H, 3d Bn (-), 51st Inf Regt (ARVN) crosses LOD attacking southwest, then northeast in ZOA. 2d Co, 1st Bn (-), 51st Inf Regt blocks and screens for Marine forces from (AT 974611) to (AT 985608). RE/PF units block on Route #1 from (BT 039625) to (BT 042621).
- (2) 2d Bn (-), 12th Marines in direct support.
- (3) FMAW provides helicopter, observation and CAS aircraft.
- (4) 1st Bn, 9th Mar prepared to dispatch helicopter-borne ready platoon to objective area to exploit enemy contacts.
- (5) Co K, 3d Bn, 9th Mar screens West flank of objective area on West side of river from (AT 987640) to (AT 993613) commencing H-Hour until Co F has cleared objective C moving East.
- (6) 2d Plt, Co C, 3d Engr Bn direct support.

2. MISSION

2d Bn, 9th Mar conducts one day search and destroy operation in coordination with RVNAF units.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operation. See Annex A (Operation Overlay). With one company (rein) and in coordination with ARVN Bn, conduct fast-moving operation South and East in respective ZOA to find, fix and capture or destroy enemy personnel, supplies, equipment and fortifications. One company 3d Bn, 3d Mar screens West portion of objective area. One ARVN company blocks and screens Southern portion of objective area. RE/PF units block South-east portion of objective area.

b. Co E (Rein).

- (1) At 071300H, occupy positions presently held by Co F.

(2) At 080400H assume responsibility of sector and missions of Co F.

(3) At 081600H, be prepared on order to be relieved by Co F.

c. Co F (Rein).

Attached: (effective 071600H) Arty FC Th
81 FC Th
FAC Th

(1) At 071300H be prepared to place Co E units in present positions.

(2) At 080400H, on order and upon relief by Co E, be prepared to commence search and destroy operation in zone. See Annex A (Operation Overlay).

(3) At 081600H on order embark aboard trucks 6x6 at (BT 042620), return to assigned sector, relieve Co E and resume previously assigned mission.

d. Co G (Rein).

(1) At 081500H and on order, provide one plt (-) for security of trucks 6x6 from present CP to (BT 042620) and return.

e. 81mm Mort Plt.

(1) One sec direct support Co F. Locate sec vic (AT 990643).

f. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Rules of engagement remain in effect.

(2) Final approval authority for clearance of supporting arms in objective area when units are in contact is CC, 2d Bn, 9th Mar during operation.

(3) Use of riot control agent authorized.

(4) D-Day - 8 Jan 1966

(5) H-Hour - 0400H

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

No change.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5. ~~COMMAND/COMMUNICATIONS- ELECTRONICS~~

- a. RVNAF and 3d Bn, 9th Mar participate on a coordination basis.
- b. Co F guard Bn Tac Net.
- c. Regimental Liaison Officer enter 2d Bn, 9th Mar Tac Net 080400H January 1966.
- d. Co K, 3d Bn, 3d Mar screening force enter 2d Bn, 9th Mar Tac Net 080400H January 1966.
- e. Command Posts.
 - (1) 2d Bn, 9th Mar - (AT 992677)
 - (2) 51st Inf Regt - (BT 039627)
 - (3) Report location as established.

W. F. DeMare
W. F. DEMARE

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEX:

A - Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION:

CG, 3d Mar Div	3
CG, 1st MAF	3
9th Marines	3
1st Bn, 9th Marines	2
3d Marines	2
3d Bn, 3d Marines	2
2d Bn, 12th Marines	3
Co C, 3d Engr Bn	2

HEADQUARTERS
2d Battalion, 9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/EER/pd1
3300
23 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
Via: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

Subj: Special Report 1-66 (Air Support During Recent 3d Marine Division Operation).

Ref: (a) CG, 3dMarDiv msg 00210138Z Jan66

Encl: (1) 2d Bn, 9th Marines FragO 1-66
(2) Narrative Summary of Special Report 1-66
(3) Sketch Depicting Enemy Forces
(4) Enemy Forces in Area of Operation
(5) Map, INDOCHINA, 1:50,000, Series L701, Sheet 6658 IV

1. In accordance with reference (a), the following report is submitted.

W. F. Donahue
W. F. DONAHUE

Encl #3

2d Bn, 9th Marines
DANANG, RVN
070800H January 1966

FRAG ORDER 1-66

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces. Current INTSUMS

b. Friendly Forces.

- (1) Commencing 080400H, 3d Bn (-), 51st Inf Regt (ARVN) crosses LCD attacking southwest, then northeast in ZOA. 2d Co, 1st Bn (-), 51st Inf Regt blocks and screens for Marine forces from (AT 974611) to (AT 985608). RE/PF units block on Route #1 from (BT 039625) to (BT 042621).
- (2) 2d Bn (-), 12th Marines in direct support.
- (3) FMAW provides helicopter, observation and CAS aircraft.
- (4) 1st Bn, 9th Mar prepared to dispatch helicopter-borne ready platoon to objective area to exploit enemy contacts.
- (5) Co K, 3d Bn, 9th Mar screens West flank of objective area on West side of river from (AT 987640) to (AT 993613) commencing H-Hour until Co F has cleared objective C moving East.
- (6) 2d Plt, Co C, 3d Engr Bn direct support.

2. MISSION

2d Bn, 9th Mar conducts one day search and destroy operation in coordination with RVNAF units.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operation. See Annex A (Operation Overlay). With one company (rein) and in coordination with ARVN Bn, conduct fast-moving operation South and East in respective ZOA to find, fix and capture or destroy enemy personnel, supplies, equipment and fortifications. One company 3d Bn, 3d Mar screens West portion of objective area. One ARVN company blocks and screens Southern portion of objective area. RE/PF units block South-east portion of objective area.

b. Co E (Rein).

- (1) At 071300H, occupy positions presently held by Co F.

(2) At 080400H assume responsibility of sector and missions of Co F.

(3) At 081600H, be prepared on order to be relieved by Co F.

c. Co F (Rein).

Attached: (effective 071600H) Arty FO Tm
81 FO Tm
FAC Tm

(1) At 071300H be prepared to place Co E units in present positions.

(2) At 080400H, on order and upon relief by Co E, be prepared to commence search and destroy operation in zone. See Annex A (Operation Overlay).

(3) At 081600H on order embark aboard trucks 6x6 at (BT 042620), return to assigned sector, relieve Co E and resume previously assigned mission.

d. Co G (Rein).

(1) At 081500H and on order, provide one plt (-) for security of trucks 6x6 from present CP to (BT 042620) and return.

e. 81mm Mort Plt.

(1) One sec direct support Co F. Locate sec vic (AT 990643).

f. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Rules of engagement remain in effect.

(2) Final approval authority for clearance of supporting arms in objective area when units are in contact is CG, 2d Bn, 9th Mar during operation.

(3) Use of riot control agent authorized.

(4) D-Day - 8 Jan 1966

(5) H-Hour - 0400H

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

No change.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~5. COMMAND/COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

- a. RVNAF and 3d Bn, 9th Mar participate on a coordination basis.
- b. Co F guard Bn Tac Net.
- c. Regimental Liaison Officer enter 2d Bn, 9th Mar Tac Net 080400H January 1966.
- d. Co K, 3d Bn, 3d Mar screening force enter 2d Bn, 9th Mar Tac Net 080400H January 1966.
- e. Command Posts.
 - (1) 2d Bn, 9th Mar - (AT 992677)
 - (2) 51st Inf Bgt - (BT 039627)
 - (3) Report location as established.



W. F. DONAHUE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEX:

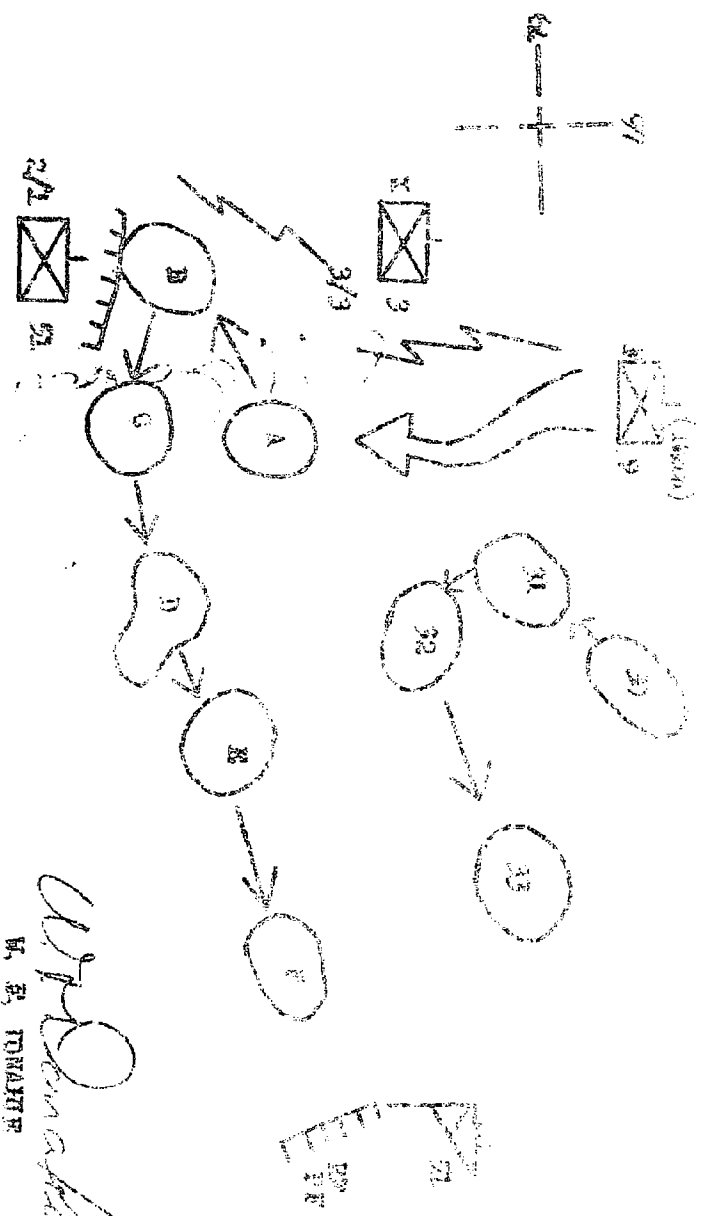
A - Operation Overlay

<u>DISTRIBUTION:</u>	CG, 3d Mar Div	3
	CG, 1st MAW	3
	9th Marines	3
	1st Bn, 9th Marines	2
	3d Marines	2
	3d Bn, 3d Marines	2
	2d Bn, 12th Marines	3
	Co C, 3d Engr Bn	2

SECRET

ATTACHMENT 1 (SECRET) (SECRET) TO THE 101st AIRBORNE DIVISION
 101st AIRBORNE DIVISION, 101st AIRBORNE DIVISION, 101st AIRBORNE DIVISION
 101st AIRBORNE DIVISION, 101st AIRBORNE DIVISION, 101st AIRBORNE DIVISION

REFERENCE: (Data as Reg Order 1-65)



W. E. DONAHUE
 Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

CONFIDENTIAL

3300
23 Jan 1966

e. Methods of Control. During the time when the company was on the move and the FAC could not observe the target due to both movement of the company and dense bamboo tree lines, the DAO aircraft served as Tactical Air Controller (Airborne), TAC (A), and were able, after a thorough brief from the FAC, to direct the CAS fixed wing aircraft in on target, and adjust the runs, with FAC acting as a ground spotter, relaying information to the DAO aircraft. The FAC, whenever possible, controlled the CAS aircraft, as due to the close proximity of the firing runs to the friendly lines, aircraft heading was extremely important.

f. Type Targets. Enemy troops in river tree lines, dug in trenches, and enemy troops in trench line masked from view by bamboo hedge groves, 60-75 meters from friendly front lines.

g. Accuracy. Napalm strike within 75 meters of friendly troops. 20mm strikes 60-70 meters to the front of friendly troops, parallel to front lines. Later investigation revealed that trenches in tree lines were badly damaged, as much ordnance had landed right in the trenches.

6. In the area of Dong Tien (2), one (1) Main Force and two (2) guerilla Viet Cong companies had laid an ambush, directly in the line of advance of Co F, 2d Bn, 9th Marines. This ambush was well dug in and the enemy positions were mutually supporting on three (3) sides. The ambush was prematurely sprung as the point element of Co F, proceeding out of a wood line and into a clearing, reconned by fire the far bank of a rice paddy. At this time, the Viet Cong incorrectly assumed that their position had been discovered, returned a heavy volume of fire to include, in addition to small arms, machine gun and mortar fire. At this time, close air support, which had been reducing enemy resistance on the right flank was directed to shift its attack to the immediate and right front of the friendly positions. The distance separating the Marine Company from the enemy was between 50-100 meters, however, confidence in ground coordinated Marine Close Air Support was such that the Close Air Support was delivered without Co F. Commanding Officer pulling back his positions to permit the air strikes to occur 50-100 meters in front of his lines. The effectiveness of this closely coordinated air strike is exemplified by the fact that the last firing pass of the aircraft was the signal for the assault. No Marine casualties were incurred in assaulting through 100 meters of waist deep mud and water to the enemy positions. The air strikes had so disorganized the VC that they fled their position leaving one (1) of their dead, ammunition, and valuable papers (Maps and map overlays). Information gained at that time indicated that at least fourteen (14) Viet Cong were killed. Subsequent investigation at a later date of inhabitants of the area indicated that closer to 40-50 Viet Cong were either killed or critically wounded. Later that afternoon, while crossing a large rice paddy area, approximately 400 meters in width, the rear of the company incurred four (4) casualties from accurate small arms fire from their left rear. This event coincides with the fact that for the first time since 0700H that morning, there were no helicopters on station due to refueling. It

3300

23 Jan 1966

NARRATIVE SUMMARY.

1. 8 Jan 1966

2. Friendly Units (See encl (1)). Enemy Units (See encl (4)).

3. Mission (See encl (1)).

4. In addition to blowing numerous tunnels and fighting holes and the seizure of Viet Cong Medical Supplies. Co F (rein) engaged one (1) estimated Viet Cong Main Force Company and two (2) Viet Cong irregular guerilla companies in the vicinity of Dong Tien (2). As the Viet Cong lay in ambush, reconnaissance by fire from Co F prematurely sprung the ambush, and close air support was called in with the following results:

a. After rocket and napalm runs on the right and right front flanks, heavy small arms fire ceased.

b. Napalm and 20mm fire to the front and right front forced a main force company to vacate its well dug in positions, at which time friendly troops continued on to their objective.

5. Details of Air Support.

a. Three (3) CAS missions requested.

b. Response times: 5-10 minutes.

c. Missions flown in CAS:

(1) Three (3) UH-1E sorties expending six (6) AERO-7D rocket pods and 1200 rnds 7.62mm.

(2) Two (2) F-8E sorties expending 1600 rnds of 20mm.

(3) Two (2) F-4B sorties expending eight (8) 19 shot rocket pods and twelve (12) MK-77 napalm tanks.

(4) One (1) A-4E sortie expending eight (8) MK-77 napalm tanks, four (4) LAU 10-A "ZUNI" rocket pods, and 800 rnds of 20mm.

d. Missions flown in DAS:

(1) Two (2) med-evacs for eight (8) casualties.

(2) One (1) helicopter resupply for 3.5 rockets, 60mm mortar, and 7.62mm ammunition.

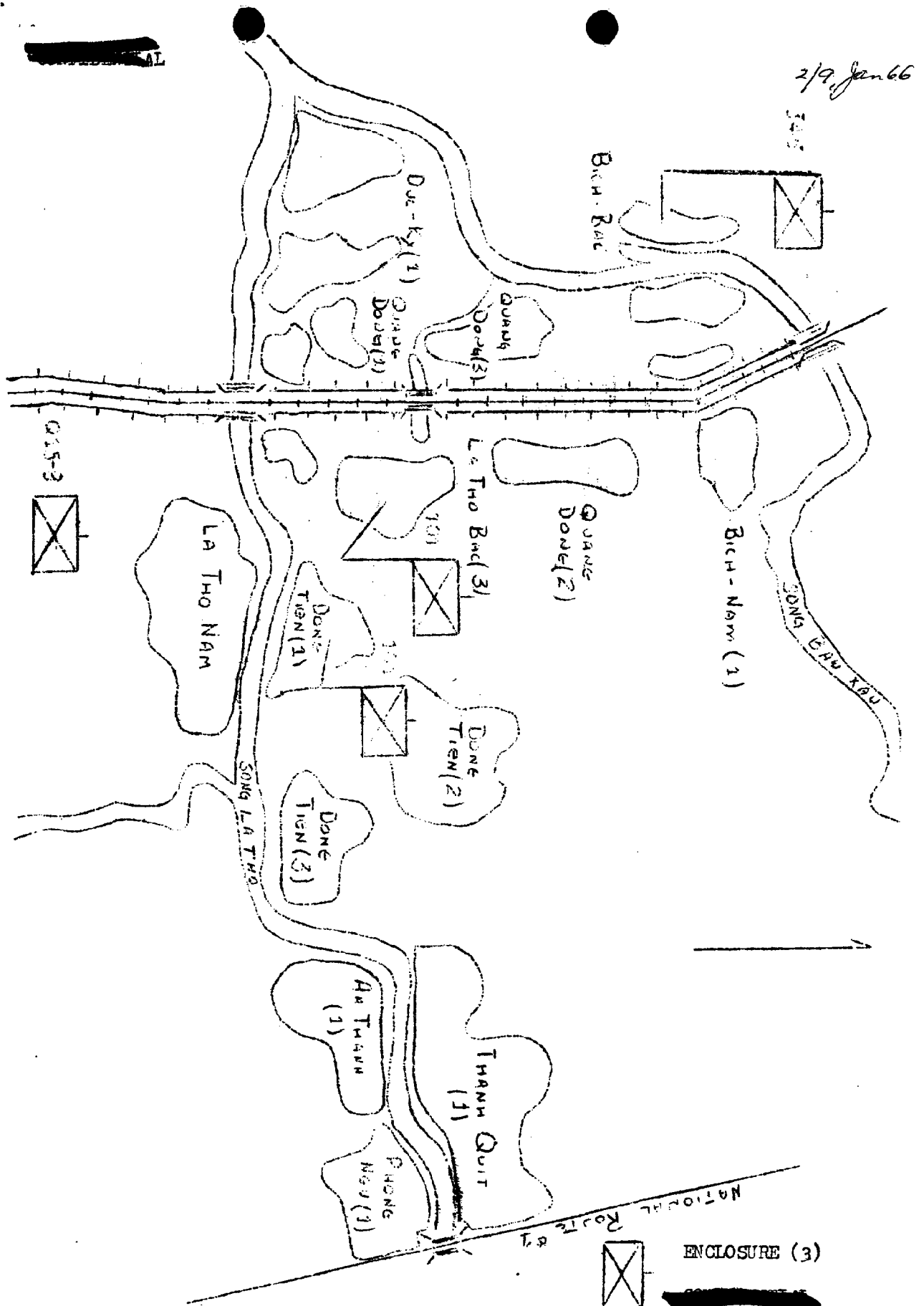
(3) One (1) all day, relieve on station, Direct Air Observation mission that began at 0700H and ended when the friendly troops, in trucks, returned to the 2d Bn, 9th Marines Command Post.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~3300
23 Jan 1966

is the opinion of the Co F Commanding Officer, that had our UH-1E gunships been on station, the casualties would not have been sustained. It should be brought out that while the two (2) DAO aircraft (UH-1E) were receiving the Close Air Support Mission Request from the FAC for the initial and subsequent missions, the aircraft were able to strafe with 7.62mm and 2.75" rockets and keep the Viet Cong pinned down in trenches until the fixed wing aircraft arrived. When the fixed wing aircraft arrived on station, the DAO aircraft made rocket passes, pinpointing the Viet Cong for the strikes. They were invaluable throughout the day as communication relays to the Direct Air Support Center, and every avenue of approach was carefully screened, often at an altitude of 100 feet, as the company advanced. The FAC was able to direct in med-evac helicopters while artillery was firing at a distance of 100 meters from the LZ, and many times there was only one avenue of approach with air/ground communications a necessity.

7. The Battalion Operations Center, located in the Battalion Command Post, has the capability of monitoring and entering all nets used in this operation. As indicated in enclosure (1), the Battalion Commander has final approval authority for clearance of supporting arms. All requests for supporting arms by Co F were monitored and plotted and using the "Silence is Affirmative" procedure, all requests were cleared. Since, on this particular day, Co F was engaged in the Battalion's major effort, no problems were encountered in the coordination of supporting arms. However, when more than one (1) company is engaged, which is usually the case, the Battalion Commander, through the Fire Support Coordination Center (FSCC), located in the Operations Center, has the capability of monitoring all requests for supporting arms and determining type and amount of supporting fires available, setting priorities, specifying allocation and overall coordination. This capability remains whether the Battalion is in a static or moving situation.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



3300
23 Jan 1966

ENEMY FORCES IN AREA OF OPERATION.

1. 101st Company. Operates throughout the area on an east-west axis taking in a ten-thousand meter area. Usually this unit works to the south of the Song La Tho River. Basically made up of guerillas and local force elements. Organic weapons are: one (1) 60mm mortar, one (1) .30 caliber MG. It can be assumed that there are also an unknown quantity of small arms. Strength is unknown, but probably numbers 70 men. Supposedly a sub-unit of the 207th Battalion.
2. 345th Company. This unit lies to the west of the area of operation and has been reported stable for the past two (2) months. Weapons are unknown; strength is approximately 120 men.
3. Q-15-B Company. Has recently been reported operating near our southern front. The weapons consist of: one (1) 81mm mortar, one (1) 60mm mortar, one (1) 57 RR, three (3) light MG's, 18 AR's. Strength is 120 men. Unit is a subordinate of H-40.

ENCLOSURE (4)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5d C 2/9
5-66
Copy 19 of 30 Copies
2d Bn, 9th Marines
DANANG, RVN
250800H Jan 1966

After Action Report 2-66, Opn BIG LODGE

Ref: (a) 3d Marine Division Order 31001A
(b) 3d Marine Operation Plan 357-65
(c) 9th Marines Order 3100.1A
(d) 9th Marines Frag Order 2-66
(e) 2d Bn, 9th Marines Operation Order 1-66
(f) 2d Bn, 9th Marines Frag Order 2-66
(g) Map: INDOCHINA, 1:50,000 AMS Series L701, Sheet 6658 IV

Time Zone: H

1. In accordance with references (a) and (c), Annexes A through G are forwarded.
2. The operation for which this report is submitted was executed in compliance with references (b), (d), and (e).
3. This report is based on information obtained from detailed debriefings of personnel involved, pertinent operation orders, staff journals and radio logs.

W. F. Donahue

W. F. DONAHUE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

Annexes:

- A - Units Involved
- B - Statistical Data
- C - Narrative Summary
- D - Lessons Learned
- E - Suggestions for Future Operations
- F - Operations Overlay
- G - Operations Overlay

2d Bn, 9th Marines
DANANG, RVN
250800H Jan 1966

Annex A (Units Involved) to After Action Report 1-66

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Co E
Co F
Co H

3d Bn, 3d Marines

Co I

Direct Support Elements

2d Bn, 12th Marines
4th Plt, Co B (-), 1st Amtrac Bn
1st Provisional Armored Amphibious Plt (-), 1st Amtrac Bn
Mine Clearance Plt, 1st Amtrac Bn
Co C (-), 3d AT Bn
Co B (-), 3d Tank Bn
1st Plt, Co C, 3d Engr Bn
1st Plt, Co A, 3d MT Bn

1st MAW - provided CAS, AO and helicopter support.

<u>Strengths</u>	<u>Officer</u>	<u>Enlisted</u>
Co E	4	164
Co F	5	172
Co H	6	159
Co I, 3/3	6	181

(Direct Support Units not included in totals).

2. Casualties.

a. Battle.

<u>Type</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>VC</u>	<u>Civilians</u>
KIA	1	0	6	6
WIA	4	0	2	1
POW	0	0	0	0

b. Non-battle. Six (6) USMC.

3. Nature of Action. 2d Bn, 9th Marines (-) (Rein) at H-Hour on D-Day conducts operations in South-Central portion Da Nang TAOR to search for and destroy Viet Cong forces in zone.

4. Total Estimated Enemy Contact. Contact was made with an estimated total of 50 VC. Co E made contact with eight (8) VC; Co F made contact with 30 VC; Co H made contact with three (3) VC; and Co I made contact with eight (8) VC.

5. Enemy Weapons Encountered. Numerous semi-automatic and automatic weapons including one (1) French carbine model 1936, .30 caliber; numerous carbines; several booby-trapped 105 rmds; one (1) TNT Type mine; one (1) unidentified booby trap; and one (1) Chinese Communist grenade.
6. Structures and Positions Destroyed. 500 meters of trench, 11 caves and 75 meters of tunnel. Innumerable panji pits and foot traps were encountered along all trails in the area.
7. Ammunition/Demolitions Expended.

<u>Type</u>	<u>Number</u>
ctg, 71.62mm, single	8,840
ctg, 7.62mm, linked	5,478
ctg, .45 cal.	68
Rkt, 3.5" WP	4
Shell, 60mm HE	86
Grenade, hand, M-26 frag	165
LAAW M-72	39
C-4	338 lbs.
M-79, shell, 40mm	391
ctg, .50 cal.	12
ctg, .30 cal., linked	150
Green smoke grenade	14
Yellow smoke grenade	10
Grenade, hand, WP	9
Det cord	241

2d Bn, 9th Marines
DANANG, RVN
250800H Jan 1966

Annex B (Statistical Data) to After Action Report 2-66

1. Significant Times.

a. Period of Operation - 150800H to 171800H Jan 1966.

b. Crossed LOD.

Co I - 151018H
Co H - 150755H
Co F - 151325H
Co E - 170810H

c. Initial Enemy Encounter.

Co F - (AT 963604) at 151640H
Co I - (AT 965635) at 152130H
Co H - (AT 977617) at 161830H
Co E - (BT 048607) at 160715H

d. Commenced search Obj A - 151015H
Commenced search Obj B - 151745H
Completed search Obj B - 151815H
Completed search Obj A - 151750H
Commenced search Obj C - 161530H
Completed search Obj C - 161945H
Commenced search Obj D - 161657H
Completed search Obj D - 170933H
Co E returned to frontline positions - 171535H
Co I set in outpost positions on Hill-55 - 171600H
Co F returned to frontline positions - 171800H
Co H returned to Bn CP - 171800H

ANNEX C (Narrative Account of Operation) to After Action Report 2-66

1. Concept of Operation. Commencing H-Hour on D-Day, 2/9 (-) (rein) conducts a three-phase search and destroy operation, 3 companies to operate in an area bounded by the Song Yon on the west, Highway 14 (grid line 58) on the south, the 00 grid line on the east and the 64 grid line on the north, with 1 company operating in an area bounded by the Song Thanh Quit, Highway 1 and the Song Tam Giap.

Phase I. At H-Hour following preparatory fires on Hill 55, 2 companies conduct search and destroy operations in assigned zones adjacent to Hill 55. With tanks and ontos in supporting positions on Hill 55, one company aboard LVTs proceeds south west up the Song Bau Xau to south west portion of objective area and conducts search and destroy operation in zone and establishes blocking position. Two companies establish defensive perimeter on night of D-Day on north side of Song Bau Xau with one company crossing the Song Bau Xau by LVT to establish a defensive perimeter on the south side.

Phase II. Commencing at 0800H on D-1 one company conducts search and destroy operation in zone parallel and adjacent to Highway 14 and one company crosses the Song Bau Xau and conducts search and destroy operation east to the railroad tracks. One company proceeds down Song Bau Xau by LVT and lands on south bank to conduct a search and destroy operation in their zone. All companies establish night defensive perimeters on D-1.

Phase III. At 0700H on D-2, one company commences search and destroy operation in its assigned zone south of the Song Thanh Quit and establishes blocking positions along western edge of zone. At 0800, 2 companies commence search and destroy operation north on both sides of the railroad bed to 9th Marines positions. One company crosses Song Bau Xau in LVTs and screens movement to 9th Marines positions.

2. Narrative Summary.

Company E. Company (-) departed CP positions at 170655H for LCD. At 170715H company received heavy small arms fire at (BT 048607) from (BT 047606) and (BT 051604). VC exploded 1 of 4 booby-trapped 105mm rounds at 170715H causing slight damage to one 6x6 truck. Three of the four 105mm rounds did not detonate and were found in a nearby rice paddy, where they were destroyed by engineers. Marines returned VC fire with all weapons and fired 56 rounds of artillery into (BT 051604). VC fire ceased. Area searched and 18 VCS apprehended. Five Marine NBC's reported from injuries sustained from a 6x6 truck. One Marine WIA. Estimated 8 VC in ambush. Company crossed LCD at 170810H. At 171010H, blocking force was in position along river at (BT 025598) to (BT 031610). At 171015H, one platoon in blocking positions received approximately 20 rounds at (BT 024598) from vicinity (BT 025597). Fire not returned due to unknown position of friendly troops. At 171332H, company received order to withdraw from blocking positions along Highway 1. Company met 6x6 trucks at 171405H at (BT 048607) and moved out toward CP. At 171535H was reported returned to CP area.

[REDACTED]
 Company F. Company (rein) at 150715H supported by LVT's moved from (AT 985662) to (AT 988643). At 151215H, company received order to cross LOD. Two LVT's became stuck trying to free a 3rd stuck LVT-E. Crossing of LOD was delayed until 151325H. At 151335H company in eight LVT's and two LVT-H6 reported at (AT 988633). At 151505H, company reported at (AT 984621). LVT's had difficulty navigating river. At 151615H, company reported at (AT 956597). Crossed phase line green at 151705H. Negative contact. At (AT 948593) four LVT's were stuck. Personnel aboard waded ashore and marched to the objective area. At approximately 151545H at (AT 963604), four VC observed at (AT 963606). Enemy attempted to retreat under cover of two VC firing small arms fire from shore. All six VC taken under fire by Marines with small arms, .30 cal. MG and one round 105mm from an LVT-H6. Four VC KIA, two VC probable WIA. Company secured objective B at 151815H. At 151945H, position reported at (AT 944594) to (AT 946596) to (AT 948596) to (AT 949594). LVT's and LVT-H6's utilized for support, with ten ambushes estimated in assigned sector. At 160800H, company commenced move south across Song Bau Xau River to vic (AT 943594) and proceeded toward Highway 14 at (AT 945584). At 160955H, two ARVN casualties reported at (AT 947584). Believed struck by Marine M-79 fire. Later report showed that forward elements of Co F had fired 1 M-79 vic of two armed uniformed vietnamese, wounding them slightly. The Vietnamese turned out to be ARVN. At 161000H, moved past ARVN compound and mine field vic (AT 984584). At 161230H received 5 - 10 rounds small arms fire from vic (AT 951584). Small arms fire returned by Marines at (AT 948583). One Marine WIA with foot wound. Negative VC casualties observed. At 161437H, company at (AT 976585) received 6 - 8 rounds small arms fire from (AT 973583). Negative casualties. At 161530H, company reported moving into objective C. Received small arms fire from (AT 985584). Squad patrol dispatched to vic of suspected VC location. Squad apprehended one VCS. At 161642H, company reported suspected mine field from (AT 994585) to (AT 994590). Estimated depth 500 meters. Investigation revealed negative results. At 161945H, company established night defensive positions from (AT 994586) to (AT 993582) to (AT 997585). Ten ambushes placed throughout assigned sector. Negative contact. At 170800H, company commenced search and destroy north in TAOR. At 170855H, company received 20 rounds automatic rifle and small arms fire from vic (AT 997596) at (AT 997594). Company assaulted through rice paddy into area of enemy fire. Found one VC WIA and helo-evacuated him. At 170930H, found a four strand barb wire fence with tranches and metal stakes at (AT 994598) to (AT 998598). Structure approx 500 meters in length. At 171000H suspected mine field was reported at vic (AT 995607). Villagers used as guides to move through suspected area. At 171140H, lead elements of company were across river. At 171140H, during river crossing, company received sporadic small arms fire from vic (AT 993609). VC fire returned with approximately 6 rounds 3.5" rocket launcher fire and MG fire. One VC observed to fall from MG fire at (AT 995612). Believed KIA. At 171235H at (BT 001613) a VC sniper was shot from a tree at (BT 000608). Body not recovered. Believed KIA. At 171240H, received one Marine NBC from charging water buffalo at (BT 000616). Marine was helo-evacuated to O&C. At 171310H, company received heavy volume of small arms fire at (BT 001631) from vic (BT 002633). Company assaulted in direction fire with negative results. At 171410H, company at (BT 001637) received small arms fire from (BT 002635). Marines returned fire and observed two VC fall. Believed both WIA. At 171700H, company crossed Ha Dong Bridge at (AT 991642). At 171800H company secured from operation.

C-2

Company H. At 150715H, company (-) (rein) reported having crossed LCD and moving toward obj A. At 150855H, at (AT 986637), received one Marine KIA and two WIA from a booby-trapped M-26 grenade hidden in a hedgegrove. At 151015H, company positions reported to be from (AT 975626) to (AT 985624). At 151100H at (AT 985625) one VCS and one ton of rice were found. Both evacuated by helicopter. At 151205H, company reported blowing a dud 105mm round at (AT 982628). At 151330H, approximately two tons of rice were found at (AT 988624). Rice was destroyed. At 151640H, lead elements of company located at (AT 983623). At 151650H reported finding booby-trapped 105mm round at (AT 981624). At 151750H night defensive positions established at (AT 973615) to (AT 968617). At 160805H, company moved out in assigned sector. At 160915H reported at CP location at (AT 955607). At 161140H, company reported to be at amtrac assembly area and preparing to cross river at (AT 946594). Commenced river crossing at 161421H. At 161545H, company located from (AT 968599) to (AT 968590). At 161830H at (AT 977617) estimated two VC in house fired five rounds carbine fire at resupply helicopter. Marines returned fire from (AT 976615) with 50 rounds small arms, four M-79 rounds, two 3.5" rounds on house and adjacent tree lines. Patrol searched area with negative results. Company moved from night defensive positions at 170800H. At 170910H, company reported lead elements at (AT 984597). At 171040H lead elements reported at river crossing at (AT 989598). At 171120H, company located from (AT 987603) to (AT 993603). At 171205H, company was displaced along Song La Tho River from (AT 987607) to (AT 994607). At 171304H, during river crossing at (AT 987608) received 12 rounds small arms fire from (AT 990606). Returned fire with small arms and one M-79 round. Believed one VC WIA. Patrol searched area. Negative results. At approximately 171600H, one VC was KIA by H Company elements. VC believed same wounded at (AT 990606). At 171800H, company had returned to 2d Battalion, 9th Marines CP.

Company I. Company (rein) while moving toward LCD at 150840H blew five foot long tunnel at (AT 969645). At 150900H company destroyed a second four foot long tunnel at (AT 968643). At 151017H, lead elements of company reported crossing LCD at 151018H. At 151018H small arms fire was received from (AT 965635). Fire returned by company. VC fire ceased. One VC WIA with lod wound at (AT 965635) reported at 151112H. Hilo-evacuation requested. At 151140H, front line coordinates of company were (AT 970628) to (AT 963625) to (AT 955633). At 151310H main body of company halted at (AT 963624) to effect reorganization. At 151407H, found and destroyed one 155mm dud at (AT 959622). At 151711H, company crossed Phase Line Green. At 151748H, company located in night defensive positions at (AT 939614) to (AT 941610) to (AT 937607). Established squad ambush at (AT 947616), (AT 953612) and (AT 941604). At 152130H, fire team patrol killed one VC at (AT 945610) with small arms fire. When shot, a secondary explosion was observed on body of VC - believed to have been a grenade. Patrol attempted to search body of VC but received heavy small arms fire from unknown location. Fire team patrol withdrew to platoon CP and returned with squad patrol to search area. Negative results. At 160720H, fire team patrol returned to (AT 945610) and found one French carbine and cartridge belt. At 160917, company reported in blocking positions from (AT 950595) to (AT 948605). At 161107H, company

requested helo-evacuation at (AT 950595) for Vietnamese girl wounded in air strike on previous day. Seven women, ten men, and four children were reported killed in same air strike. Later investigation showed the correct number of civilians killed was 5 women and 1 child from 1 stray rocket at (AT 956603). At 161657H, company reported having moved to blocking position from (AT 972606) to (AT 976602) to (AT 984603). At 162305H, company perimeter received five rounds small arms from vic (AT 971607). Returned fire with negative results. At 170933H, company reported having destroyed nine tunnels, 11 caves, and one hole at vic (AT 977605). At 171405H, company (-) had crossed river at (AT 972605) under cover of one platoon on east side of river. Commenced move toward Hill 55. At 171447H, company chopped OpCon 3/3.

C-4

(4)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
2d Bn, 9th Marines
DANANG, RVN
250800H Jan 1966

Annex D (Lessons Learned) to After Action Report 1-66

1. The objective area was disproportionately large for the time allotted to the operation. Thorough searching of all routes and populated areas was not possible.
2. The requirement to evacuate captured rice did not distinguish between home stores and large VC caches. Initially home stores were confiscated for evacuation because they were large (some in excess of 500 pounds per family) in relation to on-hand amounts where GVN authorities can enforce a system of storage and distribution. Consequently, D-Day movement was greatly retarded as units attempted to evacuate the numerous home stores encountered. Subsequent guidance limited rice capture to large caches which were obviously not family stores.
3. Troop movement by LVT's was not feasible in rivers located in the objective area.
4. Maneuvering close to fixed ARVN positions should have been avoided because of the difficulty of distinguishing between the ARVN soldier and VC soldier at a distance, and the probability that some ARVN soldiers will be moving about outside of their post.

2d Bn, 9th Marines
DANANG, RVN
250800H Jan 1966

Annex E (Suggestions For Future Operations) to After Action Report 1-66

1. Unless there is positive intelligence to indicate contact with VC units (versus small guerilla forces), the objective area should be more limited in scope or the time frame expanded to permit thorough searching and conduct of effective psywar and people-to-people measures.
2. Employment of LVT's for troop movements in rivers should be limited to wide, easily navigable waterways with slow currents and numerous exit and entry sites.
3. The question of what constitutes VC rice to be captured and evacuated should be resolved for a particular objective area in advance of the operation.
4. Marine forces should operate in distinct, geographically separated zones of action from ARVN forces and positions.

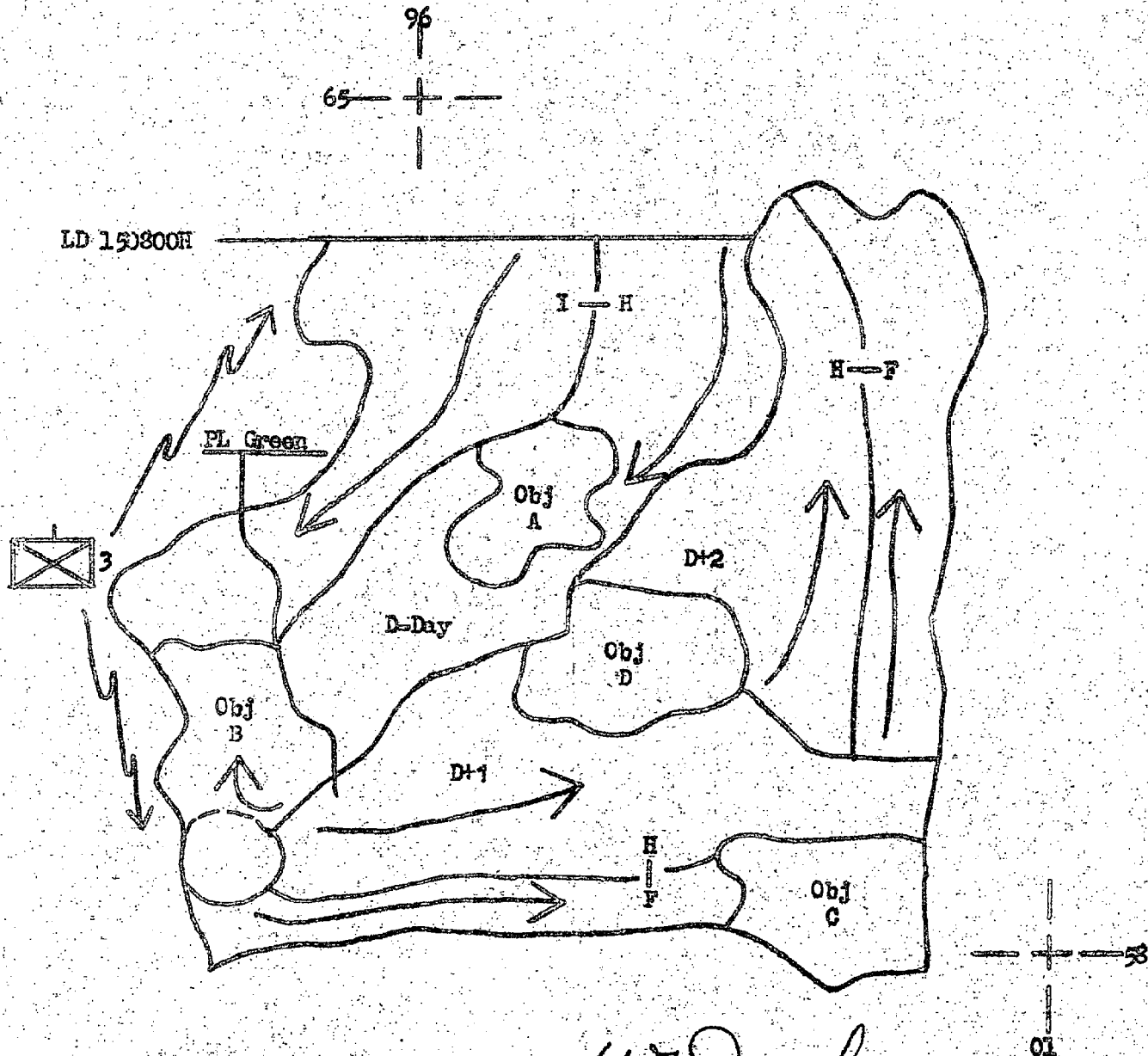
CONFIDENTIAL

2d Bn, 9th Marines
 DANANG, RVN
 250800H Jan 1966

Annex F (Operation Overlay) to Operation Order 1-66 to After Action Report 2-66

Ref: (a) Map, INDOCHINA, 1:50,000, Series L701, Sheet 6658 IV

Time Zone: H



W. F. Donahue
 W. F. DONAHUE
 Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Special

E-1

CONFIDENTIAL

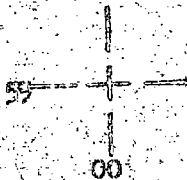
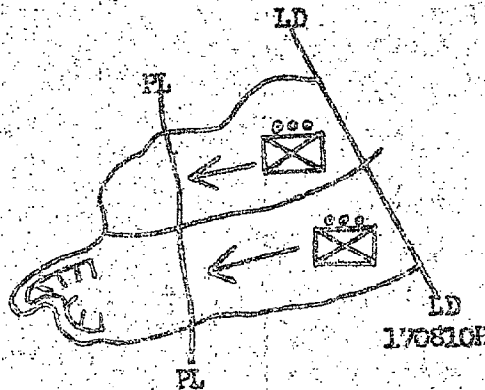
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3d Bn, 9th Marines
DANANG, RVN
2:0000H Jan 1966

Ames: 11 (Operation Overlay to Verbal Frag Order 2-66) to After Action Report 2-66

Ref: (a) Map, IND-CHINA, 1:50,000, Series L701, Sheet 6633 IV

Line Zone: II



W. F. Donahue
W. F. DONAHUE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Special

C-1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/DFA/jmw
1080
2 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Attn: SC-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 175

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 1 Jan 1966.

ORGANIZATION	Off	Chargeable Strength		Off	Enl	Present for Duty		Off	Enl	Unit Area
		USMC	USN			USMC	USN			
		Enl	Enl			Enl	Enl			LOCATION
HqCo										
TOTAL										
H&S Co 1/9										
"A Co 1/9										
"B Co 1/9										
"C Co 1/9										
"D Co 1/9										
TOTAL 1/9										
H&S Co 2/9	18	312	2	53	16	307	2	53		DANANG
"E Co 2/9	4	156			4	155				"
"F Co 2/9	5	167			5	162				"
"G Co 2/9	5	162			5	154				"
"H Co 2/9	4	158			4	150				"
TOTAL 2/9	36	955	2	53	34	928	2	53		
H&S Co 3/9										
"I Co 3/9										
"K Co 3/9										
"L Co 3/9										
"M Co 3/9										
TOTAL 3/9										
TOTAL 9THMAR										

D. F. ANDERSON
By direction

Encl 5

9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/IFA/jaw
1080
3 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Attn: SC-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 176

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 2 Jan 1966.

ORGANIZATION	Off	Chargeable Strength		Present for Duty		USN		Unit Area
		USMC	USN	USMC	USN	Off	Enl	
		Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	LOCATION
HqCo								
TOTAL								
H&SCo 1/9								
WHCo 1/9								
WHCo 1/9								
WHCo 1/9								
WHCo 1/9								
TOTAL 1/9								
H&SCo 2/9	10	312	2	53	17	307	2	DANANG
WHCo 2/9	4	156			4	155		11
WHCo 2/9	4	167			4	162		11
WHCo 2/9	5	161			5	156		11
WHCo 2/9	4	157			4	149		11
TOTAL 2/9	35	953	2	53	53	929	2	53
H&SCo 3/9								
WHCo 3/9								
WHCo 3/9								
WHCo 3/9								
WHCo 3/9								
TOTAL 3/9								
TOTAL 9THMAR								

D. F. ANDERSON
By direction

9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMT
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/DEA/jmr
1080

4 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Attn: SC-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 177

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 3 Jan 1966.

ORGANIZATION	Off	Chargeable Strength		Off	Enl	Present for Duty		Off	Enl	Unit Area
		USMC	USN			USMC	USN			
		Enl	Off	Enl		Off	Enl	Off	Enl	LOCATION
HqCo										
TOTAL										
BATTAL 1/9										
COMP 1/9										
COMP 1/9										
COMP 1/9										
COMP 1/9										
TOTAL 1/9										
RESCo 2/9	18	312	2	53	17	307	2	53		DANANG
COMP 2/9	4	156			4	155				11
COMP 2/9	4	167			4	162				11
COMP 2/9	5	161			5	156				11
COMP 2/9	4	157			4	149				11
TOTAL 2/9	35	953	2	53	34	929	2	53		
COMP 3/9										
COMP 3/9										
COMP 3/9										
COMP 3/9										
TOTAL 3/9										
TOTAL 9THMAR										

D. F. ANDERSON
By direction

5

9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/DFA/jmw
1080

5 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Attn: SC-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 178

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 4 Jan 1966.

ORGANIZATION	Off	Chargeable Strength		Off	Enl	Present for Duty		Off	Enl	Unit Area
		USMC	USN			USMC	USN			
										LOCATION
HqCo										
TOTAL										
H&SCo 1/9										
WEBCo 1/9										
WEBCo 1/9										
WEBCo 1/9										
WEBCo 1/9										
WEBCo 1/9										
TOTAL 1/9										
H&SCo 2/9	18	312	2	52	18	306	2	52		DANANG
WEBCo 2/9	4	155			4	151				II
WEBCo 2/9	4	166			4	162				II
WEBCo 2/9	5	162			5	159				II
WEBCo 2/9	4	155			4	150				II
TOTAL 2/9	35	950	2	52	35	931	2	52		
H&SCo 3/9										
WEBCo 3/9										
WEBCo 3/9										
WEBCo 3/9										
WEBCo 3/9										
TOTAL 3/9										
TOTAL 9THMAR										

D. F. ANDERSON
By direction

9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/IFA/jmw
1080
6 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Attn: SC-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 179

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 5 Jan 1966.

ORGANIZATION	Chargeable Strength				Present for Duty				Unit Area LOCATION
	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	
HqCo									
TOTAL									
H&SCo 1/9									
"A"Co 1/9									
"B"Co 1/9									
"C"Co 1/9									
"D"Co 1/9									
TOTAL 1/9									
H&SCo 2/9	18	312	2	52	18	304	2	52	DANANG
"A"Co 2/9	4	155			4	154			"
"B"Co 2/9	4	166			4	162			"
"C"Co 2/9	5	162			5	158			"
"D"Co 2/9	4	155			4	149			"
TOTAL 2/9	35	950	2	52	35	927	2	52	
H&SCo 3/9									
"A"Co 3/9									
"B"Co 3/9									
"C"Co 3/9									
"D"Co 3/9									
TOTAL 3/9									
TOTAL 9THMAR									

D. F. ANDERSON
By direction

9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/HFA/jmw
1080
7 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Attn: SC-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 180

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 6 Jan 1966.

ORGANIZATION	Off	Chargeable Strength		Off	Enl	Present for Duty		Off	Enl	Unit Area
		USMC	USN			USMC	USN			
		Enl	Off	Enl		Off	Enl	Off	Enl	LOCATION
H&Co										
TOTAL										
H&Co 1/9										
MA 7/9										
"B 1/9										
"C 1/9										
"D 1/9										
TOTAL 1/9	18	312	2	51	18	304	2	51		DANANG
H&Co 2/9	4	153			4	152				"
"E 2/9	4	166			4	162				"
"F 2/9	5	162			5	158				"
"G 2/9	4	155			4	150				"
"H 2/9	35	948	2	51	35	926	2	51		
TOTAL 2/9										
H&Co 3/9										
"I 3/9										
"J 3/9										
"K 3/9										
"L 3/9										
"M 3/9										
TOTAL 3/9										
TOTAL 9THMAR										

D. F. ANDERSON
By direction

9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/DFA/jaw
1080
8 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer, ~~2d Battalion, 9th Marines~~
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Attn: SC-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 181

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 7 Jan 1966.

ORGANIZATION	Off	Chargeable Strength			Present for Duty				Unit Area LOCATION
		USMC	USN		USMC	USN			
		Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	
B Co									
TOTAL									
1st Bn 1/9									
2nd Bn 1/9									
3rd Bn 1/9									
4th Bn 1/9									
5th Bn 1/9									
6th Bn 1/9									
7th Bn 1/9									
8th Bn 1/9									
9th Bn 1/9									
10th Bn 1/9									
11th Bn 1/9									
12th Bn 1/9									
13th Bn 1/9									
14th Bn 1/9									
15th Bn 1/9									
16th Bn 1/9									
17th Bn 1/9									
18th Bn 1/9									
19th Bn 1/9									
20th Bn 1/9									
21st Bn 1/9									
22nd Bn 1/9									
23rd Bn 1/9									
24th Bn 1/9									
25th Bn 1/9									
26th Bn 1/9									
27th Bn 1/9									
28th Bn 1/9									
29th Bn 1/9									
30th Bn 1/9									
31st Bn 1/9									
32nd Bn 1/9									
33rd Bn 1/9									
34th Bn 1/9									
35th Bn 1/9									
TOTAL 2/9									
36th Bn 1/9									
37th Bn 1/9									
38th Bn 1/9									
39th Bn 1/9									
40th Bn 1/9									
41st Bn 1/9									
42nd Bn 1/9									
43rd Bn 1/9									
44th Bn 1/9									
45th Bn 1/9									
46th Bn 1/9									
47th Bn 1/9									
48th Bn 1/9									
49th Bn 1/9									
50th Bn 1/9									
51st Bn 1/9									
52nd Bn 1/9									
53rd Bn 1/9									
54th Bn 1/9									
55th Bn 1/9									
56th Bn 1/9									
57th Bn 1/9									
58th Bn 1/9									
59th Bn 1/9									
60th Bn 1/9									
61st Bn 1/9									
62nd Bn 1/9									
63rd Bn 1/9									
64th Bn 1/9									
65th Bn 1/9									
66th Bn 1/9									
67th Bn 1/9									
68th Bn 1/9									
69th Bn 1/9									
70th Bn 1/9									
71st Bn 1/9									
72nd Bn 1/9									
73rd Bn 1/9									
74th Bn 1/9									
75th Bn 1/9									
76th Bn 1/9									
77th Bn 1/9									
78th Bn 1/9									
79th Bn 1/9									
80th Bn 1/9									
81st Bn 1/9									
82nd Bn 1/9									
83rd Bn 1/9									
84th Bn 1/9									
85th Bn 1/9									
86th Bn 1/9									
87th Bn 1/9									
88th Bn 1/9									
89th Bn 1/9									
90th Bn 1/9									
91st Bn 1/9									
92nd Bn 1/9									
93rd Bn 1/9									
94th Bn 1/9									
95th Bn 1/9									
96th Bn 1/9									
97th Bn 1/9									
98th Bn 1/9									
99th Bn 1/9									
100th Bn 1/9									
TOTAL 3/9									
TOTAL 4/9									
TOTAL 5/9									
TOTAL 6/9									
TOTAL 7/9									
TOTAL 8/9									
TOTAL 9/9									
TOTAL 10/9									
TOTAL 11/9									
TOTAL 12/9									
TOTAL 13/9									
TOTAL 14/9									
TOTAL 15/9									
TOTAL 16/9									
TOTAL 17/9									
TOTAL 18/9									
TOTAL 19/9									
TOTAL 20/9									
TOTAL 21/9									
TOTAL 22/9									
TOTAL 23/9									
TOTAL 24/9									
TOTAL 25/9									
TOTAL 26/9									
TOTAL 27/9									
TOTAL 28/9									
TOTAL 29/9									
TOTAL 30/9									
TOTAL 31/9									
TOTAL 32/9									
TOTAL 33/9									
TOTAL 34/9									
TOTAL 35/9									
TOTAL 36/9									
TOTAL 37/9									
TOTAL 38/9									
TOTAL 39/9									
TOTAL 40/9									
TOTAL 41/9									
TOTAL 42/9									
TOTAL 43/9									
TOTAL 44/9									
TOTAL 45/9									
TOTAL 46/9									
TOTAL 47/9									
TOTAL 48/9									
TOTAL 49/9									
TOTAL 50/9									
TOTAL 51/9									
TOTAL 52/9									
TOTAL 53/9									
TOTAL 54/9									
TOTAL 55/9									
TOTAL 56/9									
TOTAL 57/9									
TOTAL 58/9									
TOTAL 59/9									
TOTAL 60/9									
TOTAL 61/9									
TOTAL 62/9									
TOTAL 63/9									
TOTAL 64/9									
TOTAL 65/9									
TOTAL 66/9									
TOTAL 67/9									
TOTAL 68/9									
TOTAL 69/9									
TOTAL 70/9									
TOTAL 71/9									
TOTAL 72/9									
TOTAL 73/9									
TOTAL 74/9									
TOTAL 75/9									
TOTAL 76/9									
TOTAL 77/9									
TOTAL 78/9									
TOTAL 79/9									
TOTAL 80/9									
TOTAL 81/9									
TOTAL 82/9									
TOTAL 83/9									
TOTAL 84/9									
TOTAL 85/9									
TOTAL 86/9									
TOTAL 87/9									
TOTAL 88/9									
TOTAL 89/9									
TOTAL 90/9									
TOTAL 91/9									
TOTAL 92/9									
TOTAL 93/9									
TOTAL 94/9									
TOTAL 95/9									
TOTAL 96/9									
TOTAL 97/9									
TOTAL 98/9									
TOTAL 99/9									
TOTAL 100/9									

D. P. ANDERSON
By direction

9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/DFA/jzw
1080
9 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Attn: SC-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 182

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 8 Jan 1966.

ORGANIZATION	Off	Chargeable Strength		Off	Enl	Present for Duty		Off	Enl	Unit Area
		USMC	USN			USMC	USN			
		Enl				Enl				LOCATION
H&Co										
TOTAL										
1/9										
2/9										
3/9										
4/9										
5/9										
6/9										
7/9										
8/9										
9/9										
10/9										
11/9										
12/9										
13/9										
14/9										
15/9										
16/9										
17/9										
18/9										
19/9										
20/9										
21/9										
22/9										
23/9										
24/9										
25/9										
26/9										
27/9										
28/9										
29/9										
30/9										
31/9										
1/10										
2/10										
3/10										
4/10										
5/10										
6/10										
7/10										
8/10										
9/10										
10/10										
11/10										
12/10										
13/10										
14/10										
15/10										
16/10										
17/10										
18/10										
19/10										
20/10										
21/10										
22/10										
23/10										
24/10										
25/10										
26/10										
27/10										
28/10										
29/10										
30/10										
31/10										
1/11										
2/11										
3/11										
4/11										
5/11										
6/11										
7/11										
8/11										
9/11										
10/11										
11/11										
12/11										
13/11										
14/11										
15/11										
16/11										
17/11										
18/11										
19/11										
20/11										
21/11										
22/11										
23/11										
24/11										
25/11										
26/11										
27/11										
28/11										
29/11										
30/11										
31/11										
1/12										
2/12										
3/12										
4/12										
5/12										
6/12										
7/12										
8/12										
9/12										
10/12										
11/12										
12/12										
13/12										
14/12										
15/12										
16/12										
17/12										
18/12										
19/12										
20/12										
21/12										
22/12										
23/12										
24/12										
25/12										
26/12										
27/12										
28/12										
29/12										
30/12										
31/12										
TOTAL 9THMAR										

D. P. ANDERSON
By direction

9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/DFA/jmw
1080
10 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Attn: SC-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 183

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 9 Jan 1966.

ORGANIZATION	Off	Chargeable Strength		Off	Enl	Present for Duty		Off	Enl	Unit Area LOCATION
		USMC	USN			USMC	USN			
HqCo										
TOTAL										
1st Bn 1/9										
2nd Bn 1/9										
3rd Bn 1/9										
4th Bn 1/9										
TOTAL 1/9										
1st Bn 2/9	17	310	2	57	17	304	2	57		DANANG
2nd Bn 2/9	4	157			4	155				"
3rd Bn 2/9	4	165			3	158				"
4th Bn 2/9	5	165			5	161				"
TOTAL 2/9	4	158			4	154				"
TOTAL 2/9	34	955	2	57	33	932	2	57		
1st Bn 3/9										
2nd Bn 3/9										
3rd Bn 3/9										
4th Bn 3/9										
TOTAL 3/9										
TOTAL										

TO: 3THMAR

D. F. ANDERSON
By direction

9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/IFA/JAN
1080
11 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Attn: SC-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 184

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 10 Jan 1966.

ORGANIZATION	Chargeable Strength				Present for Duty				Unit Area
	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	LOCATION
HqCo									
TOTAL									
H&SCo 1/9									
"A"Co 1/9									
"B"Co 1/9									
"C"Co 1/9									
"D"Co 1/9									
TOTAL 1/9									
H&SCo 2/9	17	309	2	58	17	302	2	58	DANANG
"A"Co 2/9	3	156			3	153			"
"B"Co 2/9	4	164			3	154			"
"C"Co 2/9	5	166			5	162			"
"D"Co 2/9	4	158			3	154			"
TOTAL 2/9	33	953	2	58	31	925	2	58	
H&SCo 3/9									
"A"Co 3/9									
"B"Co 3/9									
"C"Co 3/9									
"D"Co 3/9									
TOTAL 3/9									
TOTAL 3THMAR									

D. F. ANDERSON
By direction

9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

D/DEFA/jmw

12 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines (SC-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 105

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 11 Jan 1966

ORGANIZATION	Off	Chargeable Strength		Present for Duty		Unit Area		LOCATION
		USMC	USN	USMC	USN	USMC	USN	
HoCo								
TOTAL								
H&SCo 1/9								
"A"Co 1/9								
"B"Co 1/9								
"C"Co 1/9								
"D"Co 1/9								
TOTAL 1/9								
H&SCo 2/9								
"E"Co 2/9	17	309	2	58	17	304	2	58
"F"Co 2/9	3	154			3	150		
"G"Co 2/9	4	162			3	152		
"H"Co 2/9	5	164			5	164		
TOTAL 2/9	4	159			3	156		
H&SCo 3/9	33	943	2	58	31	926	2	58
"I"Co 3/9								
"K"Co 3/9								
"L"Co 3/9								
"M"Co 3/9								
TOTAL 3/9								
TOTAL 9THMAR								

D. F. ANDERSON
By direction

9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/DEA/jmw
1080
13 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officers: 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Attn: SC-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 186

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 12 Jan 1966

ORGANIZATION	Chargeable Strength				Present for Duty				Unit Area
	Off	USMC	USN	Enl	Off	USMC	USN	Enl	
									LOCATION
HEADQUARTERS									
TOTAL									
HEADQUARTERS 1/9									
HEADQUARTERS 1/9									
HEADQUARTERS 1/9									
HEADQUARTERS 1/9									
HEADQUARTERS 1/9									
TOTAL 1/9									
HEADQUARTERS 2/9	17	309	2	58	17	302	2	58	DANANG
HEADQUARTERS 2/9	3	154			3	150			VI
HEADQUARTERS 2/9	4	165			3	155			VI
HEADQUARTERS 2/9	5	167			5	164			VI
HEADQUARTERS 2/9	4	159			3	156			VI
TOTAL 2/9	33	954	2	58	31	927	2	58	
HEADQUARTERS 3/9									
HEADQUARTERS 3/9									
HEADQUARTERS 3/9									
HEADQUARTERS 3/9									
HEADQUARTERS 3/9									
TOTAL 3/9									
TOTAL 9THMAR									

D. F. ANDERSON
By direction

9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/DFA/jaw
1080

14 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Battalion, 8th Marines (Rein SC-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 187

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 13 Jan 1966.

ORG	LOCATION	Off	Chargeable Strength		Present for Duty		Unit Area		LOCATION
			USMC	USN	USMC	USN	USMC	USN	
Hq.			Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	
TOP									
H&SCo 1/9									
W&SCo 1/9									
W&SCo 1/9									
W&SCo 1/9									
W&SCo 1/9									
TOTAL 1/9									
H&SCo 2/9									
W&SCo 2/9		17	309	2	57	17	302	2	57
W&SCo 2/9		3	154			3	150		
W&SCo 2/9		4	166			3	155		
W&SCo 2/9		5	167			5	164		
TOTAL 2/9		4	159			3	156		
H&SCo 3/9		33	955	2	57	31	927	2	57
W&SCo 3/9									
W&SCo 3/9									
W&SCo 3/9									
W&SCo 3/9									
TOTAL 3/9									
TOTAL 9THMAR									

D. F. ANDERSON
By direction

9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/DPA/jaw

1080

15 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Attn: SC-1)
Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 188

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 14 Jan 1966.

ORGANIZATION	Off	Chargeable Strength		Off	Enl	Present for Duty		Off	Enl	Unit Area
		USMC	USN			USMC	USN			
		Enl				Off	Enl			LOCATION
HqCo										
TOTAL										
H&SCo 1/9										
"A"Co 1/9										
"B"Co 1/9										
"C"Co 1/9										
"D"Co 1/9										
TOTAL 1/9										
H&SCo 2/9	17	310	2	58	17	300	2	58		DANANG
"E"Co 2/9	4	153			4	149	-			"
"F"Co 2/9	4	166			3	158				"
"G"Co 2/9	5	167			5	164				"
"H"Co 2/9	4	159			4	155				"
TOTAL 2/9	34	955	2	58	33	926	2	58		
H&SCo 3/9										
"I"Co 3/9										
"K"Co 3/9										
"L"Co 3/9										
"M"Co 3/9										
TOTAL 3/9										
TOTAL 9THMAR										

D. F. ANDERSON
By direction

9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/DEA/jmr
1080

16 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Attn: SC-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 189

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 15 Jan 1966.

ORGANIZATION	Off	Chargeable Strength		Present for Duty		Unit Area		LOCATION
		USMC	USN	USMC	USN	USMC	USN	
HqCo								
TOTAL								
H&SCo 1/9								
"E"Co 1/9								
"F"Co 1/9								
"G"Co 1/9								
"H"Co 1/9								
TOTAL 1/9								
H&SCo 2/9	17	311	2	58	17	304	2	58
"E"Co 2/9	4	156			4	153		
"F"Co 2/9	4	165			3	160		
"G"Co 2/9	5	166			5	163		
"H"Co 2/9	4	156			4	153		
TOTAL 2/9	34	954	2	58	33	933	2	58
H&SCo 3/9								
"I"Co 3/9								
"K"Co 3/9								
"L"Co 3/9								
"M"Co 3/9								
TOTAL 3/9								
TOTAL 9THMAR								

D. F. ANDERSON
By direction

9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/IFA/jmw
1080
17 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Attn: SC-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 190

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 16 Jan 1966.

ORGANIZATION	Off	Chargeable Strength		Off	Enl	Present for Duty		Off	Enl	Unit Area
		USMC	USN			USMC	USN			
		Enl	Enl			Enl	Enl			LOCATION
HqCo										
TOTAL										
H&SCo 1/9										
"A"Co 1/9										
"B"Co 1/9										
"C"Co 1/9										
"D"Co 1/9										
TOTAL 1/9	17	309	2	58	17	302	2	58		DANANG
H&SCo 2/9	4	161			4	158				II
"E"Co 2/9	4	165			3	160				II
"F"Co 2/9	5	166			5	162				II
"G"Co 2/9	4	158			4	152				II
TOTAL 2/9	34	959	2	58	33	934	2	58		
H&SCo 3/9										
"I"Co 3/9										
"K"Co 3/9										
"L"Co 3/9										
"M"Co 3/9										
TOTAL 3/9										
TOTAL 9THMAR										

D. F. ANDERSON
By direction

9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/DFA/jmw

1080
18 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Attn: SC-1)
Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 191

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 17 Jan 1966.

ORGANIZATION	Off	Chargeable Strength		Present for Duty				Unit Area
		USMC	USN	USMC	USN	USMC	USN	
		Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl
HqCo								
TOTAL								
H&SCo 1/9								
"A"Co 1/9								
"B"Co 1/9								
"C"Co 1/9								
"D"Co 1/9								
TOTAL 1/9	17	314	2	57	16	307	2	57
H&SCo 2/9	4	164			4	163		11
"E"Co 2/9	4	170			3	167		11
"F"Co 2/9	5	169			5	166		11
"G"Co 2/9	4	164			4	158		11
"H"Co 2/9	24	981	2	57	32	961	2	57
TOTAL 2/9								
H&SCo 3/9								
"I"Co 3/9								
"J"Co 3/9								
"K"Co 3/9								
"L"Co 3/9								
TOTAL 3/9								
TOTAL 9THMAR								

D. F. ANDERSON
By direction

9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/DFA/jmw
1080

19 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Attn: SC-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 192

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 18 Jan 1966.

ORGANIZATION	Off	Chargeable Strength		Off	Enl	Present for Duty		Off	Enl	Unit Area
		USMC	USN			USMC	USN			
		Enl	Off	Enl		Off	Enl	Off	Enl	LOCATION
HqCo										
TOTAL										
H&SCo 1/9										
"A"Co 1/9										
"B"Co 1/9										
"C"Co 1/9										
"D"Co 1/9										
TOTAL 1/9										
H&SCo 2/9	17	315	2	57	16	310	2	56		DANANG
"E"Co 2/9	4	165			4	161				"
"F"Co 2/9	4	171			3	168				"
"G"Co 2/9	5	169			5	164				"
"H"Co 2/9	4	164			4	155				"
TOTAL 2/9	34	984	2	57	32	962	2	56		
H&SCo 3/9										
"I"Co 3/9										
"K"Co 3/9										
"L"Co 3/9										
"M"Co 3/9										
TOTAL 3/9										
TOTAL 9THMAR										

D. F. ANDERSON
By direction

(5)

9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/DFA/jmw
1000
20 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Attn: SC-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 193

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 19 Jan 1966.

ORGANIZATION	Off	Chargeable Strength		Off	Enl	Present for Duty				Unit Area
		USMC	USN			USMC	USN	Off	Enl	
HqC										
TOTAL										
H&SCo 1/9										
"A"Co 1/9										
"B"Co 1/9										
"C"Co 1/9										
"D"Co 1/9										
TOTAL 1/9										
H&SCo 2/9	17	315	2	57	16	312	2	56		DA'ANG
"E"Co 2/9	4	166			4	165				13
"F"Co 2/9	4	168			3	165				11
"G"Co 2/9	5	169			5	164				11
"H"Co 2/9	4	164			4	156				11
TOTAL 2/9	34	982	2	57	32	962	2	56		
H&SCo 3/9										
"I"Co 3/9										
"J"Co 3/9										
"K"Co 3/9										
TOTAL 3/9										
TOTAL 9THMAR										

D. F. ANDERSON
By direction

(5)

9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/DFA/jmw
1080

21 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Attn: SC-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 194

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 20 Jan 1966.

ORGANIZATION	Off	Chargeable Strength		Off	Enl	Present for Duty		Off	Enl	Unit Area
		USMC	USN			USMC	USN			
		Enl	Off	Enl		Off	Enl	Off	Enl	LOCATION
HqCo										
TOTAL										
H&SCo 1/9										
"A"Co 1/9										
"B"Co 1/9										
"C"Co 1/9										
"D"Co 1/9										
TOTAL 1/9										
H&SCo 2/9	17	314	2	57	15	311	2	56		DANANG
"E"Co 2/9	4	166			4	163				"
"F"Co 2/9	4	172			3	170				"
"G"Co 2/9	5	170			5	166				"
"H"Co 2/9	4	165			4	158				"
TOTAL 2/9	34	987	2	57	31	968	2	56		
H&SCo 3/9										
"I"Co 3/9										
"K"Co 3/9										
"L"Co 3/9										
"M"Co 3/9										
TOTAL 3/9										
TOTAL 9THMAR										

D. F. ANDERSON
By direction

9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/DFA/jmw

1080
22 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Attn: SC-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 195

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 21 Jan 1966.

ORGANIZATION	Off	Chargeable Strength		Off	Enl	Present for Duty		Off	Enl	Unit Area
		USMC	USN			USMC	USN			
		Enl	Enl			Enl	Enl			LOCATION
HqCo										
TOTAL										
H&SCo 1/9										
"A"Co 1/9										
"B"Co 1/9										
"C"Co 1/9										
"D"Co 1/9										
TOTAL 1/9	17	321	2	57	15	318	2	56		DANANG
H&SCo 2/9	4	167			4	164				"
"E"Co 2/9	4	182			3	180				"
"F"Co 2/9	5	174			5	169				"
"G"Co 2/9	4	165			4	160				"
"H"Co 2/9	4	165			4	160				"
TOTAL 2/9	24	1909	2	57	21	991	2	56		
H&SCo 3/9										
"I"Co 3/9										
"K"Co 3/9										
"L"Co 3/9										
"M"Co 3/9										
TOTAL 3/9										
TOTAL 9THMAR										

D. F. ANDERSON
By direction

9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/DFA/JTW
1080

23 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Attn: SC-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 196

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 22 Jan 1966.

ORGANIZATION	Off	Chargeable Strength		Off	Enl	Present for Duty		Off	Enl	Unit Area
		USMC	USN			USMC	USN			
		Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	LOCATION
HqCo										
TOTAL										
H&SCo 1/9										
"A"Co 1/9										
"B"Co 1/9										
"C"Co 1/9										
"D"Co 1/9										
TOTAL 1/9										
H&SCo 2/9	17	318	2	57	15	315	2	56		DANANG
"E"Co 2/9	1	167			1	161				11
"F"Co 2/9	1	181			3	179				11
"G"Co 2/9	5	173			5	168				11
"H"Co 2/9	1	183			1	159				11
TOTAL 2/9	31	1002	2	57	31	985	2	56		
H&SCo 3/9										
"I"Co 3/9										
"K"Co 3/9										
"L"Co 3/9										
"M"Co 3/9										
TOTAL 3/9										
TOTAL 9THMAR										

D. F. ANDERSON
By direction

9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/24/Jan
1080

24 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Attn: SC-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 197

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 23 Jan 1966.

ORGANIZATION	Off	Chargeable Strength		Off	Enl	Present for Duty		Off	Enl	Unit Area
		USMC	USN			USMC	USN			
		Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	LOCATION
HqCo										
TOTAL										
H&SCo 1/9										
"A"Co 1/9										
"B"Co 1/9										
"C"Co 1/9										
"D"Co 1/9										
TOTAL 1/9										
H&SCo 2/9	17	310	2	57	16	316	2	56		24TH MAR
"E"Co 2/9	4	167			4	164				11
"F"Co 2/9	4	181			3	178				11
"G"Co 2/9	5	172			5	168				11
"H"Co 2/9	4	165			4	164				11
TOTAL 2/9	34	1004	2	57	32	991	2	56		
H&SCo 3/9										
"I"Co 3/9										
"K"Co 3/9										
"L"Co 3/9										
"M"Co 3/9										
TOTAL 3/9										
TOTAL 9THMAR										

D. F. ANDERSON
By direction

9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/DEA/jmw
1080
25 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Attn: SC-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 198

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 24 Jan 1966.

ORGANIZATION	Off	Chargeable Strength		Present for Duty		Unit Area		LOCATION
		USMC	USN	USMC	USN	USMC	USN	
		Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	
H&Co								
TOTAL								
H&Co 1/9								
"E"Co 1/9								
"F"Co 1/9								
"G"Co 1/9								
"H"Co 1/9								
TOTAL 1/9								
H&Co 2/9	17	320	2	57	16	317	2	DANANG
"E"Co 2/9	1	161			1	162		tt
"F"Co 2/9	1	181			3	179		tt
"G"Co 2/9	5	171			5	167		tt
"H"Co 2/9	1	165			1	161		tt
TOTAL 2/9	34	1001	2	57	32	989	2	
H&Co 3/9								
"I"Co 3/9								
"K"Co 3/9								
"L"Co 3/9								
"M"Co 3/9								
TOTAL 3/9								
TOTAL 9THMAR								

D. F. ANDERSON
By direction

9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/DFA/jaw
1080
26 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Attn: SC-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 199

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 25 Jan 1966.

ORGANIZATION	Off	Chargeable Strength		Present for Duty				Unit Area	
		USMC	USN	USMC	USN				
		Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	LOCATION
H&Co									
TO									
H&Co 1/9									
"A"Co 1/9									
"B"Co 1/9									
"C"Co 1/9									
"D"Co 1/9									
TOTAL 1/9									
H&S Co 2/9	17	320	2	56	16	317	2	55	DANANG
"E"Co 2/9	4	164			4	163			"
"F"Co 2/9	4	178			3	176			"
"G"Co 2/9	5	170			5	168			"
"H"Co 2/9	4	165			4	164			"
TOTAL 2/9	34	997	2	56	32	988	2	55	
H&S Co 3/9									
"I"Co 3/9									
"J"Co 3/9									
"K"Co 3/9									
"L"Co 3/9									
TOTAL 3/9									
TOTAL 9THMAR									

D. F. ANDERSON
By direction

9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/DFA/jmw
1080
27 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Attn: SC-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 200

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 26 Jan 1966.

ORGANIZATION	Off	Chargeable Strength			Present for Duty				Unit Area
		USMC	USN		USMC	USN			
		Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	LOCATION
HqCo									
TOTAL									
H&SCo 1/9									
"A"Co 1/9									
"B"Co 1/9									
"C"Co 1/9									
"D"Co 1/9									
TOTAL 1/9	17	320	2	56	16	319	2	56	DANANG
H&SCo 2/9	4	163			4	162			"
"E"Co 2/9	4	174			3	172			"
"F"Co 2/9	5	170			5	168			"
"G"Co 2/9	4	165			4	164			"
"H"Co 2/9	34	992	2	56	32	985	2	56	
TOTAL 2/9									
H&SCo 3/9									
"I"Co 3/9									
"K"Co 3/9									
"L"Co 3/9									
"M"Co 3/9									
TOTAL 3/9									
TOTAL 9THMAR									

D. P. ANDERSON
By direction

9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/DFA/jmw

1080
28 Jan 1966

, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Attn: SC-1)

201

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No.

27 Jan 1966

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, _____.

ORGANIZATION	Off	Chargeable Strength		Off	Enl	Present for Duty		Off	Enl	Unit Area
		USMC	USN			USMC	USN			
		Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl		LOCATION
HqCo										
TOTAL										
H&SCo 1/9										
"A"Co 1/9										
"B"Co 1/9										
"C"Co 1/9										
"D"Co 1/9										
TOTAL 1/9	17	323	2	55	16	322	2	55		DANANG
H&SCo 2/9	4	166			4	165				"
"E"Co 2/9	4	176			3	174				"
"F"Co 2/9	5	177			5	175				"
"G"Co 2/9	4	165			4	164				"
"H"Co 2/9	34	1007	2	55	32	1000	2	55		
TOTAL 2/9										
H&SCo 3/9										
"I"Co 3/9										
"K"Co 3/9										
"L"Co 3/9										
"M"Co 3/9										
TOTAL 3/9										
TOTAL 9THMAR										

D. F. ANDERSON
By direction

9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/DFA/jew
1080

29 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Attn: SC-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 202

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 28 Jan 1966.

ORGANIZATION	Off	Chargeable Strength			Present for Duty				Unit Area LOCATION
		USMC	USN		USMC				
		Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	
HqCo									
TOTAL									
H&SCo 1/9									
"A"Co 1/9									
"B"Co 1/9									
"C"Co 1/9									
"D"Co 1/9									
TOTAL 1/9									
H&SCo 2/9	17	327	2	55	16	326	2	55	DAUANG
"E"Co 2/9	4	170			4	169			??
"F"Co 2/9	4	184			3	182			??
"G"Co 2/9	5	182			5	180			??
"H"Co 2/9	4	169			4	168			??
TOTAL 2/9	34	1032	2	55	32	1025	2	55	
H&SCo 3/9									
"I"Co 3/9									
"K"Co 3/9									
"L"Co 3/9									
"M"Co 3/9									
TOTAL 3/9									
TOTAL 9THMAR									

D. F. ANDERSON
By direction

9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1080/300

29 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Action SC-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 203

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 29 Jan 1966

ORGANIZATION	Off	Chargeable Strength		Present for Duty		Unit Area		LOCATION
		USMC	USN	USMC	USN	USMC	USN	
HqCo								
TO								
H&SCo 1/9								
"A"Co 1/9								
"B"Co 1/9								
"C"Co 1/9								
"D"Co 1/9								
TOTAL 1/9								
H&SCo 2/9								
"E"Co 2/9	17	327	3	55	15	326	3	55
"F"Co 2/9	4	169			4	166		
"G"Co 2/9	4	162			3	160		
"H"Co 2/9	5	161			5	179		
TOTAL 2/9	4	166			4	167		
H&SCo 3/9	34	1027	3	55	32	1020	3	55
"I"Co 3/9								
"J"Co 3/9								
"K"Co 3/9								
"L"Co 3/9								
TOTAL 3/9								
TOTAL 9THMAR								

D. P. ANDERSON
By direction

9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/DFA/jmw
1080
31 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines (rear echelon only)
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Attn: SC-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 204

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 30 Jan 1966.

ORGANIZATION	Off	Chargeable Strength		Present for Duty		Unit Area		LOCATION
		USMC	USN	USMC	USN	USMC	USN	
		Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	
HoCo								
TOTAL								
H&SCo 1/9								
"A"Co 1/9								
"B"Co 1/9								
"C"Co 1/9								
"D"Co 1/9								
TOTAL 1/9								
H&SCo 2/9	4	182	0	13	3	178	0	10
"E"Co 2/9	4	166			4	165		"
"F"Co 2/9	4	172			3	170		"
"G"Co 2/9	0	38			0	35		"
"H"Co 2/9	0	21			0	20		"
TOTAL 2/9	12	579	0	13	10	568	0	10
H&SCo 3/9								
"I"Co 3/9								
"K"Co 3/9								
"L"Co 3/9								
"M"Co 3/9								
TOTAL 3/9								
TOTAL 9THMAR								

for J. F. SMATHERS
By direction

9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/SPS/jmr

1080

1 Feb 1966

From: Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Attn: SC-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 205

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 31 Jan 1966.

ORGANIZATION	Chargeable Strength				Present for Duty				Unit Area
	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	
HCOC									
TOTAL									
HCOC 1/9									
HCOC 1/9									
HCOC 1/9									
HCOC 1/9									
HCOC 1/9									
TOTAL 1/9									
HCOC 2/9	15	327	3	55	24	327	3	55	DIAPYNS
HCOC 2/9	1	166			1	165			11
HCOC 2/9	1	173			3	171			11
HCOC 2/9	1	180			4	177			11
HCOC 2/9	3	168			3	167			11
TOTAL 2/9	30	1014	3	55	28	1007	3	55	
HCOC 3/9									
HCOC 3/9									
HCOC 3/9									
HCOC 3/9									
HCOC 3/9									
TOTAL 3/9									
TOTAL THMAR									

a. DETACHMENTS

HCOC 2/9	12	157	3	45	12	157	3	45	CHU LAI attached to TASK FORCE DELTA
HCOC 2/9	4	135	0	0	4	135	0	0	11
HCOC 2/9	3	141	0	0	3	141	0	0	11
TOTAL	19	433	3	45	19	433	3	45	

J. P. SMITHERS
By direction

(5)

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted,

Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time: Open-Close 010000H Jan To 312400H Jan 66

TIME IN	OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT I TAKE
0001		J-1	010001	Journal opened for the month of January 1966.	
0700		J-2	010700	Journal closed for 24 hour reporting period.	
0701		J-1	010701	Journal Open.	
0705		J-2	010705	Morning weather report.	
1205		J-3	011205	BB-F To BB-2: Squad (Rein) patrol returned from Ha Dong blew boobytraps at AT 996642, AT 997642, AT 995642 and blew tunnels at AT 994643, and AT 998644. No secondary explosions. 2 boobytraps were in a hedge row and one in a gate. Believed to be filled with black powder.	
1800		J-4	011800	Evening weather report.	
1945		J-5	011945	Swain-3 To BB-3: Reports "M" Company vicinity AT 968665 reported receiving heavy probe from all sides in An Trach.	
2048		J-6	012048	Sen-2 To BB-2: Bound reports at 012000H that one VC Bn located within 4,000 meters of GS 9863. Bound received this report from 5 different sources. It is identified as the 34th Bn. with A.A. capabilities. Rated F-3 by Shove, Crowd, and Bound.	
2140		J-7	012140	Swain-2 To BB-2: Company M reports that VC hit there position from NE & SE coord AT 963660, AT 975662, AT 971662, 1st Plt received fire from 20 VC at a distance of 100 meters with automatic Carbines, BAR's, 1 M-60 or 1 belt fed light 30. 2nd Plt received heavy fire from SE from approx 35 VC armed with automatic Carbines, BAR's, M-1's and Carbines. Fire was received as close as 35 meters. 3rd Plt was hit by enemy 25 VC with 2 MG's, Carbines and M-1's. VC fired 5 parachute flares, apparently withdrew to south. Returned heavy volume fire at close range. Broke up attack before penetration of perimeter, OP's were preparing to go out. 81's illumination fired. Due to duration of fire HE was not fired. Negative KIA, WIA both sides this time.	
2255		J-8	012255	Sen-2 To BB-2: Reports one regt VC with 3 Bns, 43rd located at 8382, 44th at 9863. Regt's HdQts with one Bn located at AT 970690. Possibility of doctors and nurses with this unit. Bound rates B-2, Shove a F-3. Time: 011400H.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time: Open-Close 010000H Jan To 312400H Jan 66

TIME	SER	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION
IN	OUT				TAKE
2256	J-9	012256	Sen-2 To BB-2:	Reports 44th Bn VC located at Thu Son (1) AT 943652 has north and south VN reinforced with guerrillas. On 1 Jan 66 members of this Bn were in La Chau (1) AT 944685 within 200 meters of the pontoon bridge AT 947699, observing U. S. activities. Plans are to attack the bridge and Hill #60 date and time not given. Equipped with 3 mortars(unknown type), 2 MG's, unknown number of BAR's, 3 rocket launchers, and small arms. Rated B-2 by Bound and F-3 by Shove.	
0700	J-10	020700	Journal closed for 24 hour reporting period.		
0701	J-1	020701	Journal open.		
0705	J-2	020705	Morning weather report.		
1020	J-3	021020	BB-Y To BB-3: Recieved four rounds SA fire at post #41 AT 993680. Fire coming from Yen Ne II AT 986681. Dispatched Hotel fire team to investigate. Returned with negative results.		
1045	J-4	021045	Swain-3 To BB-3: Member of Pacification team has been told by La Bong villagers that An Trach (1) AT 969664 will be mortared tonight. 300 VC will attack An Trach (1) on 5 Jan 66 from N-NW. Guerrillas and one VC Company will attack in waves. VC have stated that they would overrun USMC positions at An Trach (1).		
1055	J				
1055	J-5	021055	Swain-2 To BB-2: XO of Swain -K said that VC will probe "M"/3/3 positions until 5 Jan 66, and then attack with one M-60 or 2-3 belt fed weapons and one BAR.		
1155	J-6	021155	Sen-2 To BB-2: Cadre group reports that one 3 Dec 2 VC Co. of unknown strength moved from Sow Ga to Bich Bac AT 986634. Also reports that all guerrillas of Din Ban district are gathering at Thanh Son village, there purpose is to harass Hoa Thi and Hoa Da villages. Rated C-2.		
1315	J-7	021315	BB-F To BB-3: FP1 at T 994634 received 5 rounds sniper fire from AT 991633. Returned fire with 17 rounds SA fire. Sniper fire ceased. Continued on patrol. No casualties.		
1800	J-8	021800	Evening weather report.		
1315	J-9	021315	(Late Entry) BB-F To BB-2: Co F patrol in vic AT 991633 received 50 rounds SA fire from vic AT 985635. The patrol returned approx 50 rounds SA fire and moved to vic AT 991635 where they received 10 more rounds SA fire, they returned 60 rounds SA fire. Enemy broke contact. No casualties		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone R unless otherwise noted.

Section: 3-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time: Open-Close 010000H Jan to 312400H Jan 66

TIME	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO.		TIME
1930	J-10	021930	Swain to BB-3: PAC team in Le Bong (1) reported on guerrilla platoon moved into Le Son (3), at 1400. 30 men to harass Marines in Am Track, 130 men in Le Bong (1) at present. Two assassination teams, 1 man each to snip at Marines in Am Track. People are collecting in Thant Son, stretchers to carry away wounded. Tonight VC will hit Am Track with 60mm mortars. F-3.	S
1930	J-11	021930	Sen-2 To BB-2: HVDH reports 1 VC Bn located at AT 95655, AT 953650. 1 VC Co located at Dien Son hamlet, Thau Son village AT 971. Weapons, 1 81mm mortar, 1 60mm mortar, unknown number MG's and SA. Mission to gather forces in order to attack USMC forces stationed at Hoa Lai or ARVN in Qua Giang. Rated B-2 by HVDH.	
2030	J-12	022030	BB-F To BB-3: Platoon in Duong Son (3) At AT 995670 received 3 rounds SA from AT 995663. Returned fire with 1 M-79 and 8 SA. No casualties, VC broke contact.	
2135	J-13	022135	Sen-2 to BB-2: I Corps at 021700H reports 2 VC companies with bn Commanders and 3 XO officers are reported at AT 949643 and AT 960640.	S
2200	J-14	022200	BB-F To BB-2: Co F OP observed 2 men in Ha Dong at AT 996643 firing north into Tan Ninh at AT 997653. Fired one rifle grenade and one M-79 round. Saw a body go down. Fire team ordered out to check area. Returned with negative results.	S
2230	J-15	022230	BB-F To BB-3: Two (2) squads at AT 991642 received approx 25 rounds SA fire from vicinity AT 992635. Fired 16 60mm mortars and approx 75 rounds SA. Also received approx 25 rounds SA fire from AT 996641. Returned fire with approx 25 rounds. No casualties. Results unknown.	S
0700	J-16	030700	Journal closed for 24 hour reporting period.	
0701	J-1	030701	Journal Open.	
0705	J-2	030705	Morning weather report.	
0706	J-3	030706	BB-3 To BB-2: A Am Track at BT 090640 hit a mine (approx 40lbs TNT). 1 USMC KIA, 2 lost wheel assembly, 6 torsion bars, and lost track. 1 KIA was Med Evac. 1 squad and 1 Am Track will be left with the damaged Am Track.	S

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

DECLASSIFIED

Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time: Open-Close 010000H Jan to 312400H Jan 66

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
0810	J-4	030810	AO to BB-3: Spotted 5 VC with packs and rifles at BT 170 595. AO received approx 5 rounds SA fire.	S
0815	J-5	030815	BB-H To BB-3: Reports a mine field at vicinity BT 183593. Checked out area with negative results.	S
0927	J-6	030927	BB-E To BB-2: Reports a trench line with double apron of barbed wire from BT 176596 to BT 177598.	S
0935	J-7	030935	BB-E To BB-3: Reported that an ARVN at their position reported between 2 Plts to 1 Co VC located vicinity BT 165600.	S
1037	J-8	031037	AO to BB-3: reported spotting 3 males in black, one with a pouncho, vicinity BT 165600. Tried to hide when AO flew over.	S
1155	J-9	031155	BB-E To BB-2: Found punji trap with a spider trap on side and nails in middle at BT 163604. Was destroyed with grenade.	S
1200	J-10	031200	AO to BB-3: Observed trench system from BT 159601 and BT 152605 and fighting holes at BT 152601.	S
1230	J-11	031230	BB-E to BB-2: Found a 5 strand barbed wire fence at BT 163604. Fence ran east to west, also a trench line running parrallel to the fence.	S
1300	J-12	031300	BB-E to BB-2: Reports interrogation of VCS revealed a large force of Guerrillas vicinity Cam Thanh, armed with few weapons and hand grenades. Cam Thanh out of our TAOR.	S
1340	J-13	031340	Swain-K to BB-2: Found 4 young males at BT 129605. 1 found hiding in a pagoda dressed in green pajamas. No ID, other 3 males found in village. 1 male found at BT 120627, no ID, ARVN say first man is a VC. Will detain all other males until further disposition. VCS interrogated by CIT and determined to be Buddhist and were released.	S
1535	J-14	031535	Red Wood-B To BB-3: Reports information revealed from VCS, 1 VC Plt, estimated strength 10-20, moved east accrossed dike at BT 132603 at 030800H. VC are wearing grey pajamas and some wearing pajamas tied around neck. VC occupying trenchline running east to west at BT 143617 to BT 136605. VC armed with Carbines and Russian rifles. Rated F-6.	S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time: Open-Close 010000H Jan 66 to 312400H Jan

TIME	SER	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1540	J-15	031540	BB-H To BB-2:	Reports a trenchline approx 80 feet long at S BT 155603. Runs east and west, is reinforced with dirt bricks, 4 feet deep and 2 1/2 feet wide.	
1854	J-16	031854	Red Wood-B To BB-2:	Reports at 031315H capturing 4 VCS vicinity coordinates BT 128605. One of the VCS was found in a house where many spent cartridges were obtained, type of cartridges not indicated. VCS held at Red Wood Bravo awaiting transportation to ITT.	
2240	J-17	032240	Red Wood-B To BB-2:	Reports Red Wood 2 team spotted 4 VCO with weapons headed towards dike on trail at BT 132603. Ambushed and killed 1 VC, other 3 fled. Checked trail with negative results. Heard noises to south west, reconned by fire with negative results. Captured 1 U.S. Carbine, Cartridge belt with magazines, first aid pouch, and pouncho.	
0700	J-18	040700		Journal closed for 24 hour reporting period.	
0701	J-1	040701		Journal Open.	
0705	J-2	040705		Morning weather report.	
0905	J-3	040905	Swain-K to BB-3:	Reportes a long trench line running from S south east to north west at BT 134614 for several hundred meters. Have not reached end of trench net works of yet. Trench overlooks river to our west. Does not appear to be recently constructed. Negative enemy contact.	
1035	J-4	041035	BB-E To BB-2:	Found 3 strands of barbed wire with cactus and punjis at BT 127628. No action taken.	
1150	J-5	041150	Swain-K To BB-2:	Reports from BT 120628 to BT 124631 two long man made levies (length not indicated) running parallel to several fighting holes on South end. Levies have cactus plants along top with bamboo fence. Toward the West all lower branches cut off trees. Two metal punji traps and two large bunkers destroyed with TNT.	
2049	J-6	042045	Sen-2 To BB-2:	U. S. Military sources report presence of sophisticated radio apparatus operating at coord AT 947678 and BT 022565. Equipment of the type noted is always indicative of presence of Regt Hq or higher. This information is to be considered as confirmed.	

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

DECLASSIFIED

Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time: Open-Close 010000H Jan To 312400H Jan 66

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTIC
IN	OUT	NO. DIG	TAKEN
0700	J-7	050700 Journal closed for 24 hour reporting period.	
0701	J-8	050701 Journal open.	
0705	J-2	050705 Morning weather report.	
1015	J-3	051015 BB-F To BB-3: BB-F at AT 990635 reports squad patrol FP1 was fired on with heavy volume of SA fire from AT 994633. patrol returned SA fire, and called arty fire. Patrol pursued to regain contact with negative results.	
1130	J-4	051130 MB LHO To BB-2: VC blew culvert on Hwy #1 at BT 038626. Vehicles cannot get through at this time.	
1320	J-5	051320 BB-F To BB-2: FP1 was hit by a premature VC ambush at AT 991635 by 6-7 VC, VC fired approx 50 SA rounds from auto weapons and then fled into a cane field. Patrol called art mission on VC in cane field. Searched area and spotted 3 VC and opened fire with approx 25 SA rounds. No USMC casual. 1 VC WIA probable. Found 1 Chicom 7.62 cartridge at ambush site. ARVN say villagers report many VC in area of AT 991635. At vicinity AT 989638 FP1 found 12 new fighting holes in a concealed ambush site, and 1 man trap 3X4X6 with 2 feet punji stakes inside. Man trap was destroyed by pulling out punji stakes and filling in with dirt. Holes will be destroyed tomorrow.	
2323	J-6	052323 BB-G To BB-3: Wire team at AT 999694 returning from wire laying detail received approx 4-5 rounds SA fire from BT 000701. ARVN in area believed to have fired shot. 1 USMC WIA. No action taken.	
0700	J-7	060700 Journal closed for 24 hour reporting period.	
0701	J-1	060701 Journal Open.	
0705	J-2	060705 Morning weather report.	
1035	J-3	061035 BB-F To BB-3: FP1 observing fire mission by AO at AT 990622. They suspect position is occupied by 20 VC. FP1 checked area with negative results.	
1045	J-4	061045 BB-E To BB-2: At 060045 heard a lot of yelling and drum beating at BT 048712. Appeared to be a VC rally.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time: Open-Close 010000H Jan To 312400H Jan 66

TIME IN	OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1700		J-5	061700	RM To DD-2: At BT 025572 and BT 055529 sighted 100 people moving down Hwy #14. At BT 140618 sighted three people digging fox holes.	S
0700		J-6	070700	Journal Closed for 24 hour reporting period.	
0701		J-1	070701	Journal open.	
0705		J-2	070705	Morning weather report.	
1120		J-3	071120	BB-F To BB-3: FP1 received one WIA while on patrol. Incident occurred at AT 998638. WIA caused by booby trap. Negative enemy contact.	S
1920		J-4	071920	BB-H To BB-3: Platoon CP at BT 045718 received 10 rounds of 6mm carbine fire from 2 weapons vicinity BT 048716. Returned 100 rounds SA and 3 M-79 rounds at muzzle flashes. Approx 2 minutes screams were heard in same position and 3 more M-79 rounds fired. Area will be checked at first light.	
0700		J-5	080700	Journal closed for 24 hour reporting period.	
0701		J-1	080701	Journal open.	
0705		J-2	080705	Morning weather report.	
0745		J-3	080745	BB-E To BB-2: Found a Chicom grenade rigged with trip wire at AT 993644. Destroyed in place.	S
0913		J-4	080913	BB-F To BB-2: Reports vicinity GS 9861 destroying 3 tons of rice, assorted medical supplies including penicillin. 50 M-1 cartridges, (1) 57mm shell and cartridge. Received 5 rounds automatic carbine fire from AT 994606. Requested Ar.	S
1005		J-5	081005	BB-E To BB-3: At AT 991643 received one WIA with head wounds caused by trip wire booby trapped grenade. Med Evac in progress.	
1005		J-6	081005	BB-F To BB-2: At AT 993610 received one WIA with leg wounds caused by boobytrapped grenade.	
1018		J-7	081018	BB-2 To BB-F: Be advised report from higher Hq that possible units of VC Bn located vicinity AT 965603, and AT 974604 on 6 Jan. Estimated strength to be 300 men. Listed B-2.	S

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ **DECLASSIFIED**
Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time: Open-Close 010000H Jan To 312400H Jan 66

TIME IN	SER OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1110	J-7	081110	BB-F To BB-2:	At BT 005611 received 150 SA, 45 Mg, and 3 M-79 rounds from vicinity BT 007608. Estimated 20-30 VC. Returned fire with approx 320 rounds SA, air strike, rockets, and napalm. No casualties, results unknown.	S.
1130	J-8	081130	BB-F To BB-2:	At BT 009611 received approx 125 rounds of small arms from vicinity BT 009609. Returned fire with approx 175 round small arms. No casualties, results unknown.	
1155	J-9	081155	BB-F To BB-3:	At BT 007618 made contact with VC, killed one VC by body count. VC wearing khaki shirt, blue shorts and were camouflaged. Had web gear and chinese grenades. Blood in area indicates 8 VC bodies dragged away. Many freshly dug fighting holes in area. 2 USMC WIA did not require med evac.	S.
1210	J-10	081210	BB-F To BB-2:	At BT 008618 found many bore brushes for 57mm RR. Also large quantities of blood. Through check of area being made for location of 57mm RR.	
1225	J-11	081225	BB-F To BB-3:	At BT 011613 found a large quantity of VC medical bottles. Being forwarded to Bn S-2.	S.
1322	J-12	081322	BB-F To BB-2:	At vicinity BT 012615 reports civilian in area reported that many VC have just fled to east carrying 5 VC dead bodies. BB-F in pursuit.	S.
1610	J-13	081610	BB-F To BB-2:	Sustained 3 WIA, 1 KIA at approx coords BT 027619. Information will follow.	S.
1750	J-14	081750	Sen-2 To BB-2:	Rosemount Delta observed what appeared to be a funeral ceremony at AT 978618. When AO made pass, 5-10 young men jumped into trenches.	S.
2000	J-15	082000	BB-2 To Sen-2:	Received two (2) VCS captured by Foxtrof at 08100H at Vicinity AT 993618. VCS remained with F Co. during sweep. Will be transported to IIT in morning. VCS were very cooperative, and possess knowledge of VC activities and possible knowledge of rice cache. Also reported was gear found on dead VC; documents, webb belt, 3 full BAR magazines, one grenade (Potato-masher type) sent to EOD for disarming.	

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

DECLASSIFIED

Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time: Open-Close 010000H Jan to 312400H Jan 66

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
2130		J-16	082130	BB-G To BB-3: At BT 029641 squad ambush received five (5) S rounds arty fire. Fire lasted from 2115 to 2140. Fire came from south. Illum received on grid square 0464.	
2130		J-17	082130	BD-H To BB-3: Hotel fire team ambush was moving into position and saw 4-5 people on trail in their front. Squad fired 20 rounds SA fire, and threw one (1) grenade. Ambush then returned to Plt CP. One (1) squad was dispatched to try and regain contact.	
0020		J-18	090020	Sen-2 To BB-2: Quang Nam special sector reports that S ins province have information on a 93 VC Regt. It will attack extensively during winter and spring. 1 Bn at AT 930 520, 950510, 975520, and 950540. 1 Bn at Qy Quang village in Dien Von Dist at AT 959589. District are to collect information on these battalions.	
0700		J-19	090700	Journal closed for 24 hour reporting period.	
701		J-1	090701	Journal open.	
0705		J-2	090705	Morning weather report.	
1735		J-3	091735	BB-F To BB-2: At BT 001668 a F ambush at Vic AT 995668 S observed VC sniper moving into position at BT 002668. Shot at VC and seen him drop, fire team sent out to investigate.	
1750		J-4	091750	BB-F To BB-2: Platoon search and destroy at 1500 vicinity S AT 996635 received 3 rounds SA fire from vicinity AT 989638. Returned fire with approx 15 rounds SA fire, investigated area with negative results.	
1830		J-5	091830	BB-H To BB-2: At BT 091830 received 2 rounds SA fire from S BT 046716. Fire team has been dispatched to hide in village and search out sniper. Fire team returned with one VCS.	
2220		J-6	092220	BB-H To BB-2: At approx 2130 the popular forat team in S in catholic hamlet BT 035725 fired 30/40 SA rounds, most of which appeared to be fired into the air. This has been a nightly occurrence. PAT will check in morning.	
2300		J-7	092300	BB-F To BB-2: At AT 996644 FA1 returning from ambush point S detected VC ambush. Fired approx 200 SA into their position. VC open fire with approx 120 SA from approx 6 Carbines. 2 squads along with tanks searched area with negative results	

DECLASSIFIED

(6)

DECLASSIFIED

CC [REDACTED]

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted. Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time: Open-Close 010000H Jan To 312400H Jan 66

TIME IN	OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT IC TAKEN
0700		J-8	100700	Journal closed for 24 hour reporting period.	
0701		J-1	100701	Journal open.	
0705		J-2	100705	Morning weather report.	
0900		J-3	100900	BB-F To BB-2: F1 reports one (1) sniper at BT 001669. ARVN dispatched patrol to investigate area.	
0905		J-4	100905	BB-H To BB-2: At 0830 the PAT brought in VC propaganda leaflets written in english. They were scattered along the trail between coord BT 041724 and BT 044722.	
1310		J-5	101310	BB-F To BB-3: At AT 991636 FP1 received 1 round SA fire from AT 991633. Spotted sniper's postions and returned fire with 15 rounds SA. Moved into area and found fresh blood stains, but no body.	
1620		J-6	101620	Sen-2 To BB-2: The village group will hold a practical alert in Cam Nam (BT 013704) at 2100 tonight. Three (3) rounds will be fired.	
1630		J-7	101630	BB-E To BB-2: EP1 at BT 030642 received 3 rounds SA fire from BT 028642. Returned 15 rounds SA and moved into area where sniper fired. Negative results. Found 2" diameter bamboo stakes across trail at BT 029641, stakes were extremely sharp and pretuded about 4" out of deck. Probable wheeled vehicle obstacles.	
2310		J-8	102310	BB-F To BB-2: Ambush at BT 004643 received approx 10 rounds SA fire from 3 different positions vicinity BT 004642. Returned fire with 60 rounds SA fire. Checked area with negative results, no casualties.	
0700		J-9	110700	Journal closed for 24 hour reporting period.	
0701		J-1	110701	Journal open.	
0705		J-2	110705	Morning weather report.	
0945		J-3	110945	BB-F To BB-3: At AT 999636 reports that VC positions at BT 003637, BT 002638, and BT 001634 opened fire on F position at above coord. Total number of VC unknown, but they have fired at least 500 rounds at this time; VC are using at least one MG. BB-F returned SA fire from all positions, and called in 81mm mortar support. USMC claim one VC KIA, who is laying in a rice paddy. Sending patrol to investigate. 2 USMC WIA	

-10-DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time: Open-Close 010000H Jan to 312400H Jan 66

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT I
IN	OUT	NO. DTG	TAKE
1345	J-4	111345 BB-F To BB-2: Recap of FP1 activity: FP1 initially sustained 2 WIA at BT 002635 at 0830, Fire came from BT 006634, BT012639, and BT 010633. FP1 returned fire but could not assault due to deep paddies. Killed 1 VC at BT 003635 (body count). FP1 moved to BT 004638 and received fire from BT 010639, returned fire with SA and 1 LAAM, which they observed strike a VC. FP1 then proceeded to sweep Bich Nam (2) BT 000639, and received heavy fire from Ha Dong (AT 996634). FP2 also drew heavy fire from Ha Dong and returned fire with 15 60mm, 7 90mm He, and 1000 SA rounds, also 250 .50 Cal rounds. FPO returned to CP and 2 squads were dispatched to search Ha Dong and survey damage.	S
1620	J-5	111620 BB-F To BB-2: Foxtrot patrol assisting Ontos on patrol to S. hill 55 noticed children loitering in vicinity AT 985639. Patrol went to investigate and kids ran from the area two types of propaganda leaflets were found.	
1915	J-6	111915 PS To BB-2: At BT 025653 VC stopped truck going north to S. south. VC took rice from vehicle VC captured one PF and two youths.	
2005	J-7	112005 BB-E To BB-2: Reports that lights are on in Vien Tay (2) S. (BT 030644), and that the people are running around and shouting. Echo A-2 is moving to that location to investigate.	
0700	J-8	120700 Journal closed for 24 hour reporting period.	
0701	J-1	120701 Journal open.	
0705	J-2	120705 Morning weather report.	
0800	J-3	120800 BB-F To BB-2: Reports that at 0515 at AT 997642 FA-3 detected a VC ambush 30 meters to their North in heavy brush vicinity AT 997642 and fired 20 rounds SA fire. VC fired 2 rounds SA fire, FA3 then fired 40 more rounds SA and observed 2 VC drop and one VC trying to escape. FA3 then sprayed the area with 40 more SA rounds and sent team to investigate the area, found one coolie hat and two spots where it appears bodies had been dragged away.	S
1245	J-4	121245 BB-F To BB-3: FP1 at AT 996634 while checking out area of S. Ha Dong found 1 Chicom grenade, letters and overlays, destroyed 5 steel punji traps, 23 tunnels, and 5 gates, no secondary explosions, also claim 2 VC KIA from 120300 msg due to excessive blood around area.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time: Open-Close 010000H Jan to 312400H Jan 60

TIME	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT	NO.		TAK
1350	J-5	121350	Sen-2 To BB-2: HVDH reports 1 VC Co moved to BT 042694, BT 035688, BT 030687, Hoa Lan villages. Weapons include, MG's, BAR's, and rifles. They told people they would attack our troops at Hoa Da village. Also reports another VC unit moved to BT 010645, this unit commanded by Mr. Thien. May attack PAF cadre at Gia Dong hamlet, Hoa Chaw village.	
1500	J-6	121500	BB-H To BB-3: One VCS apprehended at 1200H arrived at Bn. collection point. VCS captured at BT 044723, VCS found under bed in house. Being forwarded to ITT. 2 children told passed patrol that VC was hiding in a house and pointed it out. PAF leader said VCS was a VC from La Giang (0371).	
1615	J-7	121615	BB-E To BB-3: E2 patrol found numerous new punji stakes and uncovered many new pits at BT 028640 also found what appeared to be Dowel rods protruding 8" above the ground at BT 026638. Dug up to check for mines with negative result. Filled in all punji pits and destroyed all stakes.	
1755	J-8	121755	BB-2 To BB-H: VCS picked up at 1500 your position is suspected to be a VCC. Need more information if possible. Try and find child who pointed out VCC for possible reward.	
2215	J-9	122215	BB-Y To BB-3: Bn CP perimeter (AT 993679) received three (3) bursts auto fire from vicinity AT 993683. There were 4-5 rounds per burst. Area was illuminated with negative result.	
0700	J-10	130700	Journal closed for 24 hour reporting period.	
0701	J-1	130701	Journal open.	
0705	J-2	130705	Morning weather report.	
0753	J-3	130753	BB-H To BB-3: Reports that upon notification of confirmed VCC yesterday a team was sent back to the house (BT 044723) and apprehended the owner. Upon investigation, it was discovered that this man was a VC tax collector.	
1910	J-4	131910	BB-E To BB-2: 2 American officers and one Australian officer were ambushed 500 meters south of our position at BT 031649. Patrol going out to pickup bodies, more details to follow.	
2130	J-5	132130	BB-E To BB-3: Patrol located truck and two bodies (both dead) approx 800 meters south of river block BT 033643. The Army Major from Mieu Bong identified bodies as one USA SSgt, and one Australian officer.	

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time: Open-Close 010000H Jan to 312400H Jan 66

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO.	TAKEN
0700	J-6	140700 Journal closed for 24 hour reporting period.	
0701	J-1	140701 Journal open.	
0705	J-2	140705 Morning weather report.	
1145	J-3	141145 BB-F To BB-3: Reports that at vicinity AT 991641 a USMC tripped a booby trap grenades.	S.
1210	J-4	141210 BB-2 To BB-E: Request your interpreter be forwarded to Bn CP prior to 141400H. Request use of your individual scout/sniper with weapon to be forwarded to Bn S-2 in conjunction with operation.	
1330	J-5	141330 BB-E To BB-3: EP1 at BT 029641 - BT 025638 received 6 rounds SA fire from BT 029635 and found several thousand fresh punji stakes and foottraps and 3 60mm duds. Returned fire with 7 rounds M-79 rounds, destroyed the punjis and blew the duds. Did not fire SA due to friendly villagers in the area.	S.
1510	J-6	141510 BB-F To BB-2: Reports that villagers in Doung Son (3) said that there are many VC in Ha Dong (AT 996643), Tan Hanh (BT 000655), and Nhon Tho (BT 000662). Rated F-3.	S.
1820	J-7	141820 BB-G To BB-2: At AT 992645 round a booby trap, and blew it.	
2250	J-8	142250 BB-E To BB-3: At 2130 a squad ambush at BT 032648 observed a man at BT 033648. Marines fired 2 M-79 rounds and saw the man go down. One VC KIA (Possible). Area could not be investigated due to the intervening body of water.	S.
0230	J-9	150230 BB-G To BB-2: Received 10 rounds HE fire at BT 00635, and at AT 991643 received 8 rounds SA fire from vicinity AT 993640. No casualties, no action.	S.
0310	J-10	150310 Mieu Bong To BB-3: Senator Liason reported vicinity BT 002 667 that RF 594th was hit by approximately 2 VC Companies from a westerly direction. Bn S-2 estimated 30 to 40 VC with SA and automatic weapons.	S.
0700	J-11	150700 Journal closed for 24 hour reporting.	
0701	J-1	150701 Journal open.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time: Open-Close 010000H Jan to 312400H Jan 66

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
0705	J-3	150705 Morning weather report.	
0830	J-4	150830 BB-H To BB-2: Reports Marines detonated a booby trap brenade (M-26) in a hedge grove at AT 986636. The grenade exploded causing 2 Marine WIA, 1 Marine DOW.	S.
0900	J-5	150900 Sw-I To BB-3: Reported destroying a 44 foot cave at AT 968643.	S.
1015	J-6	151015 Sw-I To BB-2: At AT 960635 received two rounds sniper fire from AT 965635. The sniper fire was ineffective and there was no action taken.	S.
1100	J-7	151100 BB-H To BB-2: Uncovered approximately one ton of rice at AT 985625 and apprehended two VCS. The rice was forwarded to 9th Marines and the two VCS were sent to the Bn Collection Point for investigation by CIT and later released.	S.
1150	J-8	151150 BB-2-A To BB-2: reports that engineers destroyed a 105mm shell that was boobytrapped at AT 967616. The booby trap was approximately 6-8 months old and described as placed in a shallow hole on its side, facing a deeper hole. Across the deeper hole were two pieces of cat gut tied to metal stakes at the edge of the deep hole leading into the guze of the 105. A thin piece of metal (earlier described as wood) covered the deeper hole set so that when stepped on it would cause pressure on the cat gut leading to the guze.	S.
1324	J-9	151324 BB-H To BB-2: Discovered approximately 1700 lbs of rice at AT 988624.	S.
1430	J-10	151430 BB-H To BB-2: Reported apprehension of two suspicious persons at 1215H vicinity AT 988625. The two were investigated by CIT at the Battalion Collection point and released.	S.
1450	J-11	151450 Sw-I To BB-2: Reported destroying one 105 round, two 155 round at AT 953613 and one 60mm at AT 948617. The report stated that the rounds were booby trapped but did not indicate in what manner.	S.
1620	J-12	151620 BB-F To BB-2: Reported that an LVT (attached to the unit) at AT 980620 observed four VC in a boat at AT 980620. The VC jumped into the river and tried to escape. Fire was delivered with 20 rounds of 50 Cal., 30 rounds of 30 Cal, and one 40mm (M-79) rounds. Large pools of blood were found but no bodies. (S-2 Comment: 4 VC KIA (Possible))	S.

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time: Open-Close 010000H Jan To 312400H Jan 66

DECLASSIFIED

TIME	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO.		
1650	J-13	151650	BB-H To BB-2: Reported destroying booby trapped 105 round S. at AT 981624. No indication as to how it was booby trapped was given.	
1825	J-14	151825	Sen-2 To BB-2: VC employment of 60 and 81 mortars: Recent S. action confirm that VC within the TAOR are employing 60&81 mortars against friendly forces. At 150230H the VC employed mortars in areas to the rear of 9th Marines front line units. There is reason to believe this VC force is still in the rear areas. They are capable again of employing mortars. This warrants immediate counter action. Reports of VC employment of mortars will be transmitted as a flash message. All means will be utilized to locate and destroy mortars. Intelligence reports indicating locations of VC units possessing mortars will be investigated regardless of rating. Reports from friendly villagers will receive the same results as intelligence reports.	
1940	J-15	151940	Sen-2 To BB-2: HVIN reports that the VC forces attacked the 594th and 703rd government RF companies in the vicinity of Qua Giang (BT 002667) during the morning of 15 Jan displaced from the vicinity of Ky Long (GS 9855), proceeded north on the route to the east and parallel to the railroad embankment, crossed the river in the vicinity of BT 007657, approached the RF location from the south and west. The VC force was estimated to have approx one battalion, but a battalion designation was lacking, thus indicating that the force was a provisional force brought together for the mission. The commanders name is reported as Le Tan Hoang. The agent reported that after the attack on the RF companies, the VC dispersed, the majority taking cover in local hamlets. The agent reported the VC were hiding in Dich Nam (2) hamlet, and Thai Cam (1), where the local villagers would provide concealment. HVIN rates this C-3, Sen-2 rates this F-3.	
2130	J-16	152130	Sw-I To BB-2: Reports patrol killed one VC at AT 945610, S. Patrol was located at AT 945610. When VC was shot an explosion occurred indicating that a grenade went off. The patrol proceeded to check the area and was taken under fire by a superior force (size not given). The patrol withdrew to reinforce.	
0700	J-17	160700	Journal closed for 24 hour reporting period.	
0701	J-1	160701	Journal open.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time: Open-Close 010000H Jan to 312400H Jan 66

TIME	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT IO TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO.		
0705	J-3	160705	Morning weather report.	
0720	J-4	160720	Sw-I To BB-2: Checked area of VC KIA (reported in 152130H S. entry) and found one French made rifle MASME 1936 Ser # FG75943, web belt, magazine pouch with 25 rounds of ammo and Chicm grenade.	
0800	J-5	160800	BB-H To BB-2: Reports vicinity GS 9862 total destruction S. of one booby trapped grenade, and one booby trapped 105 round and four caves. (Size or type not indicated)	
0830	J-6	160830	BB-F To BB-2: Reported apprehending one suspicious person S. hiding in a hole at AT 946597. The individual was forwarded to the Battalion collection point for investigation by CIT and released.	
1400	J-7	161400	Battalion S-2 received captured weapon for investigation and reported it to be of French make Cal 7.62, MAS-MIE 1936, Ser # FG 75943. The rifle was returned along with the web belt to I company.	
1400	J-8	161400	Sen-6 To BB-2: Reports two VC Companies possibly located S. vicinity GS 0361 and 0459 could be expected to move west to GL 00 by D+2. Information relayed to Companies H, F, I.	
1427	J-9	161427	BB-F To BB-2: At AT 976585 reported receiving twenty rounds S. of small arms fire from vicinity AT 977583. Fire was returned with fifty rounds small arms and ten 40mm M-79 rounds. No further action was taken and there were no casualties.	
1515	J-10	161515	Battalion S-2 reported that one male VCS captured by Co F S. vicinity AT 947625 and one female VCS captured by Co H vicinity AT 952599, were interrogated by CIT at the Bn collection point. The male VCS was forwarded to CIT and the female to IIT.	
1640	J-11	161640	BB-F To BB-3: Reported location of VC mine field at AT 994 S. 585 to AT 994590. The extent of the mine field was estimated to be approximately 500 meters in depth and 400 meters in width, interpreter stated VC signs were posted marking the area.	
1740	J-12	161740	BB-F To BB-2: Reported that mine field was checked by Eng. S. and that mine detection would be of no use due to the dense vegetation in the area of the mine field.	
1745	J-13	161745	Battalion S-2 reported that engineers destroyed a booby S. trapped 105 round at AT 967616.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CC [REDACTED]
 Time Zone H unless otherwise noted. Section: S-2
 Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines
 Time: Open-Close 010000H Jan to 312400H Jan 66

TIME IN	SER OUT NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1750	J-14	161750	BB-F To BB-2: At AT 997587 received ten rounds sniper fire from vicinity AT 999587. A squad was sent to search with negative results. No casualties.	S.
1830	J-15	161830	BB-H To BB-2: Reported that two VC in a house at AT 974597 fired at resupply helicopter. Marines returned fire with fifty rounds of small arms, four 40mm M-79 rounds and two 3.5 rounds. Fire was directed at house and adjacent tree line. The area was checked with negative results.	S.
1915	J-16	161915	BD-F To BB-2: Reported apprehending one VCS at AT 983584. S. The report also stated that the VCS was wearing blue shorts and white shirt and answered to the description of VC spotted with M-1 rifle at 161830 in the same vicinity. The VCS was sent to IIT for further investigation.	S.
2305	J-17	162305	Sw-I To BB-3: At AT 973608 received five rounds small arms fire from vicinity AT 974608. Fire was returned with twenty rounds small arms with unknown results.	
0700	J-18	160700	Journal closed for 24 hour reporting period.	
0701	J-1	160701	Journal Open.	
0705	J-2	160705	Morning weather report.	
0715	J-3	160715	BB-E To BB-2: Company E in truck convoy at vicinity BT 048 S. 607 reported being ambushed. An explosion which was estimate to be approximately 40 lbs of TNT was set off. As troops started to debark trucks heavy small arms fire was received from VC in tree line vicinity BT 051604. Fire was returned with all weapons and artillery F.O. directed six WP rounds, and fifty HE rounds on the VC and firing ceased. A search of the area was conducted and 8 suspicious persons were apprehended and later released. Six Marines were reported WIA caused when debarking from trucks, all WIA caused by non battle. Note: A later report stated that initial explosion was caused by one of four 105 rounds assumed to be electrically detonated. It was also stated that four 105 rounds were buried together under the road surface near a culvert and the one 105 round that exploded threw the other three the other three rounds into a nearby rice paddy. The 3 were destroyed by Engineers.	

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted. Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time: Open-Close 010000H Jan to 312400H Jan 66

TIME IN	OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT IC TAKEN
0855		J-4	170855	BB-E To BB-2: Reported at vicinity BT 051604 apprehending S. three VCS. After investigation it was determined that one was a suspicious person and 2 VCS. the 2 VCS were sent later to IIT for investigation. It was also reported that villagers in the area stated there were eight VC in ambush wearing khaki shirts carrying a machine gun and rifles; and that they head from Phong Ngi thru Phong Nhut toward La Tho.	
0925		J-5	170925	BB-F To BB-2: Located a four strand barb wire fence complete with metal stakes along a trench line from AT 994598 to AT 998598.	
0930		J-6	170930	Sw-I To BB-2: Reported in vicinity GS 9660 and 9760 destroyed 9 tunnels, 11 caves, and 1 foxhole. Tunnels were searched with negative results. Sizes of structures not given.	
0931		J-7	170931	BB-F To BB-2: At AT 996594 received twenty rounds small S. arms fire from vicinity AT 996596. Returned fire with forty rounds small arms, one 3.5 round and two 40mm M-79 rounds. No additional information was given and no casualties were reported.	
0932		J-8	170932	BB-F To BB-2: At AT 996598 received one WIA caused by schrapnel wounds caused by a booby trapped gate that was being destroyed. Type of booby trap not given.	
1030		J-9	171030	BB-F To BB-2: At AT 995605 received five rounds of small S. arms from AT 995605. Fire was returned with ten rounds small arms. A check of the area resulted in capture of one VC WIA without weapon and was Med Evac to C&C.	
1115		J-10	171115	BB-H To BB-2: Apprehended two VCS. One VCS at AT 984597 S. in a house where spent rounds were found, one VCS at AT 984596 who admitted to be 12 years old and a VC. This VCS also stated to interpreter that two other VC with him took his rifle and ran toward bridge, coordinates AT 984596.	
1130		J-11	171130	BB-F To BB-2: At BT 001608 received ten rounds small arms S. fire from vicinity BT 002612 after Med Evac was left out of area. Fire was returned with forty rounds small arms with unknown results.	
1300		J-12	171300	BB-F To BB-2: At BT 000616 received fifteen rounds small S. arms fire from BT 001612. Fire was returned with approx 50 rounds small arms. No casualties. AS Status unknown.	

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time: Open-Close 010000H Jan to 312400H Jan 66

TIME	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO.		
1304	J-13	171304	BB-H To BB-2: At AT 990608 received twelve rounds of SA fire from AT 990606. Returned fire with approximately thirty rounds of SA fire and one round 40mm M-79. No additional information given. No casualties.	S.
1515	J-14	171515	BB-H To BB-2: At AT 993616 spotted 5 VC, one who was carrying a rifle, at AT 986621. Marines fired fifteen rounds small arms and three rounds 40mm M-79, believed to have hit one. The VC headed into treeline along river at AT 981625.	
1620	J-15	171620	BB-H To BB-2: At AT 992627 reported platoon point spotted S. fresh blood on trail and followed into tree line. Upon check of the area found one dead Vietnamese. Comment by H Co. This could possibly have been one of the five VC spotted earlier.	
1805	J-16	171805	BB-G To BB-2: Reported that Am Trac on river bank at AT 987637, received six rounds small rounds fire and five rounds automatic fire from AT 991626. Fire was ineffective. Arty mission was fired with illumination.	S.
0700	J-17	180700	Journal closed for 24 hour reporting period.	
0701	J-1	180701	Journal open.	
0701	J-2	180705	Morning weather report.	
1230	J-3	181230	Sen-2 To BB-2: Quang Nam Special sector reports VC have changed their name to the Democracy of Vietnam, Independent, Neutral. Also changed their flag-Red with cycle and hammer in left corner and 3 stars, color and location of stars unknown. Also have a new youth party to replace Vietnamese People youth revolution party.	S.
1235	J-4	181235	Sen-2 To BB-2 ; Security agent intelligence Report DTG 181130: During armistice for TET, the VC political Cadre will increase their activities. They will ask for defectors and will move their troops to strengthen areas and carryout attacks of friendly units. Rated D-2 by Sen-2.	S.
1250	J-5	181250	BB-Y To BB-2: Reports receiving 6 rounds SA fire from DT 000679. No cas, patrol is checking out area.	S.
1345	J-6	181345	BB-E To BB-2: EP1 at 0900 vicinity DT 014655 found leaflets in Vietnamese, will forward. At 0930 vicinity DT 013652 spotted 3 men dressed in black with weapons at DT 012650	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time: Open-Close 010000H Jan to 312400H Jan 66

TIME IN	SER OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
				fired 6 rounds SA, checked area with negative results. At 1010H vicinity BT 009645 received 6 rounds SA fire from vicinity BT 008644. No casualties, No action taken, could not locate sniper's position. At BT 028641 found 2 signs, 50 feet apart with skull and cross bones on them and Vietnamese writing. Checked area between signs with negative results.	
2050	J-7	182050	MB To BB-2:	RF, vicinity Nhon Tho, reported receiving 20-30 rounds mortar fire. Requested illumination and HE at AT 995665. RF's withdrew to AT 999655.	
0055	J-8	190055	BB-F To BB-2:	A 2 squad patrol returned, found 1 44 3 feet pit in Tan Hang vicinity AT 998655, which could have been used as a mortar position. F ambushes to west and south heard nothing.	
0159	J-9	190159	BB-E To BB-2:	Squad river block vicinity BT 031646 reports one of the trip flares surrounding their position was tripped. Illuminated area and fired 2 M-79 rounds and waited. Someone then threw dirt clods at them apparently to draw fire. Did not return fire, illuminated area with negative results.	
0700	J-10	190700	Journal closed for 24 hour reporting.		
0701	J-1	190701	Journal open.		
0705	J-2	190705	Morning weather report.		
1515	J-3	191515	BB-E To BB-2:	Squad size patrol at BT 015637 received approx 80 rounds sniper fire from 6 VC about 100 meters away at BT 016635. Patrol at this time is chasing them. No cas. More details to follow.	
1942	J-4	191942	BB-F To BB-2:	Platoon perimeter at Ha Dong Bridge (991641) received 20-30 rounds SA fire from AT 087638. Returned fire 100 rounds .30 cal, and two (2) 90mm cannister rounds. One (1) USMC WIA evacuated to BAS.	
1955	J-5	191955	BB-H To BB-2:	Reports two swimmers appeared in front of OP S. at BT 045723. Boats challenged swimmers, but swimmers ducked underwater and disappeared. Search parties sent to both river banks to try and locate swimmers.	

DECLASSIFIED

Section: S42

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time: Open-Glose 010000H Jan to 312400H Jan 66

TIME		SER				ACT I
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		TAKE
0700		J-6	200700	Journal closed for 24 hour reporting period.		
0701		J-1	200701	Journal open.		
0705		J-2	200705	Morning weather report.		
1006		J-3	201006	BD-F To BD-2: Reports 594th RF's report one VC Co. operating from Nhon Tho, Tan Hanh, and the small villages north of Nhon Tho. There are 110 men, with five DAR's, four mortars, and some AR's.		
1030		J-4	201030	Sen-2 To BD-2: In reference to CT 3rd MarDiv message dated 198556H (Classified). 1. Reference A requires 9th Marines to furnish 4 interpreters as augmentation for forthcoming operating. 2. Addressed are directed to furnish 1 interpreter from each battalion. Interpreters to arrive at regimental CP no later than 231330H. Interpreters to have personal possessions, and sufficient equipment for at least 5 days detached duty. 3. Responsibility for delivery of interpreters to regimental CP at the required time remains with furnishing organization. Interpreter must be physically able to undertake fieldwork.		
0700		J-5	210700	Journal closed for 24 hour reporting period.		
0701		J-1	210701	Journal open.		
0705		J-2	210705	Morning weather report.		
1115		J-3	211115	BD-E To BD-2: EP1 at DT 012641, recieved 1 USMC KIA from approx 6 VC snipers at DT 012639, who fired 45-50 rounds SA fire. Patrol returned fire, and is pursuing snipers.		
1215		J-4	211215	BD-E To BD-2: EP1 captured one VC WIA at DT 012639; USMC taken out by chopper.		
1210		J-5	211210	BD-E To BD-2: Patrol found one 40 foot tunnel at BT 003 659, and one 35 foot tunnel at DT 004658; tunnels were searched with negative results with negative results. Found 1 105 dud, and will blow (004656).		
1300		J-6	211300	BD-E To BD-2: Patrol captured five VCS at DT 013637; VCS taken by chopper to ITT. 3 VCS questioned and released in field.		

6

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time: Open-Close 010000H Jan To 312400H Jan 66

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTI
IN	OUT	NO.	TAKE
1430	J-7	211430 BB-E To BB-2: EP1 received heavy SA fire from BT 012628 while at BT 012632. Patrol returned fire with all weapons, fired two 81 WP, and assaulted area. Captured one VCS at BT 015629. Snipping ceased, patrol continued.	S.
1630	J-8	211630 BB-E To BB-2: EP1 at BT 021627 received enemy SA fire from BT 020643, resulting in one Marine KIA. Returned fire with 2 rounds Arty fire, with unknown results.	S.
1705	J-9	211705 BB-E To BB-2: EP1 at BT 023626 received heavy SA fire from BT 018617. Returned fire with a Arty mission (26 rounds) with unknown results. Enemy fire ceased.	S.
1720	J-10	211720 Sen-2 To BB-2: Message concerning propable VC attacks on USMC positions at BT 987704 and BT 048724 on 24 Jan 66. The report stated that the units to be employed in these attacks are company size, and are equiped with mortars, the report also stated that one VC company arrived at Man Quang (1) at BT 0368 on 21 Jan. C-2 by HVDH.	S.
2230	J-11	212230 BB-E To BB-2: Squad at river block at BT 031648 observed 2 VC tampering with cable of river block. Fired 3 rounds SA 5 M-79 rounds, 1 106 round. VC could no longer be observed. Estimates 1 VC KIA.	S.
1115	J-12	211115 BB-E To BB-2: (Late entry) EP1 at BT 011642 received SA fire from an estimated 12 VC from BT 010670, BT 009642, BT 013643, and BT 013640/ VC were observed to be wearing civilian/work clothes, except for one uniformed (Kahki) who was directing the fire of an AR. They were shouting fire commands, maneuvering and were carrying M-1's and Carbines. Sustained 1 WIA who was latter KIA. Returned fire with all weapons, observed 2 VC go down, assaulted positions and captured 1 VC WIA, threw a hand grenade in a hole where another VC was hiding, Hole collapsed on top of VC. Found M-1 and Carbine brass when moving through area. Captured 2 VCS who were sent to ITT, VC WIA was sent to ITT.	S.
1430	J-13	211430 BB-E To BB-2: EP1 at BT 012635 received 60 rounds SA fire from an estimated 8 VC at BT 012628, BT 006633, VC used AR's and carbines. Returned fire with all weapons and assaulted capture 1 VCS who was sent to ITT. No casualties.	S.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn, 9th Marines

Time: Open-Close 010000H Jan to 312400H Jan 66

TIME	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1620	J-14	211620	BD-E To BB-2: EP1 crossing stream at BT 021633 received heavy SA fire from an estimated 7 VC from BT 023623, BT 018611 and BT 023632. VC were firing accurate fire from 500 meters. Marines sustained 1 WIA who later was DOW. Returned fire with all weapons and called Arty on BT 018617 (14 HE and 12 WP) picked one VCS up at BT 038628 which they will send to Mieu Dong in the morning.	S.
0700	J-15	220700	Journal closed for 24 hour reporting period.	
0701	J-1	220701	Journal open.	
0705	J-2	220705	Morning weather report.	
0945	J-3	220945	BD-F To BB-2: BD-F6 reports that patrol found at BT 002664 S. in a hole, a bottle of cholera vaccine, Bottle was $\frac{1}{2}$ full, and was manufactured in Marrietta (?), Pennsylvania. Its expiration date was 18 Apr 1965.	
1255	J-4	221255	BD-H To BB-2: HP2 spotted 1 VC flag in rice paddy at BT 046 S. 708. When FT investigated they received 5 rounds SA fire. Returned fire with 10 7.62 and 4 M-79 rounds. VC flags were also seen at BT 037707 and BT 048701, BT 053706, in rice fields. Village at BT 048708 had no people in it at all. All other villages were friendly.	S.
1430	J-5	221430	Sen-2 To BB-2: Request any significance civilians reaction S. to the following: A. VC initiated incidents during TET. B. U. S. initiated incidents during TET. Use SICR.	
1645	J-6	221645	BD-H To BB-2: Villiage chief at H Company told H6 that the S. VC will attack tonight or tomorrow night. Reminded USMC to be carefull.	
1710	J-7	221710	BD-E To BB-2: EP2 had negative contact with VC, however, at BT 026638 found wire and bamboo across trail. No booby traps were encounter. At BT 011638 found two caskets also fresh in area. Suspected VC graves because their were no villages around area. At BT 014644 - 014644 found wire and fence line - could not cross it, it was approx 600 yards in length, did not destroy. Village of Ha Tay DT 008643 found trench network. Through out area and threw tree line. Blew one gate with VC flag on in across trail. Flag was constructed of bamboo. At BT 009646 found wire across road with VC propaganda on it. Did not recover.	S.

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time: Open-Close 010000H Jan To 312400H Jan 66

TIME IN	OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1835		J-8	221835	BB-E To BB-2: Reports that a "BOGEY" station came up on E Co TAC net at 1545, and came in somewhat garbled, but was Englished speaking. Co radio operator thought that it was EP2. And as he started to send a long test count EP2 cut in advised the Co radio operator the E2 was a bogey station. No traffic was sent to E2 and a check of all other plt showed that no other friendly units had mistakenly used the wrong call sign. No more traffic was received from E2.	S.
1910		J-9	221910	BB-E To BB-2: Co radio operator picked up another bogey station at 1904. The bogey station was or had a british accent and said this is 3-Xray. No other traffic.	S.
2305		J-10	222305	BB-E To BB-2: Plt security post at BT 024646 received approx 70 rounds SA fire from DT 030644 and DT024641. Returned fire with approx 50 rounds SA fire and 7 WP and 15 HE 81mm mortar rounds. No casualties, checking area of 81 mission.	
0700		J-11	230700	Journal closed for 24 hour reporting period.	
0701		J-1	230701	Journal open.	
0705		J-2	230705	Morning weather report.	
0730		J-3	230730	BB-F To BB-2: F-1 at BT 002662 received one (1) round SA fire from BT 002660. Returned fire with 3 rounds SA fire. results unknown.	S.
1310		J-4	231310	Rosemount To BB-2: AO observed 3 or 4 VC flags at AT 994618, AT 994613, AT 994612, and AT 994623.	
1400		J-5	231400	S-3 To BB-2: PAC team with K Co reports 3 VC companies will move into Hamlet Ha Tay (BT 010645) at 2230 tonight. mission unknown. Received information from friendly agent in Ha Dong. BB-2 rates this F-3.	S.
1410		J-6	231410	BB-E To BB-2: EP1 received 6 rounds SA fire from unknown number of VC. Returned fire with 2 rounds 81, 2nd round on target. Also returned 100 rounds SA fire and continued on patrol.	S.
1850		J-7	231850	BB-E To BB-2: River block received 3 rounds SA fire from unknown position. No casualties.	

CO [REDACTED]

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

DECLASSIFIED

Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time: Open-Close 010000H Jan To 312400H Jan 66

TIME	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTIV
IN	OUT	NO.		TAKEN
1906	J-8	231906	BB-F To BB-2: Sighted three armed VC approx 350 meters east of their position (BT 002664). Took enemy under fire with approx 25 rounds SA fire with unknown results.	S.
2010	J-9	232010	Sen-2 To BB-2: Hieu Duc liaison officer at 231845H, reported that an agent reports one (1) VC Company, with approx 100 men, moved from Hoa Vang District to AT 966697. VC may harass USMC and bridge. Echo Asst. District chief suggests choppers observe river between bridge AT 945697 and AT 99697 and shoot anyone on bridge tonight. Rated B-3.	
2031	J-10	232031	BB-F To BB-2: At BT 001662 reports hearing drums and symbols in vic of Nhon Tho (1). F-6 states this is very unusual for this area.	S.
2130	J-11	232130	BB-F To BB-3: Reports a 2 man LP at BT 001663 observed a VC platoon at AT 997663 moving east. An arty mission was called. Also report they heard screaming after the Arty mission. A patrol was sent to investigate area and returned with negative results.	S.
2250	J-12	232250	BB-Y To BB-2: Perimeter exchanged approx 70 rounds SA fire with 4-6 VC and estimated wounding or killing 2, whom they saw being dragged away. 2 rounds 81 illum was fired. Patrol searched area of fire and continued mission after area was searched with negative results.	
0700	J-13	240700	Journal closed for 24 hour reporting period.	
0701	J-1	240701	Journal open.	
0705	J-2	240705	Morning weather report.	
0745	J-3	240745	Bridge-1 To BB-3: Reports ARVN found the body of a VN civilian, hands tied behind back near village of Phong Le (2).	S.
1240	J-4	241240	BB-E To BB-2: Patrol 1 at BT 033628 received ten rounds SA fire from Tan Quit (1) (BT 028621). Patrol fired three (2) 60mm mortars with unknown results.	S.
1300	J-5	241300	BB-E To BB-2: Patrol 1 received two rounds SA from BT027628. Called in arty mission. (26 rounds). Good coverage.	
1350	J-6	241350	BB-E To BB-2: Patrol 1 received 12-15 rounds SA fire. Returned fire with approx 50 rounds SA fire.	S.

DECLASSIFIED [REDACTED]

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time: Open-Close 010000H Jan To 312400H Jan 66

TIME IN	OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT IV TAKER
1425		J-7	241425	BB-E To BB-2: Patrol 1 at BT 027628 request 12 rounds arty on VC position at BT 027621. Patrol moved to BT 027621 and fired on two (2) VC with negative results. Patrol returned to BT 031629.	
1505		J-8	241505	BB-E To BB-3: Patrol at BT 020630 received medium SA fire from BT 025627 and BT 020634. Returned fire with 81mm HE, 18 rounds arty HE, and SA's. Unknown results.	
1940		J-9	241940	BB-F To BB-2: Squad at Ha Dong Bridge took 15 rounds SA fire from vicinity AT 991637. No casualties. Returned fire with SA's and 3 rounds 3.5.	
2001		J-10	242001	BB-E To BB-2: Patrol 1 reports follow up on activity. When patrol 1 was at BT 031632 they received fire from BT 032622 (40 rounds). Returned fire with 35 rounds SA, 81's and 8 rounds 60mm. 4th round 60mm killed a Marine. Observed 4 VC dressed in khaki to go down. At BT 031631 received 30 rounds small arms from VC at BT 028629 - called in 12 arty rounds and saw 3 VC in khaki run away to west An Tu (2). At BT 025624 received 10 rounds SA fire from high powered rifle at BT 029621, returned fire with 3.5, SA, M-79 and 6 rounds arty. At BT 027632 received 40 rounds SA from BT 0246 returned with SA. At BT 015634 received 5 rounds SA from a highpowered rifle at BT 010634 - returned with SA, found 5 fresh graves and 7' - 10' trench when checked out.	
2035		J-11	242035	BB-E To BB-3: River block received 20 rounds SA from BT 030648 - returned fire with SA & 81mm.	
0145		J-12	250145	BB-H To BB-3: Heard mortar fire and saw tube flashes and impacting. Calling in Arty. Results will follow in Da Nang East area.	
0200		J-13	250200	BB-H To BB-3: At 0035 received 4 rounds of 81's at BT 043727. Another 4 rounds of 81 at BT 037718. Another 6 rounds landed in vil age vic BT 044723. Suspected firing position at BT 057717, plt (-) departing to search. Suspected firing position at BT 043708. Not feasible to search 2nd position. 2 rounds landed in river approx BT 045722.	
0355		J-14	250355	BB-H To BB-3: Patrol returned with negative results.	
0700		J-15	250700	Journal closed for 24 hour reporting.	
0701		J-1	250701	Journal open.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time: Open-Close 010000H Jan To 312400H Jan 6

TIME IN	SER OUT NO.	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT IN TAKE
0705	J-2	250705	Morning weather report.	
0830	J-3	250830	BB-H To BB-2: Found 5 craters in rice paddies; no fragments or fin assemblies were found. Thing craters caused by 81's. Coord BT 041726.	
0835	J-4	250835	BB-Y To BB-2: Spotted approx 20 VN males about 1000 yards in front of post #38. Running east (BT 000686), no weapons observed.	
0840	J-5	250840	BB-G To BB-2: Front line troops at BT 055698 to BT 060700 found and destroyed 1 small tunnel at BT 056697. Found 1 VC pack which was empty at BT 055697. No enemy contact.	
0900	J-6	250900	BB-H To BB-2: Found 2 additional 81 craters 75 meters from 2nd Plt CP, 280 degrees back azimuth. Lot # LS-78-38 M71E1 dated 2-63. BT 047719.	
0920	J-7	250920	BB-G To BB-3: Front line elements at BT 049701 to BT 060700 found 12 fighting holes dug last night at BT 055698. 28 trenches found at BT 060700. VC grave one week old at BT 054698. Native reports mortar fire south of his house at BT 053700 firing from 2200 to 2400. No enemy contact.	
1000	J-8	251000	BB-H To BB-3: 2 rounds impact vic BT 046718, fin assemblies were recovered and will be sent in on resupply helo. 2 round impact in river vic BT 045720. 4 rounds impact vic BT 055724 in the village wounding 1 VN. 1 of these mortars burst on roof top. Were unable to recover any fin assemblies since villagers said children had picked them up. Will try to recover. 6 rounds impacted vic BT 047726 in rice paddy, craters are 3 - 5 ft in diameter. No frags of fin assemblies can be found. 4 rounds were reported to have impacted Vic BT 037719 but no craters can be found. 2 sweeps conducted in area as directed, with negative results.	
1050	J-9	251050	BB-G To BB-3: Forward elements now positioned from BT 049701 to BT 060700. Scout elements at BT 056708. At BT 049702 found possible container for large caliber ammo and empty sea bag. Old woman at scene stated container must have been dropped there sometime last night. Natives appear extremely unfriendly.	
1100	J-10	251100	BB-Y To BB-2: Post #38 reports seeing from 8-10 men in front of posts 22-28. About 200 yards out.	

-427-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CO [REDACTED]
 Time Zone H unless otherwise noted. Section: S-2
 Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines
 Time: Open-Close 010000H Jan To 312400H Jan 66

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT I
IN	OUT	NO.	TAKE
1105	J-11	251105 BB-Y To BB-2: Man in house with communist literature has been apprehended and taken to post #1.	S.
1710	J-12	251710 BB-F To BB-2: Elements at AT 990653 took SA fire from four to six VC located vic AT 996641. Returned fire with 15 90mm tank rounds, 100 .50 cal MG rounds, and 50 7.62 rounds. Area being observed at this time. Thw WIA was caused by the accidental discharge of an M-79. The round did not detonate but passed through the casualties leg. Weapon belonged to man wounded previously and had a defective safety.	
1747	J-13	251747 BB-E To BB-3: Received 2 rounds SA from Vic BT 034665. No casualties, checking out area.	S
0125	J-14	260125 Sen-B To BB-3: OP on Marble mountain observed a truck with flashing lights moving south along Hwy #1, vic BT 016709.	
0615	J-15	260615 BB-Y To BB-3: Bunkers #8 & 9 reported receiving four - five rounds SA fire from unknown positions. Illuminated area with negative results.	
0700	J-16	260700 Journal closed for 24 hour reporting period.	
0701	J-1	260701 Journal open.	
0705	J-2	260705 Morning weather report.	
1040	J-3	261040 BB-G To BB-2: One (1) USMC WIA casualty received from frag booby trap at BT 045702.	
1745	J-4	261745 Rosemont-H To BB-2: Chopper observed four (4) people three (3) in tree line and one (1) outside. When chopper went over they ran off. Observed people at AT 984632 with no arms or uniforms.	S.
1945	J-5	261945 BB-F To BB-2: Villagers in Nhon Tho say that they cannot tell Marines when VC come or VC will kill them. But they say that if Marines are watching, they will know because villagers leave with all their cattle etc during daylight hours. RF units with F-1 say they will be with F-1 every night.	S
0700	J-6	270700 Journal closed for 24 hour reporting period.	
0701	J-1	270701 Journal open.	
0705	J-2	270705 Morning weather report.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time: Open-Close 010000H Jan To 312400H Jan

TIME	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT	NO.		TAKE
1020	J-3	271020	BB-E To BB-2: River block at Cocrd reports three wounded S three wounded civilians at their position. How or when they were wounded is not known at this time. Mieu Dong notified and will pick them up.	
1050	J-4	271050	BB-F To BB-3: Squad building bogus position at AT 998637 S received 5 rounds SA fire from AT 997641. Returned fire with 5 rounds SA fire from AT 997641. Returned 5 rounds SA. Sending patrol to investigate.	
1228	J-5	271228	BB-F To BB-2: Med evac from Ha Dong bridge. Man shot S in back. Med evac from AT 992640. Will mark LZ with green smoke. Details to follow.	
1635	J-6	271635	BB-F To BB-2: Patrol to Dich Nam (1) blew a boobytrapped S grenade (old U.S. type) and a suspected booby-trapped gate. Spotted two VC at BT 004634. Fired at them but VC went into La Tho Bac (1). Today's patrol into Ha Dong found a fresh Man-trap camouflaged at AT 996645.	
1805	J-7	271805	BB-H To BB-3: Bridge-2 reports people moving out of Phong S. Le (1) with all their gear. Moving to Duong Son (1).	
1830	J-8	271830	BB-G To BB-2: Found one cave 2'x8'x3'. Cave was empty S and located at BT 049701. Also blew 200 meters of hedge row. used 355 lbs of C-4 today.	
2115	J-9	272115	BBGF To BB-2: Fire team ambush sprung, distance 10 meters S from VC squad that moved from south on east side of RR tracks another VC squad was moving on west side of RR tracks almost abreast but to the rear of VC squad which fire team ambushed. Minimum of two VC killed as witnessed by fire team. When ambush sprung, VC squad withdrew to east and squad on west of RR tracks started to envelop Marine fire team. Fire team returned to BB-F position at A. 991640. Arty and 60mm mortar fired at probable routes of VC withdrawal.	
0700	J-10	280700	Journal closed for 24 hour reporting period.	
0701	J-1	280701	Journal open.	
0705	J-2	280705	Morning weather report.	
0840	J-3	280840	BB-F To BB-3: One USMC WIA from sniper round at BT 008663 S. Minor wound, no med asst required. Man was part of blocking force for patrol-1. More info to follow when unit returns. Man to be evaced by vehicle.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time: Open-Close 010000H Jan To 312400H Jan 66

TIME IN	OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1130		J-4	281130	BB-F To BB-3: Patrol 1 received one round SA fire wounding S. one USN. Patrol was located vic BT 008638. VC were located vic BT 011639. Patrol returned fire with 150 rounds SA. Called in 30 rounds 81mm mortars on suspected VC position.	
0200		J-5	290200	Bridge-2 To BB-3: Receiving SA fire from BT 001704. Illumina area, firing ceased.	
0700		J-6	290700	Journal closed for 24 hour reporting period.	
0701		J-1	290701	Journal open.	
0705		J-2	290805	Morning weather report.	
0800		J-3	290800	OPCON 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines. (Operation Double Eagle).	
0659		J-4	300659	Negative enemy contact during reporting period.	
0700		J-5	300700	Journal closed for 24 hour reporting period.	
0701		J-1	300701	Journal open.	
0705		J-2	300705	Morning weather report.	
0659		J-3	310659	Negative enemy contact during reporting period.	
0700		J-4	310700	Journal closed for 24 hour reporting period.	
0701		J-1	310701	Journal open.	
0705		J-2	310705	Morning weather report.	
2400		J-3	312400	Journal closed for month of January 1966.	

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3Staff Section2d Bn, 9th MarinesOrganization011800 - 021800H Jan 1966Time, Open - Closed

TIME	Ser.					
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, T, F	
1800		1	011800	Journal Opened.		
1800		2	011800	Mieu Bong - BB-3. Bn CP of 3d Bn, 51st Regt at (BT 018667). 3d Co, 3d Bn CP at (BT 003658). 3d Co Ambush at (BT 003657), (BT 004655). 2d Co (BT 013670), (BT 016667), (BT 016665), (BT 019664). PAT patrols from (BT 019671) to (BT 023663).	S/F/M	
1840		3	011840	At 0730H, tomorrow, the ARVN Co at Nau Tho (1) will leave and go down Rt #1 & #14 on a sweep. Will return at 1100. Co in Tua Giang (1) will take up Co K's position tomorrow afternoon.	S/F	
1910		4	011910	Swain-3 - BB-3. Co M vic (AT 968655) reported receiving heavy probe from all sides in An Trach.	S/F, Sen-3 BB-F, G, 34	
1940		5	011940	BB-3 - BB-G. Be prepared to assume responsibility for bridge and water point and bridges on MSR at 021000H on order.	S/F BB-4	
1945		6	011945	BB-3 - BB-F. Be prepared to assume responsibility for section of Duong Son (3) with one (1) Plt at 021000H on order.	S/F BB-4	
1955		7	011955	BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 1 has departed IP.	S/F	
2000		8	012000	BB-F - BB-3. Bridges 1,2,3 - all secure.	S/F	
2000		9	012000	BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 2 has departed.	S/F	
2050		10	012050	Bridges 1,2,3 - all secure.	S/F	
2100		11	012100	BB-34 - BB-3. Ambush to leave Delta Bunker within next 5 min.	S/F	
2000		12	012000	Sen-2 - BB-3. Bound rpts that one (1) VC Bn located within 4,000 meters of GS (AT 9863). Bound received this info from five (5) different agents. It is identified as the 34th Bn, w/AA capabilities. Rated F-3 by Shove, Crowd & Bound.	S/F	
2140		13	012140	Sen-3 - BB-3. Co M, 3/3 rpt that VC hit their position from N.E. & S.E. (AT 963660, AT 973662, AT 971662). 1st Plt received fire from approx 20 VC at a distance of 100 meters, w/auto carbines, BAR's, one (1) M-60 or one (1) belt fed light. 30. 2d Plt received heavy fire from S.E. from approx 35 VC armed w/auto carbines, BAR's, M-1's, & carbines. Fire was received as close as 35 meters. 3d Plt was hit by	S/F	

CONFIDENTIAL

Kendall #7

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

011800 - 021800H Jan 1966

Time, Open - Closed

TIME		Ser. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, T, F
IN	OUT				
				estimated 25 VC w/two (2) MG's, carbines, & M-1's. VC fired five (5) parachute flares apparently withdrew to the S. returned heavy volume fire at close range. Broke up attack before penetration of perimeter. OP's were preparing to go out. 81's illum fired. Due to duration of fire, HE was not fired. Neg KIA. WIA's both sides this time.	S/F
2200		14	012200	Bridges 1,2,3 - all secure.	S/F
2250		15	012250	Bridges 1,2,3 - all secure.	S/F
2355		16	012355	Bridges 1,2,3 - all secure.	S/F
0100		17	020100	BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 3 has returned.	S/F
0120		18	020120	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
0200		19	020200	Bridges 1,2,3, - all secure.	S/F
0305		20	020305	Bridges 1,2,3, - all secure.	S/F
0400		21	020400	Bridges 1,2,3 - all secure.	S/F
0630		22	020630	Swain-3 - BB-3. Co K will be under BB OPCON commencing 0800H.	S/F BB-4
0740		23	020740	Axhandle-C - BB-3. Road is clear.	S/F, BB=4
0800		24	020800	Co K, 3/3 now OPCON of 2/9.	S/F
0830		25	020830	BB-K - BB-3. RF Co to relieve Co K is at position.	S/F
1020		26	021020	1stPlt Co F is relieving Co H 1stPlt in Duong Son(3). Co G 1stPlt is relieving Co E 2dPlt on bridges.	S/F
1025		27	021025	BB-34 - BB-3. Received four (4) rnds SA fire at Post # 41 (AT 993680). Dispatched fire team from Co H.	S/F Sen-3
1050		28	021050	BB-H - BB-3. Will blow tunnel on E. side of perimeter this afternoon.	S/F BB-34
1200		29	021200	BB-3 - BB-3. Notified to provide security for road from 2300H - 0400H.	S/F
1215		30	021215	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
1240		31	021240	BB-G - BB-3. 1stPlt Co G has relieved 2dPlt Co E on bridges 1,2,3.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3Staff Section2d Bn, 9th MarinesOrganization011800 - 021800H Jan 1965Time, Open - Closed

TIME		Ser.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.F.
IN	OUT	NO.			
1245		32	021245	BB-F - BB-3. Foxtrot-1 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1300		33	021300	Swain-K - BB-3. Have departed Cam Ne and on the way to 2/9 position.	S/F
1305		34	021305	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 receiving sniper fire from N. of checkpoint 1 (AT 994634). Returned fire and it ceased. Setting up ambush in that position(AT 991633).	S/F Sen-2,3
1305		35	021305	Sen-3 - BB-3. Cancel scheduled relief of Irontree by Fertilizer until further notice. Fertilizer be prepared to furnish company for the defense of E. Da Nang Air Facility on 15 Jan 1966.	S/F
1425		36	021425	Warehouse-K - BB-3.- Sen-3. Co K now departing for staging area.	S/F
1520		37	021520	Swain-K - BB-3 - Sen-3. Co K, 3/3 have arrived staging area.	S/F
1600		38	021600	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 received fire from four (4) wpns, one (1) being automatic at (AT 991635). Returned 50-60 rnds and moved into position. Found nothing and continued on. At (AT 991635), received 10-12 more rnds sniper SA. Returned fire. Entire area of route lined w/trenches and fighting holes.	S/F
1800		39	021800	Journal Closed.	

CONFIDENTIAL

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

2-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Maroon

Organization

021000 - 021200Z Jan 1966

Time, Open - Closed

TIME	Ser.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	N.S.T.
IN	OUT	NO.		
1800		1	021800 Journal opened	
1800		2	021800 Sen 3 - 22-3. Notify Bridge 1 that friendly troops will be moving to their post between 1830 - 2000.	7/7
1900		3	021900 Received daily weather report.	
1910		4	021910 22-24 - 22-3. One com driver returning to 2d CP observed three VC males trying to hide at (L 991635).	7/7
1935		5	021935 Radio 3 - 22-3. 2d com at Lo Bang (1) reports one guerrilla platoon moved into Lo Son (9) at 1800. 30 men to Barrage Maroon in An Trach, 130 men in Lo Bang (1) at present. Two assassination teams, 3 men each to strike at Maroon in An Trach. People are collecting at Thanh Son with stretchers to carry any wounded. Tonight VC will hit An Trach with 60mm mortars.	7/7
1950		6	021950 22-24 - 22-3. Rubber 24 detected movement to their street and a trap mine was triggered.	7/7
2020		7	022020 22-24 - 22-3. Rubber 3 has departed.	7/7
2015		8	022015 Sen 2 - 22-3. 1 VC in located at LT 990655, LT 991655. 1 VC co located at Ban Son Tanlet, Thanh Son village LT 991655. This - 1 60mm mortar, 1 60mm mortar & 2 82's and 2/4. Mission is to gather forces in order to attack 22nd forces at Lo Son or 22nd in the camp. 1-2.	
2030		9	022030 22-24 - 22-3. 2d An Bang Sen (3) LT 995670 rec 3 rds 7/4 from LT 995663. Obtained with 1 82-79 and 2 82. VC also control.	7/7 Sen 3
2050		10	022050 Fortification - 22-3. Plan for 021000H - 040600H to catch CP via LT 992635 in a 360 with 7 82's.	7/7
2135		11	022135 Sen 2 - 22-3. 2 VC co's w/in Qdr and 3 2d officers are reported at LT 993643 and LT 990643. Unvaluated.	7/7
2200		12	022200 22-24 - 22-3. CP observed 2 men in An Bang LT 990643 striking north into Ban Thanh LT 991655. Fired 1 82mm Sen 3 grenade and 1 82-79. One body on ground. It out to investigate. Log results.	7/7
2230		13	022230 2 rds at LT 991642 received 25 rds 7/4 from vic of 990655. Fired 1 60mm mortar & 2/4. Also rec'd vic (LT 990642). Obtained with 7/4. Log results.	7/7 Sen 3

CONFIDENTIAL

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

~~S-2~~

Staff Section

2d Bn, 96th Airborne

Organization

030000 - 030000Z 10 1966
Time, Open - Closed

TIME	Ser.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.
IN	OUT	NO.		
0630		14	030630 PG-2 - PG-2, Attach 1 returned. Ambush 3 departing.	0/0
0640		15	030640 Battalion departed 2/9 07.	0/0
0654		26	030654 PG-2 - PG-2, Have arrived entrance and are moving out.	0/0
0655		17	030655 Reduced 3 - PG-2, At 030555, at RT 030640 - lobster with mine, 1 MIA, lost wheel assembly and lost track. Ammunition on lobster 2, MIA evac, 1 cap and 1 lobster with 10 left at damaged lobster. Reduced 3 will proceed as soon as security is not in.	0/0
0705		18	030705 Reduced 3 - PG-2, One entee has thrown track. He will make trip down with one less entee.	0/0
0725		19	030725 Reduced 3 - PG-2, Moving into blocking position.	0/0
0730		20	030730 G-2 - Slavobom. Very ragged column, MIA - 15 knots.	0/0
0735		21	030735 Slavobom B - PG, Reduced is setting pace, no contact. Slave from 6 is controlling all 30 elements.	0/0
0745		22	030745 PG-2 - Spotlight, Sighted N block 700 030730, solos distributing N block forenoon.	0/0
0807		23	030807 PG-2 - PG-2, All elements are unloading and moving out.	0/0
0815		24	030815 PG-2 - PG-2, AS spotted 5 UE at RT 270595.	0/0
0830		25	030830 PG-2 - G-2, Coord of mine field is RT 183552. Mine was picked up from PG on road. Says it consists of a few grenades.	0/0
0835		26	030835 PG - PG, Commences 30 0 with 1 on left side on right at 030835, at RT 183552 under tree.	0/0
0850		27	030850 Polish line - PG-2, He are now in position.	0/0
0857		28	030857 PG in - PG, All are now in prearranged blocking position.	0/0
0859		29	030859 PG-2 - PG-2, Moved in with hotel and moving at RT 183552 to RT 183552.	1/0/0
0907		30	030907 PG-2 on line at RT 270595 - shifting right.	0/0
0915		31	030915 Polish line - PG-2, Have 1 WGS at this time.	0/0
0927		32	030927 PG-2 - PG-2, Have tranced line with double apron of linked wire from RT 270597 - RT 177998.	0/0

CONFIDENTIAL

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 4th Mar
Organization070000 - 020000 - 040000 - 1963
Time, Open - Closed

TIME	Ser.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.
IN	OUT	NO.		
0930		33	090930 Sen 3 - M-3, Brig Gen R. E. Jones w/ Sen 6 and 6 other officers will visit Sen units and possibly UNIDENTIFIED . Insure local security.	9/3
0935		34	090935 PG-2E - PG-2. AMV unit my position reported UNIDENTIFIED 2 plato to one VC Co located vic BT 155600.	9/3
0940		35	090940 PG-1 - PG-3 to PG-3. PG-3 is now at Phase Line Green UNIDENTIFIED hold up PG-1 in UNIDENTIFIED at Phase Line Green.	9/3
0959		36	090959 Shepherd 15 - M-3. Just made contact with you, UNIDENTIFIED to know if column is moving north.	9/3
1013		37	091013 PG-3 - PG-1 PG 10 B secured Phase line green 0935. UNIDENTIFIED jumped off for Brown 0945. In enemy contact.	9/3
	0959	38	090959 PG-3 - PG-1. Possible VC emplacements vic BT 053602. UNIDENTIFIED also and about unknown.	9/3/3
1023		39	091023 Returned D - M-3. Block established at BT 091030 UNIDENTIFIED vic (BT 130600) (BT 125100), (BT 125019).	
1037		40	091037 PG-2 - PG-1. 40 observed trench system from (BT 155601 and BT 152605). Fighting below (BT 152601.)	9/3/3
1042		41	091042 M-3 - M-3 (rear). Patrol 1 departed UNIDENTIFIED .	9/3
1053		42	091053 Estimate 14 - M-3. To just contacted a contact guard UNIDENTIFIED back, and if you need any help of this sort, we can contact.	9/3
1101		43	091101 PG-1. We are 200-300 meters south of Phase Line Brown. We are holding up to reorganize line.	9/3
1102		44	091102 M-3 - M-3 (rear). People moving out of Gun Co (2) UNIDENTIFIED believed going to market.	9/3
1130		45	091130 M-3 - M-3 (rear). Ambush 3 has returned.	9/3
1133		46	091133 PG-1 - PG-2. We have arrived Phase Line Brown.	9/3
1140		47	091140 PG-1 - PG-3. We have arrived phase line Brown. PG-6 is on the way to back to meet PG-6 & 3.	9/3
1147		48	091147 PG-1 - PG-3. 1 M3 on way to back. It had no ID card.	9/3
1155		49	091155 Polish 15th reg position to Fire 15th to cut base UNIDENTIFIED plato.	9/3
1155		50	091155 PG-1 1st unit UNIDENTIFIED w/ UNIDENTIFIED on side and UNIDENTIFIED in middle. (BT 103600). It has been destroyed.	9/3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Mar

Organization

021300 - 031300 Jan 1966

Time, Open - Closed

TIME	Ser.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	N.S.T.
IN	OUT	NO.		
1205		51	031205 PG-200 - PG-3. Do to know who is running Black that that was set at 12 031205 at 120600, 121310, 121510.	9/7
1230		52	031235 PG-6 - PG-3. Replace near 2nd supporting unit to Phase Line Brown. PG-3 will meet you there.	9/7
1255		53	031255 PG-6 - PG-3. Proceed on Western and I will meet you at bridge and direct you to know location.	
1255		54	031255 BG-24 - BG-3 (sum). Patrol 1 has departed.	9/7
1322		55	031322 PG-2 - BG-3. Stay in position until further word.	9/7
1335		56	031335 PG-1 and PG-2 moving out from Phase Line Brown.	9/7
1340		57	031340 PG-3 - BG. Present CP location (121500). In process of realignment. Log every contact.	9/7
1340		58	031340 Information - BG-3. At 1215H at 121605, 4 young males found. 1 found hiding in pagoda in green pajamas. To BG. Other 3 males found in village. BG-3 also contacted BG-2 across operating 500 meters South. 1 other male at 121627 - to BG. BG-3 indicate let BG will detain all other males until further disposition.	9/7
1350		59	031350 BG-7 - BG-3. Patrol 3 observed BG lying in ambush at 121700. BG-3 on BG and to run into sugar cane in a westerly direction. Did not follow in ambush due to open terrain.	9/7
1350		60	031350 PG-3 - BG 3. PG-30 crossed phaseline Brown at 031350. Search and destroy of obj A not underway.	9/7
1420		61	031420 PG-3 - BG. Having extreme difficulty finding route to objective A. PG-3 volunteered use of 6 miles to protect damages to villages and cultivated areas.	
1431		62	031431 BG-24 - BG-3 (sum). Patrol 1 has returned.	9/7
1515		63	031515 PG-1 - PG-3. Have received Phaseline Purple.	9/7 BG 3
1535		64	031535 BG-6 - BG-3. Info from BG prisoner reveals one (1) BG moved east across delta (121900) at 03000H. BG are wearing grey BG's and some wearing BG's used around BG. BG observing trenchline running E to W (121900 to 121900). Armed with carbines and M16A1 rifles.	9/7 BG 3

CONFIDENTIAL

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

031800 - 041800H Jan 1966

Time, Open - Closed

TIME	Ser.			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, T, F
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG		
031800		1	031800	Journal Opened.	
1817		2	031817	Mieu Bong - BB-3. 3d Bn, 51st Regt at (BT 013666), 1st Co. (BT 012671), Ambush (BT 017665). 2d Co. (BT 990686), 3d Co. (BT 001661). 1st Ambush (BT 002663), 2d Ambush (BT 000660), 3d Ambush (AT 998660), PAT (BT 016667).	S/F/M
1915		3	031915	BB-G - BB-3. All LP's are out. Also Ambushes.	S/F
2010		4	032010	Bridges 1, 2, 3 - all secure.	S/F
2030		5	032030	Mieu Bong - 3d Co, 3d Bn, 51st Regt will be moving out before dawn and returning before dark.	M/ S/F BB-F, G
1920		6	031920	PG-3 - PS-3. All units presently in Bn defensive perimeter at (BT 145617). Neg VC contact on Obj A. One (1) VCS evacuated to Bn Collection Point. One (1) civilian WIA helo-evac to C&C.	S/F
1928		7	031928	PG-W6 - PG-B. All 81mm H&I fires have been cancelled until further word.	S/F
1930		8	031930	Swain-K - BB-3. Two (2) VN w/ men injured from prep fires from HLZ. Evacuated to C&C at 1645H.	S/F
2000		9	032000	PG-E - PG-3. E-Co tied in w/amtrachs on left and C&H on the right.	S/F
2035		10	032035	BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 2 has departed.	S/F
2050		11	032050	BB-34 - BB-3. The SID at Bunker #5 has picked up movement to the front. Three (3) rnds were fired in the village to the front of Bunker # 5. Rnds were not fired into the BnCP.	S/F
2105		12	032105	BB-34 - BB-3. More movement picked up on SID in front of Bunkers # 5 & 6. Req illum.	S/F
2107		13	032107	BB-G - BB-3. Bridges 1,2,3 - all secure.	S/F
2135		14	032135	BB-F - BB-3. Sqd at Ha Dong Bridge (BT 992622) took 15-20 rnds SA fire. No cas. Returned fire w/60mm & SA fire. Fired ceased. Snipers were spread from Bich Nam (1) (AT 995635) to the west to the river bank. At least four (4) sniper positions were noticed. Ambush 1 will be area and will check for possible blood traces and sniper positions.	S/F Sen-3
2155		15	032155	Bridges 1,2,3 - all secure.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3Staff Section2d Bn, 9th MarinesOrganization031800 - 041800 Jan 1966Time, Open - Closed

TIME	Ser.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.
IN	OUT	NO.		
2155		16 032155	PS-3 - PG-3. Req total no. VCC, location RW-B captured five (5) VCS. Req confirmation your 031855H indicated RW-B captured one (1) VC at 031315H. Advise.	S/F
2200		17 032200	RW-B - PG-3. Sit Rep - all secure.	S/F
2205		18 032200	PS-14- PG-14. AO has secured for tonight. If you require him, PS will contact him otherwise he will resume watch at 0600H.	S/F
2210		19 032210	PG-3 @ PS-3. At 040730H, will continue Search & Destroy Operation North in Obj area. Co K on left. Co E on right. Co H in Bn Reserve. Co's L & B continue to hold blocking positions. Anticipate completion of Search & Destroy in Obj area approx 041200H.	S/F
2223		20 032223	Polish-L - PG-3. This unit will leave at completion of Operation by tracked vehicles already coordinated w/PG-4 destination is RW CP.	S/F
2215		21 032215	PG-2 - PS. 2/9 during sweep. Total VCC(None). Total VCS processed by CIT (17), released (11). (2) sent to ITT, (4) at Bn Collection Point. Awaiting transportation to ITT. RW-B captured (4) VCS which are at RW-B location.	S/F
2235		22 032235	PS-3 - PG-3. Anticipate return area to be searched tomorrow, as return route for tracked vehicles will be booby trapped. Obvious need for caution. The point observes special mention to all hands before moving out.	S/F
2305		23 032305	Bridges 1, 2, 3 - all secure.	S/F
2314		24 032314	RW-B - PG-3. RW-2 Team spotted four (4) VC w/wpns headed towards dike on trail (BT 132603). Ambushed and killed one (1), other three (3) fled. Checked trail w/neg results. Heard noises to S.W., reconned by fire w/neg results. No U.S. cas. One (1) U.S. Carbine, cartridge belt w/magazine, first aid pouch, and poncho recovered from VC KIA.	S/F PS-3
0030		25 040030	BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 3 has returned.	S/F
0100		26 040100	Bridges 1, 2, 3 - all secure.	S/F
0200		27 040200	Bridges 1, 2, 3 - all secure.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3Staff Section2d Bn, 9th MarinesOrganization031800 - 041800H Jan 1966Time, Open - Closed

TIME	Ser.					
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.F	
0300		28	040300	Bridges 1, 2, 3 - all secure.	S/F	
0400		29	040400	BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 2 is in position.	S/F	
0405		30	040405	Bridges 1, 2, 3 - all secure.	S/F	
0500		31	040500	Bridges 1, 2, 3 - all secure.	S/F	
0540		32	040540	BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 3 has returned.	S/F	
0608		33	040608	Bridges 1, 2, 3 - all secure.	S/F	
0655		34	040655	Bridges 1, 2, 3 - all secure.	S/F	
0700		35	040700	PG-3 - All co's. "H" Hour has been moved up to 0800H.	S/F	
0050		36	040050	(Late entry) RW-B - PG-3. Location of Scout/Sniper Team (BT 133604). VC location (BT 132603).	S/F PS-3,2	
0720		37	040720	Axhandle-C - BB-3. The road between BnCP and Co F is cleared.	S/F BB-4	
0800		38	040800	Warehouse-K & PG-E. - PG-3. Commenced Search & Destroy Operation.	S/F PS-3	
0812		39	040812	PS-14 - PG-14. Expect helo's at 1000H. How long do you need them? Answer - 15 min.	S/F	
0835		40	040835	Warehouse-K - PG-3. Have reached our position & will be ready to carry out our mission in 10 min. Co E also in position.	S/F PS-3	
0840		41	040840	RW-B - PG-3. Will conduct sweep of village Ha My Ta (2) (grid BT 1260) at 040845H.	S/F	
0855		42	040855	PG-E - PG-3. Have commenced sweep.	S/F	
0900		43	040900	Sen-3 - BB-3. Road condition normal.	S/F, BB-4	
0910		44	040910	PG-3 - PS-3. PG-E located (BT 142618). Warehouse -K at (BT 133604). Neg VC contact. PG-H in Bn Reserve. No Marine cas. RW-B has one (1) VC for evac to ITT.	S/F PS-2,3	
0915		45	040915	WH-K - PG-3. Approx position 300 meters south of Phaseline Yellow.	S/F	
0922		46	040922	PG-E - PG-3. At Phaseline Yellow.	S/F	
0950		47	040950	BB -F - BB-3. Has departed and now at checkpoint 1.	S/F	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

031800 - 041800H Jan 1966

Time, Open - Closed

TIME	Ser.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.
IN	OUT	NO.		
0905	48	030905	WH-K - PG-3. One (1) long trench running from S.E. to N.W. (BT 134614) for several hundred meters. Have not reached end of trench net work as of yet. Trench overlooks river to our west. Does not seem recently constructed. Neg enemy contact.	S/F PG-2 PS-2,3
0935	49	030935	WH-K - PG-3. Have reached Phaseline Yellow.	S/F
0943	50	030943	PG-3 - PS-4. Have 30 6x6 trucks at assembly area at 1200H for pickup of PG personnel. Pass word to PG main.	S/F
1000	51	031000	PS - PG-3. Will have 30 6x6 trucks at assembly area at 1200H for pickup of PG personnel.	S/F
1000	52	031000	BB-F - BB-3. Have one (2) Marine WIA, cause of wound booby trap. Medical assistance is required. LZ is secure and will be marked w/green smoke. LZ at (AT 991644).	S/F Swain-3 Sen-3 Sen-14
1001	53	031001	PG-E - PG-3. PG-E is 150 meters forward of Phase line Yellow.	S/F PS-3
1010	54	031010	PG-3 - PS-3. PG-E & Redwood-K have passed phaseline Yellow. PG-H, Slaveborn-H, Sharpshooter are standing by for movement to north end of Obj area at 041030H.	S/F
1015	55	031015	PG-E - PG-3. At (BT 130625) from road to beach.	S/F
1020	56	031020	WH-K - PG-3. Due to narrow front, 2d Plt has dropped back into reserve.	S/F
1021	57	031021	BB-34 - BB-3. Bunker # 8 took one (1) rnd of SA fire from tree line.	S/F
1020	58	031020	BB-34 - BB-3. 81's received one (1) rnd vic bunker 17-18 from treeline to west.	S/F
1030	59	031030	BB-F - BB-3. Have three (3) Marine WIA's, WW-3616, PJJ-6991, HP-5787. Additional info to follow.	S/F BB-1
1035	60	031035	WH-K - PG-3. Present position (BT 128623).	S/F
1040	61	031040	PG-E - PG-3. Searching Ha Tuang (1) vic (BT 133628).	S/F
1115	62	031115	BB-F - BB-3. (Ref msg # 59 at 1030H). Sqd patrol FP1 tripped booby trap at (AT 995647) and received three (3) Marine WIA's, one (1) helo-evac. Patrol taken under heavy volume of SA fire from (AT 997646), estimated 15 VC, some in grey uniforms. Returned fire w/81's, arty, SA. Sqd sent to check area.	S/F BB-5 Swain-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

031800 - 041800H Jan 1966

Time, Open - Closed

TIME		Ser.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	W.S.T.
IN	OUT	NO.			
1130		63	041130	PG-3*PS-3. Operation "Mary Bonnet" secured.	S/F
1135		64	041135	BB-F - BB-3. One (1) sqd is in blocking position at (AT 993647) w/two (2) ontos. Two (2) sqds and two (2) tanks moving into Ha Dong to Search area.	S/F BB-5 Swain-3
1255		65	041255	BB-F - BB-3. Blocking force at (AT 993646). Fired at VC vic (BT 001651). Results unk.	S/F
1450		66	041450	PG-E - PG-3. Have three (3) VCS our location. Captured approx 150 yds west of our positions.	S/F PS-2,3
1800		67	041800	Journal Closed.	

CONFIDENTIAL

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Battalion, 9th Mar

Organization

041800 - 051800H Jan 1966

Time, Open - Closed

TIME		Ser.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	N, S, T, F
IN	OUT	NO.			
1800		1	041800	Journal Opened.	
1820		2	041820	PG-4 - PG-3. 6x6's have arrived this position and are returning to PG CP.	S/F
1935		3	041935	Mieu Dong - BB-3. Ambush 2d Co, 3d Bn. 1st AT 990590, AT 985688. 3d Co 3d Bn ambush BT 003657, AT 997661 for tonight.	M/S/F
2000		4	042000	BB-G - BB-3. Only 3 members of 13 member pacification team have showed up tonight.	S/F
2230		5	042230	BB-G - BB-3. Ambushes 1, 2, 3, and 4 are in posit.	S/F
0002		6	050002	BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 1 has returned.	S/F
0420		7	050420	Axhandle C - BB-3. Road is clear from Hiway 1 to Bn CP.	S/F
0830		8	050830	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
0930		9	050930	Monroe - BB-3. Received weather report.	S/F
1015		10	051015	BB-F - BB-3. At AT 990635 squad patrol 1 was fired on with heavy volume of S/A from vic AT 994633. Returned fire and fired arty mission. Pursued to regain contact. Negative results.	S/F Sen 3
1130		11	051130	Mieu Bong Lnc - BB-3. VC blew clu culvert on Highway 1 at BT 038626. Vehicles can not pass.	S/F Sen 3
1320		12	051320	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 hit by premature VC ambush by 6 - 7 VC at AT 991635. No one hit and VC ran of for cane field. All wpns auto. 1 Russian 7.62 found in ambush site. Artillery was called in on cane field and patrol moved in soon thereafter. Spotted 3 more VC but they escaped. ARVN say villagers report many VC in area at AT 989038 and new work. 12 new holes and concealed ambush sites. 1 3x4x6 man trap.	S/F
1500		13	051500	Swain - BB-3. Non battle WIA AGM 2327. Upper left arm from grenade.	S/F Sen 3
1530		14	051530	Swain - BB-3. At 1430 Echo picked up 1 VCC female at AT 983694. Identified by well known VN. Evacuated to ITT.	S/F
1540		15	051540	BB-H - BB-3. Helo lift to island has been completed.	S/F Sen 3
1800		16	051800	Journal closed.	

CONFIDENTIAL

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

051800 - 061800H Jan 1965

Time, Open - Closed

TIME		Ser.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, T, F
IN	OUT	NO.			
1800		1	051800	Journal Opened.	
1840		2	051840	BB-H - BB-3. Helo lift to island has been completed.	S/F
1845		3	051845	BB-G - BB-3. Ambush 2 received five (5) rnds sniper fire from Tu Cau (2) at (BT 034650).	S/F BB-6, Sen-3
1930		4	051930	BB-H - BB-3. Now in position.	S/F
2010		5	052010	Received daily weather report.	S/F
2030		6	052030	BB-G - BB-3. All ambushes in position.	S/F
2043		7	052043	PG-3 - PG-H. Meet wire team at river where land lines come out of water in 20 min. Guide them to your CP for instalation of land line.	S/F
2100		8	052100	Sen-3 - BB-3. Execute Hayday night of 6 Jan 1966. Emphasize strong, deep ambushes.	S/F All co's
2215		9	052215	Irontree - BB-3. At GS (BT 0373), loud explosion was heard by members aboard ARVN patrol boat.	S/F
2245		10	052245	BB-F - BB-3. Received two (2) rnds arty H&I fire at (AT 987642).	S/F
2320		11	052320	Bridge 2 - BB-3. Comm personnel coming south toward Bridge-two (2), received four (4)-five (5) rnds which resulted in one (2) WIA (leg wound). No fire returned. ARVN believed to have fired.	S/F Sen-3
0020		12	060020	Received FragO 2-66 (re: Operation "Big Lodge").	S/F, BB-3, 6
0030		13	060030	Ref entry #11 of 052320H. One (1) Marine WIA returned to BnCP. Rnd received from (BT 000699). No fire returned because ARVN in area.	S/F Sen-3
0100		14	060100	Bridges 1, 2, 3 - all secure.	S/F
0200		15	060200	Bridges 1, 2, 3 - all secure.	S/F
0500		16	060500	Bridges 1, 2, 3 - all secure.	S/F
0530		17	060530	BB-G - BB-3. Ambush 3 has returned.	S/F
0612		18	060612	Bridges 1, 2, 3 - all secure.	S/F
0655		19	060655	Bridges 1, 2, 3 - all secure.	S/F
0742		20	060742	Axhandle-C - BB-3. Road clear from CP to Hwy #1.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3Staff Section2d Bn, 9th MarinesOrganization051800 - 061800H Jan 1966Time, Open - Closed

TIME		Ser.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, T, F
IN	OUT	NO.			
0805		21	060805	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has commenced sweep.	S/F
0825		22	060825	Axhandle-C - BB-3. Road is clear from the Hwy to Co	F. S/F
0900		23	060900	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 1.	BB-4 S/F
1035		24	061035	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 observing fire mission by AO at (AT 990622) (suspected VC position - approx 20 VC) Patrol 1 will move in after arty has been fired.	S/F BB-2,3,6 Bailey
1140		25	061140	Engineer recon team has returned to Ha Dong and are departing this area.	S/F
1330		26	061330	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
1500		27	061500	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
1635		28	061635	BB-G - BB-3. Sqd at (BT 031649) at river block. Received eight (8) SA rnds from four (4) VC vic (BT 032650). Returned 20 SA rnds, results unk.	S/F Sen-3
1707		29	061707	BB-E - BB-3. Co E has returned.	S/F
1800		30	061800	Journal Closed.	

CONFIDENTIAL

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Battalion, 9th Mar

Organization

061800 - 071800H Jan 1966

Time, Open - Closed

TIME	Ser.			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, T, F
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG		
1800		1	061800	Journal opened	
1845		2	061845	BB-G - BB-3. Heavy firefight in GS 0365.	
2000		3	062000	BB-34 - BE-3. Bunker 6 reports hearing 6 or 7 shots fired approx 600 yds to their front.	S/F
2255		4	062255	Sen 3 - BE-3. D-Day for BIG LODGE is now 15 Jan due to conflict with MALLARD.	S/F/T
2256		5	062256	Sen 3 - BE-3. ARVN blocking position for next CP can not be changed.	S/F
0100		6	070100	BB-34 - BE-3. Yankee 2 has returned.	S/F
0135		7	070135	BB-34 - BE-3. Yankee 1 has returned.	S/F
0200		8	070200	Bridge 1-2-3 secure.	
0820		9	070820	Sen 3 - BE-3. Resupply scheduled from 1300-1430.	S/T/F
0825		10	070825	Axehandle C - BE-3. Roads are clear through Fbx.	S/F
0900		11	070900	BB-34 - BE-3. Post 7 reports two rounds S/A fire were fired at it from unknown position. ✓	S/F
1120		12	071120	BB-F - BE-3. Received 1 WIA - RBG 5866 while on patrol. Incident occurred vic checkpoint 1 (AT 998638) and was caused from a booby trap. Minor wound. Neg med-evac.	S/F
1130		13	071130	Sen 14 - BE-14. Resupply choppers will arrive Bn CP approx 1230H.	S/F
1245		14	071245	BB-F - BE-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
1600		15	071600	BB-F - BE-3. GMC has arrived our position.	S/F
1715		16	071715	PG-F - PG-3. GMC is returning PS CP.	S/F
1735		17	071735	At 080300H, 4 trucks will pick up an ARVN Co at Cam Ne. Trucks will pass Co G at approx 080500 and take up blocking position.	M/S/F
1800		18	071800	Journal closed.	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

071800 - 081800H Jan 1966

Time, Open - Closed

TIME		Ser.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	N.S.T.
IN	OUT	NO.			
1800		1	071800	Journal Opened.	
1830		2	071830	BB-G - BB-3. Co G river block rpts fire fight at (BT 036653), may be 1/9.	S/F Sen-3
1845		3	071845	BB-H - BB-3. At (AT 983661), we received 4-6 rnds SA from vic (BT 003657). Appears to be coming from fire fight. We are not engaged in fire fight. Unable to identify units. Fire not returned.	S/F Sen-3
1850		4	071850	BB-H - BB-3. Plt CP (BT 045718) received 10 rnds of carbine fire from two (2) wpns vic (BT 048716). Returned fire w/100 rnds SA and three (3) rnds M-79 at the muzzle flashes. Approx 2 min. later, screams were heard from the same position and three (3) more M-79 rnds were fired. Area will be checked at first light. Neg Marine casualties. Unk VC casualties.	S/F Sen-3
1940		5	071940	BB-34 - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
1955		6	071955	Bridges 1, 2, 3 - all secure.	S/F
2300		7	072300	Bridges 1, 2, 3 - all secure.	S/F
2359		8	072359	BB-34 - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
0001		9	080001	Bridges 1, 2, 3 - all secure.	S/F
0038		10	080038	Bridges 1, 2, 3 - all secure.	S/F
0100		11	080100	Bridges 1, 2, 3 - all secure.	S/F
0125		12	080125	Bridges 1, 2, 3 - all secure.	S/F
0200		13	080200	Bridges 1, 2, 3 - all secure.	S/F
0240		14	080240	Bridges 1, 2, 3 - all secure.	S/F
0400		15	080400	Bridges 1, 2, 3 - all secure.	S/F
0430		16	080430	Bridges 1, 2, 3 - all secure.	S/F
0459		17	080459	Bridges 1, 2, 3 - all secure.	S/F
0500		18	080500	Warehouse-I - BB-3. Now at Bich Bac moving to blocking positions.	S/F Sen-3
0525		19	080525	Bridges 1, 2, 3 - all secure.	S/F
0545		20	080545	BB-G - BB-3. Report fire fight vic Nhon Tho (2).	S/F
0546		21	080546	PS-Ln - PG-3. ARVN have met ambush (BT 015653).	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3Staff Section2d Bn, 9th MarinesOrganization071800 - 081800H Jan 1966Time, Open - Closed

TIME		Ser.		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	H,S,T,F
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG		
0555		22	080555	PS-Ln - PG-3. ARVN just short of obj 30.	S/F, BB-G
0557		23	080557	Bridges 1, 2, 3 - all secure.	S/F
0605		24	080605	PG-F - PG-3. Leading Co F elements are entering Obj A. ARVN elements entering Obj 31.	S/F Sen-3
0627		25	080627	Bridges 1, 2, 3 - all secure.	S/F
0630		26	080630	PS-3 - PG-3. ARVN Co has arrived Obj 31. Blocking Force has not yet arrived in southern position.	S/F
0640		27	080640	PG-F - PG-3. Crossed Obj A and proceeding to Obj B & C.	S/F Sen-3
0700		28	080700	PG-F - PG-3. Co F is entering Obj's B & C.	S/F, Sen-3
0702		29	080702	PS-Ln - PG-3. Southern blocking force approx 500 meters from blocking position.	S/F
0715		30	080715	ARVN Forces arrived at Obj 32 at 0702H.	S/F
0735		31	080735	Axhandle-C - BB-3. Road clear from BB-CP to Co F.	S/F, BB-4
0800		32	080800	Warehouse-I - PG-3. CP at (AT 973622) on Hill-55.	S/F
0804		33	080804	PG-F - Warehouse-I. Received sniper fire from vic (AT 972613).	S/F
0805		34	080805	BB-H - BB-3. Fire team returned w/neg results.	S/F
0810		35	080810	BB-E2 - BB-3. At (AT 993644), found one (1) Chinese grenade rigged on a trip wire.	S/F BB-2
0818		36	080818	PG-F - PG-3. One (1) element at checkpoint - C. Main element at Obj B. Main elements of Swain to tie in at Obj C.	S/F Sen-3
0815		37	080815	Warehouse-I - B ^B -3. CP at (AT 973622) on Hill-55.	S/F
0835		38	080835	Axhandle-C - BB-3. Roads have been cleared.	S/F, BB-4
0930		39	080930	Warehouse-I - BB-3. Spotted two (2) VC in treeline (AT 985617).	S/F BB-F
0930		40	080930	BB-F - BB-3. Present position at (AT 986614).	S/F, Swain-3
0935		41	080935	PG-F - PG-3. Approaching Obj, at (AT 986614) approx 300 meters away. Have destroyed three (3) tons of rice, medical supplies including penisillin, 50 M-1 cartridges, one (1) 57RR shell. Received auto fire from carbine (AT 994606). Have called in arty mission.	S/F Sen-3,2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

071800 - 081800H Jan 1966

Time, Open - Closed

TIME	Ser.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.
IN	OUT	NO.		
1005		42 081005	BB-E - BB-3. Med-evac req at (AT 991643) for Marine WIA. Head wounds resulting from booby trapped hand grenade.	S/F Sen-3
0958		43 080958	BB-F - BB-3. At (AT 993610), One (1) Marine WIA resulting from frag grenade secondary explosion. Req med-evac. Wound on left leg.	S/F Sen-3
1050		44 081050	PS-In0 - PG-3. ARVN force arrived 3/3 position. Co F at Obj D. Southern blocking force secured. Warehouse-I released.	S/F Sen-3
1110		45 081110	PG-F - PG-3. At (BT 005611) received SA, MG, & M-79 fire from vic (BT 007608) from approx 20-30 VC. Returned fire w/SA, air strike - rockets & napalm.	S/F Sen-3
1135		46 081135	PG-F - PG-3. At (BT 009611) received SA fire from vic (BT 009609). Heavy volume of fire from SA & CAS.	S/F Sen-3
1155		47 081155	BB-F - BB-3. At (BT 007618) made contact w/VC. One (1) VC KIA by body count. VC wearing khaki shirt, blue shorts and were camouflaged. Had web gear and Chinese grenades. Blood in area indicate eight (8) VC bodies dragged away. Many freshly dug fighting holes in area. Continue to move through area. Two (2) Marine WIA's, neg med-evac.	S/F Sen-3
1325		48 081325	PG-F - PG-3. Now on Obj E vic (BT 012615), civilian in this area rpts that many VC have just fled carrying five (5) VC dead bodies. Have asked direction they moved in - answered "They headed East!" BB-6 ordered BB-F in hot pursuit.	S/F
1355		49 081355	PG-F - PG-3. As per order from PG-6, Co F has commenced thorough search of Obj E, since it is unlikely VC fled East across open rice paddies. Will proceed on to Obj F by way of (BT 016625) & (BT 024626).	S/F BB-6
1410		50 081410	BB-F - BB-3. In route to Obj F.	S/F, Sen-3
1530		51 081530	BB-F - BB-3. Lead elements of Co F are proceeding to search Obj F.	S/F, Sen-3
1544		52 081544	PS-In - PG-3. Vietnamese have reached Hwy-1 and have completed their phase of operation.	S/F
1605		53 081605	BB-F - BB-3. Sustained three (3) WIA, one (1) KIA at approx vic (BT 027619).	S/F Sen-3

CONFIDENTIAL

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3Staff Section2d Bn , 9th MarinesOrganization071800 - 081800H Jan 1966Time, Open - Closed

TIME		Ser.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, E, F
IN	OUT	NO.			
1610		54	081610	BB-G - BB-3. Co G Plt(rein) has departed.	S/F
1635		55	081635	Sen-3 - BB-3. Advises Smoke Room elements will be operating west of Bridge-1 from 082300H - 090200H in vice grid sqs(AT 9805 - AT 9905) and ambush at (AT 994706).	S/F Bridge-1
1650		56	081650	Sen-3 - BB-3. FROST CALL - 081830H, road closed fr (BT 031766) to (BT 032760) on Hwy-1A for major repairs.	S/F S-4
1724		57	081724	BB-F - BB-3. Co F location (BT 033623) firing two (2) green clusters at Hwy, one (1) abt 400 meters from PG-4.	S/F
1730		58	081730	PG-F - PG-3. Lead elements on Hwy-1.	S/F
1800		59	081800	Journal Closed.	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

081800 - 091800H Jan 1966

Time, Open - Closed

TIME	Ser.				
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	N,S,T,F
1800		1	081800	Journal Opened.	
1801		2	081801	PG-4 - PG-3. Co F departing location, coming to CP.	S/F
1830		3	081830	BB-F - BB-3. BB-F6 has returned to Co F CP area.	S/F, Sen-3
2030		4	082030	BB-E - BB-3. Have returned to Bn CP.	S/F
2045		5	082045	Bridge-3 - BB-3. Rpts having 10-12 rnds from Duong Son (1). Called Mieu Bong and was informed that the rnds were probably originated by ARVN.	S/F
2050		6	082050	BB-H - BB-3. Received .50 cal. rnds from Irontree area. Rnds are landing approx vic (BT 044722).	S/F Swain
2055		7	082055	BB-H - BB-3. At 082100H, Co H will fire 6-8 rnds SA into deck for PAT alert.	S/F
2100		8	082100	Bridges 1, 2, 3 - all secure.	S/F
2120		9	082120	BB-G - BB-3. Ambush at (BT 029641), rpts five (5) incoming rnds same location. Explosions sound like arty coming from the N.E. at approx 2115H - 2140H.	S/F Sen-3
2140		10	082140	Irontree-3 - BB-H. Grainsy Tamb River patrol is an ARVN mortorized boat moving on river E. of peninsula. Can contact by calling Irontree Par.	S/F
2200		11	082200	BB-H - BB-3. Vic (BT 045716) ambush moving into position saw 4-5 people to their front. The ambush fired approx 20 rnds and one (1) grenade and returned to Plt CP. One (1) sqd dispatched to attempt to reestablish contact.	S/F Sen-3
2210		12	082210	BB-34 - BB-3. Four (4) man ambush departing from Delta Bunker.	S/F
2215		13	082215	Bridge-1 - BB-3. Attapprox 2145H at (AT 995700) seemed ambush was sprung - two (2) red flares shot up. At 2200H, at (BT 002704) seven (7) shots SA were fired. Mieu Bong rpts not friendly.	S/F Mieu Bong
2305		14	082305	Bridges 1, 2, 3 - all secure.	S/F
2306		15	082306	BB-G - BB-3. Ambush 3 in new location (BT 020650).	S/T
0001		16	080001	Bridges 1, 2, 3, - all secure.	S/F
0120		17	080120	Swain-K - BB-3. Rpts seeing people moving on road in front of their position. Approx three (3) people. Bridge-3 & Bunker-1 rpt seeing nothing on road.	S/F Swain, BB-3A Bridge-3

(AT 994687).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

081800 - 091800H Jan 1966

Time, Open - Closed

TIME		Ser.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.
IN	OUT	NO.			
0200		18	090200	Bridges 1, 2, 3 - all secure.	S/F
0203		19	090203	BB-34 - BB-3. Ambush in Duong Son (2) has returned.	S/F
0300		20	090300	Bridges 1, 2, 3 - all secure.	S/F
0355		21	090355	Bridges 1, 2, 3 - all secure.	S/F
0500		22	090500	Bridges 1, 2, 3 - all secure.	S/F
0555		23	090555	Bridges 1, 2, 3 - all secure.	S/F
0655		24	090655	Bridges 1, 2, 3 - all secure.	S/F
0815		25	090815	Axhandle-C - BB-3. Road is clear from Bridge-1 to Bn CP. to Co F.	S/F BB-4
1150		26	091150	BB-F - BB-3. Rpts one (1) tank stuck vic Bich Bac.	S/F
1210		27	091210	Bridge-1 - BB-3. (Ref entry # 26) Tank that was stuck is now free.	S/F
1330		28	091330	BB-H - BB-3. 3d Plt Co B has been relieved by Co B 2d Plt at Bridges 1, 2, 3 & checkpoint at Mieu Bong.	S/F
1345		29	091345	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1410		30	091410	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1423		31	091423	Sen-3 - BB-3. Sen-6 rpts BB-F killed twelve(12) VC on 8 Jan 1966.	S /F
1430		32	091430	BB-G - BB-3. (Ref entry # 9) Crater analysis and subsequent investigation reveals ambush was in the wrong position last night and incoming rnds were friendly H&I.	S/F BB-3 Sen-3
1610		33	091610	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
1750		34	091750	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 received approx 15 rnds SA fire at 091500H while on patrol route. Investigating area. Neg results.	S/F
1800		35	091800	Journal Closed.	

CONFIDENTIAL

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

091800 - 101800H Jan 1966

Time, Open - Closed

TIME	Ser.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.F
IN	OUT	NO.		
1800		1	091800 Journal Opened.	
1830		2	091830 BB-H - BB-3. Received two (2) rnds SA fire from vic (BT 046716). Fire team has been dispatched to the area.	S/F Sen-3
1830		3	091830 BB-F - BB-3. F-2 at the Ha Dong Bridge heard one(1) Vietnamese calling "Bo-Bo" at vic (AT 990637). Bo-Bo is Vietnamese for "father".	S/F Sen-2
2010		4	092010 Mieu Bong Ln0 - BB-3. PAT team in Duong Son (1) has lost radio contact w/parent unit. Any incidents report directly via LL to Mieu Bong.	S/F Bridge-3
2202		5	092202 Sen-3 - BB-3. Rpts large volume of SA fire at (BT 042420).	S/F
2206		6	092206 BB-H - BB-3. Rpts all ambushes are in position.	S/F
2220		7	092220 BB-H - BB-3. Approx 2130H, the PF's in Catholic Hamlet (BT 035725) fired approx 30-40 SA rnds. This has been a nightly occurrence. Most of rnds appeared to be fired in the air. PAT will check in AM.	S/F
2300		8	092300 BB-F - BB-3. Ambush opened fire on five (5) VC. Additional info to follow.	S/F
2345		9	092345 (Spot Rep)(a. BB-F (b. 092345H (c. (AT 996644) (d. FA1 at (AT 996644) were returning from patrol. Their point detected a VC ambush (sqd size) to their east. FA1 opened fire on VC ambush & VC returned fire w/approx seven (7) semi-ato carbines & one (1) BAR. (e. A reaction force of two (2) tanks & one(1) sqd from Co F proceeded to the area & along w/FA1 conducted a thorough search of the VC ambush sight w/neg results.	S/F Sen-3
0135		10	100135 BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 3 has departed.	S/F
0710		11	100710 Axhandle-C - BB-3. Road is clear from BnCP to Co F.	S/F, BB-4
0735		12	100735 Received daily weather report.	S/F
0740		13	100740 Axhandle-C - BB-3. Road is clear all the way.	S/F, BB-4
0900		14	100900 BB-F - BB-3. F-1 rpts one (1) sniper at (BT 001669) Mieu Bong and ARVN dispatched patrol to check it out.	S/F
2050		15	101050 BB-E - BB-3. Have relieved Co G.	S/F, Sen-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

091800 - 101800H Jan 1966

Time, Open - Closed

TIME		Ser.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.F
IN	OUT	NO.			
1115		16	101115	Sen-3 - BB-3. FROST CALL. Set road condition normal. All roads open including 1A.	S/F BB-4
1315		17	101315	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
1330		18	101330	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1310		19	101310	BB-F - BB-3. At (AT 991636), Patrol 1 received one (1) rnd SA sniper fire from (AT 991633). Spotted snipers position and returned fire w/15 rnds SA. Moved into area and found fresh blood stains, but no body.	S/F Sen-3
1620		20	101620	Sen-3 - BB-3. The village group will hold a practical alert in Cam Nam (BT 013704) at 2100H tonight. Three (3) rnds will be fired.	S/F
1800		21	101800	Journal Closed.	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3Staff Section2d Bn, 9th MarinesOrganization101800 - 111800H Jan 1966Time, Open - Closed

TIME	Ser.				
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, T, F
1800		1	101800	Journal Opened.	
1815		2	101815	Smokeroom - BB-3. OP in grid sq (AT 9870), (AT 9970) from 102400 - 110200H.	S/F Bridge-1
1920		3	101920	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 received three (3) sniper rnds at (BT 030642). Returned 15 rnds SA and searched area. Neg results.	S/F Sen-3
2025		4	102025	BB-E - BB-3. Rpt engr elements found in vic river block position. Echo-6 was not previously aware of their presence in his sector. Engrs will bivouac at Co E river block tonight.	S/F Sen-3
2112		5	102112	BB-E - BB-3. Engrs tied in with Co E elements at river block.	S/F
2226		6	102226	Swain-3 - BB-3. Concerning "Operation Mallard". Swain-I on six (6) hr alert from 110730-111600H and daily thereafter. Swain-K on six (6) hr alert from 111600-120730H and daily thereafter.	S/F
2305		7	102305	BB-F - BB-3. Spot Rep - Sqd ambush received three (3) rnds sniper fire from three (3) locations. Fire was returned and sniper fire ceased.	S/F Sen-3
2345		8	102345	BB-F - BB-3. Req Ambush 1 to stay in position until 0100H. Permission granted.	S/F
2359		9	102359	BB-F - BB-3. Artillery rnd impacted vic (AT 989644); no H&I fires in that area. Rnd believed to be 105mm or larger. No casualties.	S/F Sen Bailey
0045		10	100045	BB-34 - BB-3. Bunker #20 had flare go off to his point.	S/F
0050		11	100050	BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 1 has returned.	S/F
0235		12	110235	BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 2 has departed.	S/F
0635		13	110635	BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 2 has returned.	S/F
0717		14	110717	Axhandle-C - BB-3. Road is clear from CoF to BnCP.	S/F, BB-4
0725		15	110725	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
0755		16	110755	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0805		17	110805	Axhandle-C - BB-3. Road is clear from CoF to MT.	S/F, BB-4
0825		18	110825	BB-F - BB-3. Ontos recon departing w/one (1) sqd.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

101800 - 111800H Jan 1966

Time, Open - Closed

TIME	Ser.					
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		M, S, T, F
0830		19	110830	Axhandle-C - BB-3. All roads clear including lateral road.	S/F	BB-4
1025		20	111025	(Spot Rep)(Ref Spot Rep entry # 19). (a. BB-F (b. 110945H (c. AT 999636 (d. V&S positions at (BT 003637), (BT 002638), & (BT 001634) opened fire on Co F positions, at above coord. Total number of VC unk but they fired at least 500 rnds SA as of this time. The VC have at least one (1) MG (est .30 cal.) (e. Returned SA fire at all positions, fired 26 rnds 81's & claim one (1) VC KIA who is lying in the rice paddies. Will send patrol to check area. (f. neg (g. two(2) (h. neg (i. one(1) (j. unk (k.-(n. neg	S/F	Sen-3
1045		21	111045	BB-F - BB-3. Co F patrol (BT 003635) receiving heavy volume fire from auto wpns (BT 008632). 81's req & on the way. 21 rnds 81mm mortars fired, target well covered.	S/F	
1210		22	111210	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F	
1211		23	111211	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 returned but received heavy volume of SA fire while coming in. Received fire from approx vic (AT 996641) including auto wpns. No U. S. casualties. Also position at Ha Dong Bridge received approx 30 rnds SA w/neg U.S. casualties.	S/F	Sen-3
1345		24	111345	Recap of Patrol 1, Co F activities (ref entries 20-23). Patrol 1 initially sustained two (2) WIA's at (BT 002635) which became a DOA and a DOW at 0830H. Fire came from (BT 006634), (BT 012639), & (BT 010639). Patrol 1 returned fire but couldn't assault due to deep rice paddies. Observed one (1) VC KIA at (BT 003635). Patrol 1 moved to (BT 004638) and received fire from (BT 010639). Returned fire w/SA and observed one (1) VC fall. Patrol 1 then proceeded to sweep Bich Nam (2) (BT 000639), and drew heavy fire from Ha Dong (AT 996634). Fox-2 positions (AT 990643) also received heavy fire from Ha Dong and returned fire w/15 60mm; six(6) rnds 90mm HE, one (1) rnd 90mm HE, 1000 rnds .30 cal., 250 rnds .50 cal. Patrol returned to Fox-2 CP and two (2) sqds were dispatched to search Ha Dong and survey damage.	S/F	BB-2,6 Sen-3

CONFIDENTIAL

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

101800 - 111800H Jan 1966

Time, Open - Closed

TIME	Ser.				
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	N, S, T, F
1445		25	111445	Sen-14 - BB-14. Resupply choppers to return to landshark ASAP.	S/F
1450		26	111450	Sen-3 - BB-3. L-Hr for Co G at 1530H. Helo-lift to commence at 1515H.	S/F Co G
1510		27	111510	BB-F - BB-3. Co F Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
1525		28	111525	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1536		29	111536	BB-G - BB-3. Helo-lift of Co G commenced at 1515H.	S/F, Sen-3
1545		30	111545	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
111620		31	111620	BB-G - BB-3. Last of troops were lifted off.	S/F
1620		32	111620	BB-F - BB-3. Brought in two (2) leaflets which were being handed out by kids at position (AT 985639).	S/F
1640		33	111640	Helio-lift of Co G, 2/9 was completed to LZ at 1630H.	S/F
1720		34	111720	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1747		35	111747	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
1800		36	111800	Journal Closed.	

CONFIDENTIAL

7

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

111800 - 121800H Jan 1966

Time, Open - Closed

TIME	Ser.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, T, F
IN	OUT	NO.		
1800		1	111800 Journal Opened.	
1815		2	111815 BB-H - BB-3. PAT Team will execute drill at 112030H consisting of flares & SA fire of undetermined amount.	S/F Sen-3 Irontree-3
1955		3	111955 PS-LnO - PG-3. At (BT 028653), unk number of VC stopped vehicle going N. to S. Took rice from vehicle, VC captured one (1) PF & two (2) youths.	S/F, BB-E Mieu Bong
2030		4	112030 BB-E - BB-3. At Vien Tay (2) vic (BT 030644). Lights coming on and people shouting. Possible relation to entry # 3.	S/F Sen-3
2115		5	112115 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol returned w/neg results.	S/F, Sen-3 Mieu Bong
2145		6	112145 (Late entry) BB-F - BB-3. At approx 1415H, patrol checked area of USMC fire. Found 30-40 yds of blood stains leading to tunnel. Blew tunnel (AT 997643).	S/F
2140		7	112140 PG-H - PG-3. PAT drill at Co H (Fwd) is secured.	S/F
2220		8	112220 Sen-3 - BB-3. Friendly troops will be operating in grid squares (AT 9870) & (AT 9970) tonight from 120200H - 120400H.	S/F Bridges 1&2
2305		9	112305 BB-34 - BB-3. A mine was detonated in front of Post 28. No one seen in area.	S/F
2330		10	112330 BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 1 has returned.	S/F
0315		11	120315 BB-34 - BB-3. Post 17 rpts hearing three (3) rnds fired in Yen Ne (2).	S/F
0514		12	120514 BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 2 made contact with VC. Details to follow.	S/F
0600		13	120600 BB-E - BB-3. Grenade detonated vic (BT 031649). Was set as booby trap by engineers at river block. 81mm illum fired, nothing found. Will check out in morning.	S/F Sen-3
0740		14	120740 Axhandle-C - BB-3. Road clear 2/9 CP to Co F including lateral road.	S/F BB-4
0800		15	120800 Axhandle-C - BB-3. Road clear from Hwy 1 to Co F.	S/F, BB-4
0800		16	120800 BB-F - BB-3. At 120515, at (AT 997642). Ambush 3 detected a VC ambush approx 30 meters to their N. & fired 20 rnds SA fire. VC returned fire w/two (2) SA and Ambush 3 fired another 40 rnds & observed	S/F Sen-3

CONFIDENTIAL

7

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

111800 - 121800H Jan 1966

Time, Open - Closed

TIME		Ser.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.F
IN	OUT	NO.			
				two (2) VC go down. Ceased fire and heard VC trying to get away. Sprayed area w/40 more rnds and sent in a search team to investigate. The search team found one (1) coolie hat and two (2) places where it appeared bodies had been dragged away.	
0830		17	120830	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
0900		18	120900	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0945		19	120945	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1145		20	121145	Smokeroom-3 - BB-3. Req sqd for security to recon possibility for tanks to Hill-55.	S/F, FSCC Swain, Sen-3
1215		21	121215	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 will accompany Smokeroom patrol to Hill-55.	S/F Sen-3
1220		22	121220	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
1225		23	121225	BB-E - BB-3. Echo-6 has one (1) VCS at his position.	S/F
1245		24	121245	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 returned, reports finding one (1) Chi Com grenade, letters, & an overlay of an undetermined area. Destroyed five (5) steel panji stakes(traps), 23 tunnels and five (5) barrier type gatos.	S/F
1420		25	121420	BB-F - BB-3. Sqd to protect tanks have departed.	S/F
1445		26	121445	BB-W - BB-3. Mortars attached to Co F moved from Co F CP to new location at (AT 990644).	S/F
1615		27	121615	PS-Ln0 - PG-3. 591st RF has moved to vic (BT 000660).	S/F, BB-F
1800		28	121800	Journal Closed.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

121800 - 131800H Jan 1966

Time, Open - Closed

TIME	Ser.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, T, F
IN	OUT	NO.		
1800		1	121800 Journal Opened.	
1830		2	121830 BB-3 - BB-H. Co H Warning Order - Be prepared to move back to CP at 1200H tomorrow. (13Jan66)	S/F
1845		3	121845 3d Bn, 51st RF CP is located at (BT 017667). 2d Co, 3d Bn, 51st RF Co CP located at (AT 981692).	M/S/F
2200		4	122200 BB-34 - BB-3. Post 40 received about eight (8) rnds incoming. Auto-wpns fire from rice paddy. Req illum.	S/F
2215		5	122215 BB-34 - BB-3. Received three (3) bursts auto wpns fire (est. .45 cal.) in 4-5 rnds bursts from approx (AT 993683). Illuminated area w/four (4) rnds 81mm illum - could not distinguish target to return fire. Alerted sqd at (AT 993606) to be particularly alert.	S/F Sen-3
0645		6	130645 BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 3 & Ambush 4 have returned.	S/F
0720		7	130720 BB-F - BB-3. Road from Co F to 2/9 CP.- Open. Lateral Road still closed.	S/F BB-4
0755		8	130755 PG-LnO - PG-3. LL out, req you repair.	S/F
0815		9	130815 Axehandle-C - BB-3. Road clear from Bridge-1 to Co F.	S/F, BB-4
0820		10	130820 Sen-3 - BB-3. In case of Enemy action from Co H area. Iron tree will come upon Bn Tac Net to coordinate necessary action.	S/F
0926		11	130926 Mieu Bong-LnO - BB-3. A Vietnamese delegation going to Duong Son (3) this morning.	S/F Co F
1020		12	131020 BB-H - BB-3. Started moving back to Bn CP.	S/F
1201		13	131201 BB-H - BB-3. Co H has returned.	S/F
1420		14	131420 BB-G - BB-3. Will return 140800H.	S/F
1456		15	131456 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
1613		16	131613 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
1655		17	131655 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1722		18	131722 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1745		19	131745 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
1746		20	131746 BB-3 - BB-E. Warning Order: Be prepared to relieve Co H on bridges at 140900.	S/F BB-E, H
1800		21	131800 Journal Closed.	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3Staff Section2d Bn, 9th MarinesOrganization131800 - 141800 Jan 1966Time, Open - Closed

TIME	Ser.				
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, T, F
1800		1	131800	Journal opened.	
1855		2	131855	Swain - BB-3. Swain flames will be moving through Bn CP around Fbxtrot at 1100. Going to Fbxtrot.	S/F
1905		3	131905	BB-E - BB-3. 1 U.S. Army SSgt and 1 Australian Army officer killed from ambush in Echo TAOR. 1 Army captain wounded.	S/F Sen 3
1940		4	131940	Peepsight Ln - BB-3. Friendly forces moving to Echo CP by 6 trucks. Inform them we are coming.	S/F BB-E
2008		5	132008	Received daily weather report.	S/F
2010		6	132010	BB-3 - Sen 3. BB-E will conduct continuous patrolling tonight in area bounded by grid line 02 on the West; 65 to the North; Hiway 1 to the East; and grid line 63 to the South.	S/F
2015		7	132015	BB-E - BB-3. Departing this CP with a platoon to river block and then to area of ambush/mine.	S/F Sen 3
2100		8	132100	PG-E - BB-3. Patrol is at river block.	S/F
2110		9	132110	PG-E - PG-3. Patrol is 200 meters South of river block.	S/F
2125		10	132125	PG-E - PG-3. Patrol 450 meters south of river block.	S/F
2130		11	132130	PG-E patrol located truck and two bodies approx 800 meters South of river block (BT 033643). Army Major from Mieu Bong identified 2 bodies as one USA SSgt and one Australian Officer. Echo 6 believes vehicle was ambushed.	S/F Sen 3
2230		12	132230	BB-E has returned.	S/F
2330		13	132330	BB-34 - BB-3. Patrol that was in front of bunkers 3 - 7 has returned. Negative contact.	S/F
0600		14	140600	Bridge #1 - BB-3. Reported Mite moving towards 3/3 carrying 3 passengers. Veh # 304208.	S/F
0735		15	140735	Bridge 2 - BB-3. Road clear from Bridge 2 to Bn CP.	S/F
	0925	16	140925	PG-3 - PG-E. Two trucks 6x6 for bridge relief coming your location.	S/F
1020		17	141020	B-G - BB-3. Golf Co has returned to CP.	S/F
1035		18	141035	Echo has relieved Co H on bridges. Co H on way in.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Mar

Organization

131800 - 141800H Jan 1966

Time, Open - Closed

TIME	Ser.				
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	H.S.T.F
1103		19	141103	BR-H has returned to CP.	S/F
1130		20	141130	BB-F - BB-3. Marine tripped booby-trap (believed Hand gren) was wounded; evacuated to BAS. Occurred vic AT 991641.	S/F Sen 3
1200		21	141200	BB-34 - BB-3. One round carbine into CP from vic AT 989682.	S/F Sen 3
1330		22	141330	At 141330 Echo patrol 1 at BT 029641 received 6 rnds S/A sniper fire from BT 029635, found several 1000 fresh panji stakes & foot traps and 3 60mm mortars. Returned fire w/ 7 rnds M-79 and the panjis & 60mm duds were destroyed.	S/F Sen 3
1600		23	141600	BB-F - BB-3. Relief by Golf co complete in Duong Song (3).	S/F
1635		24	141635	Peepsight Ln - BB-3. VN units in Yen Ne 3 and Hon Tho (1) are changing positions. Vietnamese trucks will be transporting troops through your 2/9 CP.	S/F Sen 3
141625		25	141625	Shove via Sen 3 - BB-3. FROST CALL. R #1 AT 997759 - AT 941751 will be closed to all traffic from 141900 - 150500 for repair. R #3 from BT 986744 will be closed to all traffic from 141800 - 142200 for repairs.	S/F/M
1430		26	141430	PG-G - PG-3. Gulf moving out to begin sweep of Ha Dong.	S/F
1745		27	141745	PG-G - PG-3. Advance units at AT 996642.	S/M/F Sen 3
1800		28	141800	Journal closed.	

CONFIDENTIAL

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

141800 - 151300H Jan 1966

Time, Open - Closed

TIME	Ser.			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, T, F
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG		
141800		1	141800	Journal opened.	
1820		2	141820	PG-G - PG-3. Golf at AT 992645 found booby trap and blew it.	S/F
1930		3	141930	Mieu Bong - BB-3. 591st CP AT 987681. Ambushes - AT 979677 - AT 985682. 703d CP - BT 001661. Ambushes at BT 005660 - AT 998660.	M/S/F
2015		4	142015	Sen 3 - BB-3. Invited to CG 3d Mar Div msg 131543Z concerning recovery of captured VC rice, for compliance on Operation BIG LODGE. In order to coordinate BIG LODGE use of supporting arms on pre planned and target of opportunity fires below river running from AT 942593 to AT 973611 to BT 020607; call hdqs of 1/51 on 42.4, call sign Beaverskin 41. Use same station to coordinate movement of mutual interest at appropriate times.	S/F
2250		5	142250	BB-E - BB-3. At 2130, sqd ambush at BT 032648 observed man at 033648. Ambush fired 2 M-79 rds, sqw man go down. Area under illumination at time. Est VC KIA. No friendly casualties.	S/F Sen 3
142251		6	142251	BB-E - BB-3. Saw 2 - 3 men AT 998696 moving East towards Hiway 1. Fired 4 rds illum. Contact lost.	S/F Bridge 1 Mieu Bong
2350		7	142350	2 6x6 trucks w/ammo for L Btry allowed to pass into 2/9 perimeter.	S/F
0105		8	140105	BB-34 - BB-3. Bunkers 31 & 32 report seeing lights from house forward of Bn perimeter. Attempts made to cover windows w/blankets or mats. Lights reported forward of bunkers 25 - 28 about 30 min prior. Patrol will be dispatched.	S/F
0215		8	140215	PG-G - PG-3. Received 10 rds HE & 8 rds rifle fire. SA fire came from a S. E. direction across Song Bau Kau River.	S/F Sen 3
0220		9	140220	BB-34 - BB-3. Patrol found sick woman in house. That is reason for lights in house.	S/F Sen 3
0236		10	150236	PG-G - PG-3. HE vic BT 000635, not sure fired at our positions & SA fire at AT 990643. HE was mortar, don't know where from or what type.	S/F Sen 3

CONFIDENTIAL

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Mar

Organization

141800 - 151800H Jan 1966

Time, Open - Closed

TIME	Ser.				
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, T, F
0340		12	150340	Sen Ln - BB-3. Report made contact with VC at BT 003668 and BT 002662. No info on size of attacking units, direction, type of weapons etc as yet.	M/S/F
0340		13	150340	BB-E - BB-3. Two ambushes on move to BT 017648 and BT 011643.	M/S/F
0355		14	150355	Sen Ln - BB-3. Report all firing in Qua Giang BT 003668. R.F.'s hit from West by est two companies VC. Req Black Box block trail from AT 987663 to BT 005659.	S/F
0420		15	150420	Sen Ln - BB-3. ARVN moving into BT 012673 to pick up any casualties.	S/F
0435		16	150435	Sen Ln - BB-3. VC movement reported in GS AT 9965, BT 0065 and BT 0165.	M/S/F
0440		17	150440	Sen Ln - BB-3. ARVN moving to BT 005676.	M/S/F
0600		18	150600	Mieu Bong Ln reports ARVN units working from East to West direction between Yen Me (1) and Qua Giang. They have Army advisor with them.	S/F Sen 3
0640		19	150640	Roads clear to bridge 1.	S/F
0713		20	150713	BB-6 has departed CP.	S/F Sen 3
0754		21	150754	BB-F now departing their CP.	
0755		22	150755	PG-H passed LOD, heading for Obj A.	S/F Sen 3
0756		23	150756	PG-H is now in position, ready to move out.	S/F Sen 3
0820		24	150820	Sen via Swain - BB-3. Swain assume Op Con of remaining Black Box units and responsibility for Black Box area and mission; When Black Box units cross LOD on operation, this will take effect.	S/F
0840		25	150840	Warehouse I - BB-3. India 3 blew tunnel at AT 969645 - 5 ft long.	M/S/F
0850		26	150850	MBC - BB-3. We are now in the foothills of hill 55. Are waiting for rest of column.	S/F Sen 3
0855		27	150855	PG-H - PG-3. Received 3 MIA AT 986636. 1 Corpsman, request another corpsman,	Sen 3 S/F
0900		28	150900	Warehouse India - BB-3. 4 foot cave was destroyed at AT 968643 at 0900.	S/F Sen 3

CONFIDENTIAL

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Battalion, 9th Mar

Organization

141800 - 151800H Jan 1966

Time, Open - Closed

TIME	Ser.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, T, F
IN	OUT	NO.		
0900		29 150900	Warehouse I - BB-3. Left flank elements have reached LCD. Right flank has not.	S/F
1015		30 151015	PG-H - PG-3. Present pos are AT 975626 - AT 985624.	M/S/F
1017		31 151017	Warehouse I - BB-3. Lead elements at AT 968638.	M/S/F
1018		32 151018	WH I - BB-3. Receiving sniper fire from AT 965635.	M/S/F
1100		33 151100	PG-H - PG-3. Have uncovered 1 ton of rice at AT 985626 and 1 VCS. Have no means of moving.	Sen 3 M/S/F
1135		34 151112	WH I - BB-3. We have 1 VN civilian wounded in leg by VC. Are helo evacuating.	S/F Sen 3
1136		35 151106	PG-22 has reached hill 55.	S/F
1140		36 151140	WH I - PG-3. Front line coord are AT 970628, AT 963625, AT 955633.	Sen 3 M/S/F
	1150	37 151150	PG-3 - PG-F. Cross LCD and move to obj B.	S/F Sen 3
1201		38 151201	PG-F - PG-3. Slaveborn units stuck. Splash time approx 20 min or when units are unstuck.	S/F
1205		39 151205	PG-H blew 105 dud at AT 982628.	S/F/M
1305		40 151305	Sharpshooter - BB-3. 150 uniformed men moving West to East at AT 9758 and AT 9658.	S/F/M
1310		41 151310	WH I - PG-3. Main body stop AT 963624 waiting for right flank. Right flank at AT 954632. Neg contact.	S/F Sen 3
1325		42 151325	PG-F - PG-3. Slaveborn unit now free.	S/F Sen 3
1330		43 151330	PG-H - PG-3. Bund approx 1500 - 1700 lbs rice at AT 988624.	M/S/F
1335		44 151335	PG-F - PG-3. Estimate LVT's are at AT 985633.	M/S/F
1336		45 151336	Sen - BB-3. 150 uniformed men have been confirmed as ARVN	S/F/T
1407		46 151407	WH I - BB-3. Will blow 155 dud at AT 959622.	M/S/F
1415		47 151415	PG-3 - PG-H. Area vic AT 983622 believed to have 3 possible VC located there as hiding place.	S/T/F/M
1435		48 151435	PG-F - PG-3. Have just splashed.	S/F
1505		49 151505	PG-F - PG-3. AT 984621 present position.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Mar

Organization

141800 - 151800H Jan 1966

Time, Open - Closed

TIME	Ser.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.F
IN	OUT	NO.		
1506		50	151440 PG-3A - OP-63. Qua g Nam Special Sector reports railroad cars and general vic (AT 995619) mined. AP type mines. Hill 42 is arty registration point and may have duds.	S/F Sen 3
1510		51	151510 PG-3A - 2 corpsmen, rations on way out our position.	S/F
	1606	52	151606 PG-3 - PG-H. Destroy rice and continue sweep.	S/F
1607		53	151607 Swain L - PG-3. Found a cave at AT 955627 with 300 - 400 lbs of rice. Blew cave with rice still in it.	S/F Sen 3
1615		54	151616 PG-F - PG-3. At AT 968606 - AT 972606, 1 tractor stuck. Should be out in 10 minutes.	S/F
1637		55	151637 PG-F - PG-3. Track to free and we are now proceeding down river.	S/F
1640		56	151640 PG-H - PG-3. Lead elements AT 983623. Starting S. W. in 05 minutes.	S/F
1650		57	151650 PG-H - PG-3. Found booby trapped 105 at AT 981624.	S/F
1651		58	151651 PG-F - PG-3. Now at AT 956597. Last three bombs on air strike were duds.	S/F
1655		59	151655 WH 3 - PG-3. Please advise Warehouse when cleared with you to return with Lima from screening mission.	S/F
1700		60	151700 ARVN firing mortars and smoke at BT 007673, BT 010664 and BT 005666.	S/F
1701		61	151701 PG-F - PG-3. Proceeding to obj B.	S/F
1710		62	151705 PG-F - PG-3. Now crossing line Green. No contact.	S/F
1711		63	151711 Wh I - PG-3. Now crossing line Green. No contact.	S/F
1720		64	151720 PG-H - PG-3. Intend to set up on N.E. side of Duc Ky (2) vic AT 9660.	S/F/M
1720		65	151720 Sen - BB3. At 150230 BB-G took 10 rds of VC motor fire at BT 000635. At about 150330H RF Co at Qua Giang (2) BT 002668 took 20 rd 60 and 81mm followed by VC attack on 3 sides by about 50 VC. No longer a possibility, since last night, it was a probability. The threat will continue until VC mortars in the area are destroyed. Until then, expect mortar/infantry attack.	S/F
1730		66	151730 SSB3 - BB-3. Have 1 90mm dud. Will blow.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3Staff Section2d Bn, 9th MarOrganization141800 - 151800 Jan 1966Time, Open - Closed

TIME		Ser.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.F
IN	OUT	NO.			
1748		67	151748	Wh I - PG-3. Now in night defensive position will call ASAP about night patrols.	S/F
1751		68	151750	PG-H Resupply coord AT 971635.	S/F
1755		69	151755	PG-F - PG-3. Lead elements have now landed on obj B. Have 2 vehicles stuck at AT 948593.	S/F
1800		70	151800	PG-F - PG-3. One plt now occupying obj B. 2 platoons stuck in river AT 948593.	
1800		71	151800	Journal closed.	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

151800 - 161800H Jan 1966

Time, Open - Closed

TIME		Ser.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, T, F
IN	OUT	NO.			
1800		1	151800	Journal Opened.	
1815		2	151815	WH-L - BB-3. Now breaking contact w/your elements.	S/F
1816		3	151816	BB-G - BB-3. LL to Co G OP is now out.	S/F
1818	1818	4	151818	PG-3 - PS-3. PG-F elements occupying Obj B. PG-H is set in at (AT 973605). WH-I is set in night defensive positions, coord to follow. PG-CP remains same. Neg enemy contact.	S/F
1830		5	151830	WH-I - BB-3. Present positions from (AT 939614) to (AT 941610) to (AT 937607).	S/F
1831		6	151831	WH-I - PG-3. Will have patrol & ambush at (AT 947616) & (AT 953612).	S/F
1845		7	151845	PG-H - PG-3. Req to know if there are troops at (AT 975622) to (AT 983624). If not, req to register 60mm in those positions. (Neg troops at those coord permission granted).	S/F
1847		8	151847	WH-I - PG-3. Req to know ETA resupply my position. (Est 20-30 minutes).	S/F PG-14
1900		9	151900	Swain-3 - BB-3. 1/9 is screening w/patrol from (BT 035662) up along river to Man Quan (1). Orient BB-E to rear.	S/F BB-E
1935		10	151935	WH-I - PG-3. Ambush at (AT 941604).	S/F
1945		11	151945	PG-F - PG-3. Our night defensive positions from (AT 944594) to (AT 946596) to (AT 948596) to (AT 949594). Aggressive ambushing in assigned area. Exact coord to follow. Have one (1) OP at (AT 947597). Have five (5) monks stuck from (AT 950595) to (AT 952594). Are protecting w/one (1) sqd.	S/F
2000		12	152000	PG-F - PG-3. Locations of patrols & ambushes: (1) (AT 940596) to (AT 945597). (2) (AT 944600) to (AT 950599). (3) (AT 943594) to (AT 952596).	S/F
1930		13	151930	BB-F - BB-3. Captured one (1) VCS at (AT 946597).	S/F
2150		14	152150	Sen-3 - BB-3. ARVN positions. 5/4 APC troop (AT 987582); 39th Rangers (AT 993594); 3/1 (AT 977584), CP (AT 981583).	S/F
2200		15	152200	Bridges 1, 2, 3 - all secure.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

151800 - 161800H Jan66

Time, Open - Closed

TIME		Ser.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.F
IN	OUT	NO.			
2200		16	152200	PG-3 - PS-3. (SIT REP): WH-I FT patrol killed one (1) VC (AT 945610) at 2130H. When VC was shot his body gave off secondary explosion which was probably a grenade. As patrol approached body to search it, they were fired upon by a superior force of VC. Patrol withdrew & have been reinforced to return to the site. PG-H had neg contact. PG-F at 151620H, an LVT at (AT 980620) observed four (4) VC in boat. VC jumped into river & tried to escape when they saw LVT. Fired on VC w/.50, .30, & M-79 and observed large pools of blood but no bodies.	S/F
2210		17	152210	PG-3 - WH-I, PG-F, PG-H. WARNING ORDER: Tomorrows operation will go as planned except WH-I will swing E. and block for Co H's sweep of GS (AT 9660) prior to commence of schedule.	S/F
2240		18	152240	Sen-3 - BB-3. Aircraft approaching Da Nang Airbase from S. are receiving AR fire from S. and possibly below river.	S/F
2300		19	152300	Bridges 1, 2, 3 - all secure.	S/F
2340		20	152340	PG-H - PG-3. Patrol-3B has departed CP.	S/F
2345		21	152345	PG-34 - PG-3. Patrol-A has returned w/neg contact.	S/F
0005		22	160005	Bridges 1, 2, 3 - all secure.	S/F
0010		23	160010	PG-H - PG-3. Patrol 1B has departed CP. Patrol 1A returned at 2355H.	S/F
0100		24	160100	Bridges 1, 2, 3 - all secure.	S/F
0100		25	160100	Mieu Bong - BB-3. RF unit in Yen Me (2) believe they saw movement at (AT 987682). Lt EUSE called in to req arty illum.	S/F Swain-K BB-34
0145		26	160145	PG-H - PG-3. Have one (1) man w/food poisoning.	S/F
0220		27	160220	Dispatched otter w/corpsman to PG-H to pick up sickman.	S/F
0235		28	160255	PG-H - PG-3. Patrol 2B entered IP.	S/F
0300		29	160300	PG-H - PG-3. Patrol 3 entered IP.	S/F
0305		30	160305	Bridges 1, 2, 3 - all secure.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

151800 - 161800H Jan 1966

Time, Open - Closed

TIME	Ser.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, T, F
IN	OUT	NO.		
0355		31	160355 Bridges 1, 2, 3 - all secure.	S/F
0432		32	160432 BB-D - BB-3. In CP area w/ neg results.	S/F
0510		33	160510 Bridges 1, 2, 3 - all secure.	S/F
0710		34	160710 WH-I - PG-3. We received a medical beach bag by HMC. Req instruction. (Keep bag w/you, send to this CP w/resupply choppers).	S/F PG-F, H WH-I
0720		35	160720 WH-I - PG-3. Went out at 1st light to vic(AT 945610) and found one (1) French carbine rifle & cartridge belt.	S/F PG-2
0758		36	160758 Abstruce-3 - PG-3. Info received from Counter Part. Be aware of personnel mines along most of the trails. Our area of operation (AT 995615) through train station is usually well mined.	S/F WH-I PG-H, F
0800		37	160800 WH-I - PG-3. Now moving out to assigned Obj.	S/F
0801		38	160801 PG-F - PG-3. Have moved out.	S/F
0805		39	160805 PG -H - PG-3. Have moved out.	S/F
0830		40	160830 PG-F - PG-3. Scouting elements across river, main body now crossing river.	S/F
0830		41	160830 Axehandle-C - BB-3. Road is opened from CP to Co F and bridge 1.	S/F
0900		42	160900 Abstruce-13.- PG-3. Will sweep from (AT 984583) to (BT 012568) commenced at 160900H.	S/F PG-F
0905		43	160905 PG-F - PG-3. Present location (AT 948599).	S/F
0915		44	160915 PG-H - PG-3. Present location (AT 955607).	S/F
0917		45	160917 WH-I - PG-3. Have reached assigned position and are setting up blocking position.	S/F
0945		46	160945 WH-I - PG-3. Present position from (AT 950595) to (AT 948605).	S/F
0955		47	160955 Abstruce-4A - PG-3. Be advised, received two (2) casualties at (AT 947584) by M-79 grenades. Believe USMC is responsible. Please contact.	S/F PG-F
1000		48	161000 Abstruce-4 - PG-3. Be advised area ARVN compound (AT 984584) has mines including area 200 meters outside N., E., & W. Friendly forces are 150 meters N.E of compound & 150 meters N.W of compound (N. of Hwy # 14).	S/F PG-F

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3Staff Section2d Bn, 9th MarinesOrganization151800 - 161800H Jan 1966Time, Open - Closed

TIME		Ser.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.F
IN	OUT	NO.			
1010		49	160800	PG-3 informed Abstruse 3 that PG units continuing search and destroy operation to include area bounded by gridline (94) on W., Hwy 14 on S., Song La Tho on N. and gridline (00) on E. Operation will move from W. to E.	S/F
1015		50	160800	LK-20B - PG-3. No change. Location (AT 983584), (AT 987586), (AT 977584), & (AT 989583). Will sweep N.E. to bend in river from (AT 984583) to (BT 012568).	S/F
1020		51	161020	PG-F - PG-3. Positions now extend from (AT 948583) to (AT 953583).	S/F/M
1030		52	161030	WH-I - PG-3. We have PG-H in sight coming across rice paddy.	S/F
1045		53	161045	WH-I - PG-3. Have made physical contact on our left flank w/PG-H.	S/F
1100		54	161100	Abstruse-41 - PG-3. We have friendly elements at (AT 979583) 300 meters N.S. of that coord. There are VC booby traps & mines at (AT 982592) to (AT 981584).	S/F All co's PG-2
1135		55	161135	WH-I - PG-3. In air strike yesterday, six (6) women, four (4) children, and ten (10) men were killed.	S/F
1105		56	161105	(Late entry) C6 D-19 is now departing Co G position.	S/F
1137		57	161107	WH-I - PG-3. Med-evac for wounded Vietnamese girl (AT 950595) LZ is secure. Mark w/green smoke. She was wounded in air strike yesterday. Seven (7) women killed in same air strike.	S/F PG-14
1140		58	161140	PG-H - PG-3. In amtrac assembly (AT 946594) as soon joined up, am preparing to move across river.	S/F
1141		59	161141	WH-I - PG-3. Positions extend from (AT 950595) to (AT 948605) still in blocking position. Neg enemy contact.	S/F
1145		60	161145	Mieu Bong - BB-3. Two (2) ARVN 6x6 trucks will enter Bn CP.	S/F, BB-34 Bridge-1
1205		61	161205	PG-3 - PS-3. Sit Rep.	S/F
1215		62	161215	PG-F - PG-3. One (1) USMC med-evac. Wounded in foot by punji stick.	S/F PG-14

CONFIDENTIAL

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3Staff Section2d Bn, 9th MarinesOrganization151800 - 161800H Jan 1966Time, Open - Closed

TIME	Ser.					
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		M.S.T.F.
	1220	63	161220	PG-3 - PG-H. Have plts ready to embark upon arrival of Hotel-6.		S/F
1240		64	161240	PG-F - PG-3. (Ref entry # 62) Med-evac req for one (1) USMC WIA. Type of wound not punji stick but gun shot wound in foot from VC sniper.		S/F
1250		65	161250	PG-F - PG-3. Received sniper fire from (AT 973578). Returned fire w/SA. No casualties.		S/F Sen-3
1418		66	161418	WH-I - PG-3. Neg enemy contact.		S/F
1420		67	161420	PG-F - PG-3. Proceeding to Obj C.		S/F
1421		68	161421	PG-H - PG-3. Crossing river in LVT's.		S/F
1430		69	161430	PG-F - PG-3. Received approx 20 rnds SA. Returned fire w/SA. Proceeding to Obj C.		S/F
1430		70	161430	Sen-3 - BB-3 - WH-I. Which Apple will return to ASP? Waiting for an answer.		S/F
1435		71	161435	PG-G - PG-3. Two (2) VCS were forwarded to ITT.		S/F
1440		72	161432	WH-I, PG-F, PG-H - PG-3. WH-I location from (AT 950595) to (AT 948605). PG-F at (AT 984584). PG-H approaching grid line 95.		S/F
1450		73	161437	PG-F - PG-3. Received sniper fire from (AT 977583).		S/F
1450		74	161450	(Ans to entry # 70) WH-I - BB-3. Co I-A1 to return ASP.		S/F
	1455	75	161455	PG-3 - WH-I.- Req you make check of village where airstrike inflicted casualties on 15Jan66.		S/F
1500		76	161500	PG-F - PG-3. Present location (AT 984584) to (AT 993580).		S/F
1515		77	161500	PG-Main - PG-3. BB-E to commence search & destroy in vic GS (BT 0361), at approx 170730H. Swain will support.		S/F
1537		78	161537	WH-I - PG-3. Have departed from LVT's.		S/F
1545		79	161545	WH-I, PG-F, PG-H - PG-3. WH-I present location at (AT 973607). PG-H located from (AT 968599) to (AT 968590). PG-F located from (AT 993583) to (AT 994585).		S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

151800 - 161800H Jan 1966

Time, Open - Closed

TIME	Ser.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.F.
IN	OUT	NO.		
1545		80	161545 BB-34 - BB-3. H&S Co ambushes for 16Jan66: (1. PGA 2000-2400 (AT 988680) depart bunker # 19 and reenter bunker # 1. (2. PGB 2000-2400 (AT 993678) depart bunker # 40 and reenter bunker # 19. (3. PGC 0100-0500 (AT 995678) depart bunker # 40 and reenter bunker # 19. (4. PGD 0100-0500 (AT 988683) depart bunker # 19 and reenter bunker # 1.	S/F
	1600	81	161600 PG-3 - PG-3. Sit report.	
1610		82	161610 WH-I - PG-3. Set in at (AT 972606) - blocking force.	S/F
1606		83	161606 PG-F6 - PG-3. Defensive positions are in Delta perimeter (AT 994586) to (AT 993582) to (AT 997585).	S/F
1600		84	161600 PG-F - PG-3. LZ at (AT 994585).	S/F
1620		85	161620 Abstruce-41A - PG-3. Intelligence Report 150 VC located at (BT 012587).	S/F PG-2
1630		86	161630 Swain- PG-3. Swain will have one (1) plt working GS (BT 0571).	S/F
1642		87	161642 PG-F6 - PG-3. Have discovered VC minefield from (AT 994585) to (AT 994590). Estimated depth as 500 meters. VN signs plus interpreter says sign say danger area. 200 meters each side of Co F.	S/F PG-2
1657		88	161657 WH-I - PG-3. Set up blocking positions from (AT 972606) to (AT 976602) to (AT 984603).	S/F
1700	1700	89	161700 PG-3 - WH-I. Released WH-I from blocking positions and instructed them to secure Obj D and set up night defense perimeter.	S/F
1710		90	161710 PG-F - PG-3. Ambushes will be at (AT 997590), (AT 999585), (AT 988581), (AT 993578), and (AT 980583). Ambushes coordinated w/Abstruce.	S/F
1734		91	161734 BB-H - BB-3. At vic (AT 976596).	S/F
1735		92	161735 PG issued FragO 2-66 to CO Co E and supporting units.	S/F
1744		93	161744 PG-F - PG-3. Received ten (10) rnds sniper fire from (AT 999587). Sending one (1) sqd to investigate.	S/F Sen-3
1745		94	161745 PG-F - PG-3. Defensive perimeter established from from (AT 994586) to (AT 993582) to (AT 997585).	S/F
1745		95	161745 PG-F - PG-3. Req to clear H&I through Abstruce 41 at (AT 9858) & (AT 9958).	S/F Abs-41
1800		96	161800 Journal Closed.	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3Staff Section2d Bn, 9th MarOrganization161800 - 171800H Jan 1966Time, Open - Closed

TIME	Ser.				
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, T, F
1800		1	161800	Journal opened	
1830		2	161830	PG-H - PG-3. Estimated 2 VC in house fired approx 5 carbine rds at resupply helo. Marines returned approx 50 SA rds and 4 M-79 rds, 2 3.5 rds on house and adjacent tree lines. Patrol searched area with neg results. Gunner on helo did outstanding job shooting up H co CP.	S/F
2015		3	162015	BB-34 - BB-3. Patrols A and B have departed.	S/F
2100		4	162100	PG-H - PG-3. Patrols 2A and 3 A both departed at 2030. Patrol 1 A now departing.	S/F
2105		5	162105	BT-G - BB-3. Received 30 rounds of S/A fire from AT 995635. No casualties.	S/F
2220		6	162220	Sen 3 - BB-3. Sen 3 requests all details of wounding of two ARVN soldiers this morning by BB-F as soon as we can get details.	S/F
2305		7	162305	WH I - BB-3. Received 5 rnds sniper fire from 100 meters East of our position. Returned fire with neg results.	S/F Sen 3
2400		8	162400	PG-H - PG-3. Patrol 2 B has departed.	S/F
0430		9	160430	PG-G - PG-3. Patrols C & D have returned to CP.	S/F
0650		10	160650	PG-E - PG-3. Have departed Co CP.	S/F
0657		11	160657	Swain - BB-3. Echo moved out at 0655.	S/F
0715		12	160715	PG-E - PG-3. As we departed from trucks, we were ambushed from S. and W. We are calling in arty and using our mortars. All injuries were the result of electrically detonated 3 feet in front of truck.	S/F Sen 3
0740		13	160740	FSOC - BB-3. Arty mission ceased. 56 total rds fired. (50 HE & 6 WP).	S/F
0755		14	160755	PG-F - PG-3. We will be ready to move out at 0800.	S/F
0755		15	170755	PG-H - PG-3. We will be jumping off to continue sweep at 0800H.	S/F
0756		16	170720	Swain - BB-3. Echo under S/A fire at BT 044606.	M/S/F Sen 3
0805		17	170805	BB-F - BB-3. Have departed our position.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3Staff Section2d Bn, 9th MarOrganization161800 - 171800 H Jan 1966Time, Open - Closed

TIME		Ser. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.F
IN	OUT				
0806		18	170815	PG-E - PG-3. At BT 048607 VC exploded TNT (40 lbs) charge on road. From West of road opened up with S/A fire on vehicles. Returned fire with all weapons. VC in tree line BT 051604. When fire was returned, VC fire ceased. Call in arty fire on original ambush site. Fires ceased, area was searched and 8 VCS apprehended. 6 friendly WIA from 6x6. Continuing mission, estimated 12 VC in ambush.	S/F Sen 3
0810		19	170810	AXHANDLE C - BG-3. All roads have been cleared.	S/F
0828		20	170828	PG-3 - PG-3 rear. E Co Sit Rep. At 0715, VC set off TNT charge at BT 051604 and opened fire on Echo Co with small arms. Echo Co returned fire with all weapons and called in arty fire. VC fire ceased, E Co continued search and apprehended 12 VCS. Results 6 friendly WIA's. E Co continuing mission.	S/F
	0845	21	170845	PG-3 - Rad. 2 Co's search & destroy on E and W of RR from present position. To search from route 14 to Ma Dong bridge. 1 Co support from AT 975008 and screen North side of Song Bau Xau.	S/F/T
0850		22	170850	PG-E - PG-3. Villagers report that there were 5 VC in ambush. They were on West armed with 1 MG. The rest reported as carbines.	S/F
0855		23	170855	PG-F - PG-3. Received 20 rds SA from AT 996596. Returned with 3.5, M-79 and SA. Are continuing mission.	S/F Sen 3
0910		24	170910	PG-F - PG-3. Found 2 VC graves fresh at AT 994593. Graves identified by VC sign.	S/F Sen 3
0912		25	170912	PG-E captured 3 VCS. ARVN are interrogating them. Villagers now say that there were 8 VC in on ambush wearing khaki shirts carrying assorted weapons.	S/F
0915		26	170915	PG-F - PG-3. Received 1 casualty AT 996598, schrapnel in left shoulder. No evac required.	S/F
0917		27	170910	PG-H - PG-3. Sweeping elements have reached AT 984597.	M/S/F
0920		28	170920	Abstruse - BG-3. We will not move troops until further advised. No troops in area other than what you have been informed.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn. 9th Mar

Organization

161800 - 171800H Jan 1966

Time, Open - Closed

TIME	Ser.				
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.F
0930		29	170930	PG-F - PG-3. Have located 4 strand barb wire fence w/trenches and metal stakes at AT 994598 to AT 998498.	S/F
0933		30	170933	WH I - BB-3. 9 tunnels, 11 caves, 1 hole were destroyed. Tunnels were searched, nothing was found.	S/F
0950		31	170950	AB 41A - BB-3. To rear of your location we will be blowing tunnels and trenchlines vic GS 9858.	S/F
1002		32	171000	MRC 11 - PG-3. Moving to Chau Son 3.	S/F
1010		33	171010	PG-E - PG-3. Blocking force is along river. No contact, 2 VCS apprehended.	S/F
1017		34	171017	MB C 11 - PG-3. MBC units not able to go into Chau Son (3). Standing outside supporting by fire.	S/F
1035		35	171034	ABOAT 995606 to AT 995604, now have 1 VC WIA at AT 995605. Med evacuated. Have 3 VCS - no weapons.	M/S/F
1040		36	171040	PG-H - PG-3. Lead elements at river crossing AT 989598.	M/S/F
1050		37	171050	PG-F - PG-3. 1 1/2 plt on river, 1 plt on RR tracks.	S/F
1115		38	171115	PG (rear) now has Op Con Co E.	S/F
1125		39	171120	PG-H - PG-3. Present coords sweeping force AT 987603 to ATAT 993603.	Sen 3 S/F
1135		40	171135	PG-F - PG-3. Rec'd approx 10 SA rds from BT 002612. Returned SA, also registered 60 mortars on tree line to cover river crossing.	M/S/F
1140		41	171140	PG-F - PG-3. Lead elements have crossed river.	S/F
1205		42	171205	PG-H - PG-3. Displaced along Song La Tho River. Foot bridge is too weak. Req instructions to cross river.	S/ F
1220		43	171220	PG-F - PG-3. All personnel across river (AT 998610) to (AT 998607).	
1225		44	171225	PG- 14 - PG-3. STA 4499 has stomach pains. Med evac req by PG-FL4.	S/F
1240		45	171240	PG-F. EGA 5136 was wounded by charging water buffalo. Fractured leg possible at BT 000616.	S/F
1300		46	171300	BB-F - BB-3. Received SA fire after med evac was lifted. Returned SA fire to BT 001612.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Sq3Staff Section2d Bn, 9th MarOrganization161800 - 171800H Jan 1966Time, Open - Closed

TIME		Ser.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.F
IN	OUT	NO.			
1304		47	171304	PG-H - PG-3. Received sniper fire approx 12 rnds from AT 990606. Returned w/SA & M-79.	S/F
1345		48	171345	PG-H - PG-3. In process of crossing Song La Tho with with last elements. Will be prepared to move out in approx 15 minutes.	S/F
1345		49	171345	BB- G - BB-3. About 150 people moving East to West. From Ta Hanh to Le So across and flats. Amtracs moving to check why they are moving out.	S/F Sen 3
1346		50	171352	BB-H - BB-3. PG-E commenced movement from blocking position to LOD at 1335H.	S/F
1405		51	171405	WH I - PG-3 WH I (-) has crossed river & headed towards Hill 55.	S/F
1410		52	171410	PG-H - PG-3. Moving out.	S/F
1447		53	171447	I Co chopped Op Con to 3/3.	S/F
1500		54	171500	PG- H - PG-3. Have crossed river and on (GL 61).	S/F/M
1505		55	171505	BB- E back in their CP area.	S/F
1507		56	171507	Rad - PG-3. Companies positions, as of 1400. Fox at BT 000618 moving North. Hotel at AT 990610 waiting to move North. I Co at AT 973610 moving across river up on Hill 55.	M/S/F Sen 3
1535		57	171535	All trucks dispatched from motor pool for Ha Dong Bridge.	S/F
1535		58	171535	Echo Co reported they were in their original posit.	S/F
1740		59	171740	PG-3 - PG-G. Bridges and water points will not be relieved tonight.	S/F
1800		60	171800	H Co & F Co chopped Op Con 1800.	S/F
1800		61	171800	All units returned to BB position except for amtracs stuck at AT 987637.	S/F Sen 3
1800		62	171800	Journal closed.	

CONFIDENTIAL

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

171800 - 181800H Jan 1966

Time, Open - Closed

TIME	Ser.			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG		
1800		1	171800	Journal Opened.	
1800		2	171800	All units returned to 2/9 positions except for amtracs stuck at (AT 987637).	S/F
1805		3	171805	BB-G - BB-3. Amtracs stuck at (AT 987637) in river received SA & AR fire from (AT 991626). Req illum Amtracs expect to be free by 2015H and proceed to Co G position.	S/F Sen-3 BB-G
1815		4	171815	BB-G - BB-3. Will be firing .50's from top of vehicles into river.	S/F Swain-3
1835		5	171835	Co H & Co F chopped to OPCON 1800H.	S/F
2020		6	172020	BB-G - BB-3. Amtracs are at Co G position.	S/F
2100		7	172100	Bridges 1, 2, 3 - all secure.	S/F
2105		8	172105	Amtracs heading through 2/9 CP returning to their respective units.	S/F
2125		9	172125	BB-34 - BB-3. Req two (2) rnds illum over Post # 5.	S/F
2140		10	172140	BB-E - BB-3. Sending one (1) mite through perimeter at Post # 19.	S/F BB-34
2200		11	172200	Bridges 1, 2, 3 - all secure.	S/F
2300		12	172300	Bridges 1, 2, 3 - all secure.	S/F
2355		13	172355	PG-A & PG-B have returned.	S/F
2359		14	172359	Bridges 1, 2, 3 - all secure.	S/F
0045		15	180045	BB-34 - BB-3. Bunker # 6 picked up movement on the SID-150.	S/F
0105		16	180105	Bridges 1, 2, 3 - all secure.	S/F
0215		17	180215	BB-34 - BB-3. Bunker # 4 reports a flare went off to its front but did not see anything.	S/F
0310		18	180310	Bridges 1, 2, 3 - all secure.	S/F
0315		19	180315	BB-34 - BB-3. Bunkers # 2 & 3 has picked up movement on the SID-150.	S/F
0400		20	180400	Bridges 1, 2, 3 - all secure.	S/F
0345		21	180345	(Late entry) Patrol from BB-34 has returned to CP.	S/F
0425		22	180425	PG-D - PG-3. PG-D4 patrol returned.	S/F
0730		23	180730	BB-34 - BB-3. Three (3) men searching area in front of Bunkers # 1-19 for pistol lost on patrol.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

171800 - 181800H Jan 1966

Time, Open - Closed

TIME	Ser.			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M,S,T,F
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG		
1050		24	181050	Sen-3 - BB-3. Redwood req to reenter our TAOR tonight in same area as last night.	S/F
1051		25	181051	PG-34 - PG-3. PG-Yankee patrol has returned.	S/F
	1057	26	181057	BB-3 - Sen-3. (Ref entry # 24) Permission granted but have to be out of area by 191000H.	S/F
1100		27	181100	BB-G,F - BB-3. At 1200H today, one (1) plt Co G will relieve one (1) plt Co F in Duong Son (3); at 1500H one (1) plt Co H will relieve one (1) plt Co G on Bridges 1, 2, & 3.	S/F
	1105	28	181105	BB-3 - Mieu Dong. One (1) sqd from Co F to support the 594th RF physically in vic (BT 000662) by 1400H. One (1) sqd from Co E will support RF in Liem Lac(1) effective today.	S/F BB-E,F
1135		29	181135	BB-3 - BB-3. Co G elements that were in Co F's area have returned.	S/F
1140		30	181140	Sen-3 - BB-3. Meeting of Task Force D at Chu Lai tomorrow. Send name of Rep 2/9 to Sen-3 ASAP. Coordinate w/LtCol CUNLIFF for transport.	S/F BB-3
1250		31	181250	BB-34 - BB-3. Bunker # 38 reported six (6) rnds SA received from (BT 000679).	S/F
1345		32	181345	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 at 0900H at vic (BT 014655) found leaflet in Vietnamese, will forward to S-2. At 0930H vic (BT 013652) spotted three (3) men dressed in black w/wpns at (BT 012650) heading south. Also spotted one (1) man at (BT 013650) w/wpn, fired six (6) SA rnds, checked area w/neg results. At 1010H in vic (BT 009645) received six (6) rnds SA fire from vic (BT 008644). No USMC casualties. No action taken because could not locate snipers position. At (BT 028641) found two (2) signs, 50 ft. apart w/skull & cross bones on them & Vietnamese writing. Checked between sign w/neg results.	S/F
1500		33	181500	Sen-3 - BB-3. Informs that we must provide security for a bulldozer going to Hill-55 tomorrow morning.	S/F
1525		34	181525	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
1530		35	181530	Sen-3 - BB-3. Sparrow Hawk in effect. Drill will take place w/Co F CP as HLZ.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3Staff Section2d Bn, 9th MarinesOrganization171800 - 181800H Jan 1966Time, Open - Closed

TIME		Ser.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, T, F
IN	OUT	NO.			
1535		36	181535	BB-F6- BB-3. Foxtrot-6 has returned to Co F CP after liaison w/594th CoCmdr at (BT 000662). Will not send squad over until adequate comm is provided.	S/F
1558		37	181558	BB-H - BB-3. Co H has bridges security. Co G was relieved.	S/F Sen-3
1605		38	181605	BB-3 - Sen FSCC. (re: Sparrow Hawk). Choppers landed at 181605H. 2d landing at 1612H. Choppers did not come up on Tac Net.	S/F Sen-3
1626		39	181626	BB-6 - BB-3. Bulldozer will report to 2/9 CP tonight. Co F to escort it to (AT 986639) first where 3/3 will assume responsibility. Co F sqd to accompany dozer.	S/F BB-F, 34 Swain-3
1630		40	181630	(Ref entry # 39) Change - 3/3 will pick dozer up at the Ha Dong Bridge.	S/F BB-F, 34 Swain-3
1632		41	181632	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1645		42	181645	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1645		43	181645	PeepsightLnO - BB-3. Dien Dong Sub-Station will conduct a one (1) day operation starting 190600H within the following area - (BT 020608), (BT 056628), (BT 058992), & (BT 042588).	S/F
1648		44	181648	Sen-3 - BB-3. Req names of 2/9 representative to go to Chu Lai for meeting of Task Force Delta.	S/F
	1700	45	181700	BB-3 - BB-F. Ontos will arrive Co F position at 0800H to escort dozer to Hill-55 (Ref entries # 39 & 40).	S/F
1708		46	181708	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
1710		47	181710	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
1759		48	181759	Mieu Dong LnO - BB-3. Req we move Ambush 1 of Co F because it coincides w/on-call arty concentration by ARVN. Will move approx 500 meters west (AT 990654).	S/F Co F
1800		49	181800	Journal Closed.	

CONFIDENTIAL

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3Staff Section2d Bn, 9th MarOrganization181800 - 191800H Jan 1966Time, Open - Closed

TIME		Ser.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.F
IN	OUT	NO.			
1800		1	181800	Journal opened.	
2015		2	182015	BB-6 requests that 1 plt Co H stand by. ARVN unit vic Tan Hanh requested arty supported and stated they were under attack.	S/F/T
2016		3	182015	Shove - BB-6. Meeting of task force Delta at Chu Lai on 191400H Jan 1966 has been cancelled.	S/F
2025		4	182025	Acquire 3 - BB-3. The squad from 3/3 for security of bulldozer will not arrive Ha Dong Bridge until 1300.	S/F
2050		5	182050	Mieu Bong - BB-3. RF vic Nhon Tho reported receiving 20 - 30 rnds mortar fire. Req illum and HE at AT 995665. RF's withdrew to AT 999665.	S/F Sen 3
2134		6	182134	Sen 3 directs BB-3 to establish permanent positions BT 002662 on 19 Jan.	vic S/F
2135		7	182135	Mieu Bong Ln - BB-3. RF unit will remain at AT 999665 for remainder of the night.	S/F Sen 3
2207		8	182207	BB-F - BB-3. Movement in Yen Ne (1) and sporadic firing w/occasional grenade in area of Tan Hanh.	S/F
2210		9	182210	BB-6 instructed by Sen 6 to send patrol to area of Tan Hanh and check out possibility of VC mortars.	S/F/T BB-F
2215		10	182215	PG-YA has departed.	
2225		11	182225	Mieu Bong Ln - BB-3. RF will be signalling each other as they re form by firing 3 evenly spaced shots.	S/F Sen 3
	2230	12	182230	BB-3 - BB-H. Move 2 platoons to W end 2/9 TAOR 1000 - 1200 19 Jan.	S/F
2240		13	182240	BB-F - BB-3. 2 squads patrol departing to Tan Hanh to search for VC mortar.	S/F Sen 3
2335		14	182335	BB-Y - BB-3. Post 6 detects movement in front of their position.	S/F
0055		15	190055	BB-F - BB-3. 2 sqd patrol returning found a 4'x4' and 3' deep pit in Tan Hanh which could have been used as a mortar position. Ambushes to the West and South of that position didn't hear anything at any time. Neg VC contact.	S/F Sen 3 S/

CONFIDENTIAL

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3Staff Section2d Bn, 9th MarOrganization181800 - 191800H Jan 1966Time, Open - Closed

TIME		Ser.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, T, F
IN	OUT	NO.			
0159		16	190159	BB-E - BB-3. Sqd river block vic BT 031646 reports one of trip flares surrounding their position was set off. They illuminated, fired two (2) M-79 rds and waited. Some one threw dirt clods at them apparently to draw fire, but Marines did not return fire. Illum again but could not observe anything.	S/F Sen 3
0341		17	190341	PG-YA has returned to CP area.	
0652		18	190652	Golf returning to CP.	S/F
0700		19	190538	Mieu Bong - BB-3. ARVN at positions S of Duong Song (3) are taking S/A fire. (Co G contacted - they heard nothing.	S/F Sen 3
0740		20	190740	Sen 14 - BB-3. Helo will be at BB at 1500 rather than 1000-1200 today.	S/F
0807		21	190807	Sen Ln0 - BB-3. Request that sqd from Co E not be moved until Ln0 returns this afternoon.	S/F
1015		22	191015	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
1215		23	191215	Comm team left for island.	S/F
1230		24	191230	BB-F - BB-3. Foxtrot picked up one Chieu Hoi rallier at AT 991632. He is leading a patrol to pick up his weapon.	S/F Sen 3
1300		25	191300	BD-F - BB-3. Sending 1 Plt (-) to Hhon Tho (1). Will set up in area vic BT 000663.	S/F
1416		26	191416	Sen Ln 0 - BB-3. ARVN Company at BT 000661.	S/T/F/M
1515		27	191515	BB-E - BB-3. At BT 015637 sqd patrol received about 80 S/A fire from estimated 6 snipers from BT 016635. Sqd returned fire with no results and are still in pursuit.	S/F
1630		28	191630	Swain 3 - BB-3. Swain Sqd could not get transportation to BB-F posit. Fox will keep 2 ontos and 1 TD-18 tonight.	
1705		29	191705	Sen 3 - BB-3. Meeting at 0900 for BB-6 only. Transportation will be arranged.	

CONFIDENTIAL

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3Staff Section2d Bn, 9th MarOrganization181800 - 191800 H Jan 1966Time, Open - Closed

TIME		Ser.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.F
IN	OUT	NO.			
1745		30	191745	Mieu Bong Ln0 - BB-3. Ranger Co has moved to 032642 and will operate in area bounded by 035646 to BT 028642 to BT 029636 to BT 036637.	S/F
1750		31	191750	Mieu Bong - BB-3. Ambushes at BT 019668, BT 016665, AT 976691, AT 981693 and AT 978696.	S/F/M
1800		32	191800	Journal closed.	

CONFIDENTIAL

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

191800 - 201800H Jan 1966

Time, Open - Closed

TIME	Ser.			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.F
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG		
1800		1	191800	Journal Opened.	
1810		2	191810	Mieu Dong - BB-3. Ranger Bn moving out of Co E's area.	S/F BB-6
1950		3	191950	1/9 has been notified that Co H is on the island.	S/F
1952		4	191952	BB-F - BB-3. Plt perimeter at the Ha Dong Bridge (AT 991641) received 20-30 rnds SA fire from vic (AT 987638). Returned fire w/100 rnds .30 cal & two (2) 90mm canister rnds. Received one (1) USMC WIA evacuated to BAS.	S/F Sen-3
2020		5	192020	Mieu Dong - BB-3. Rangers back at Mieu Bong.	S/F
2030		6	192030	BB-H - BB-3. At 191955H, three (3) boats approached our position (BT 046723) from east, when challenged boats turned around and started north. Four (4) M-79 rnds fired at boats and boats disappeared, at 192015H two (2) swimmers appeared in front of OP at (BT 045723) when challenged swimmers went under water and disappeared. Search party sent to both banks of river to locate swimmers.	S/F BB-3, E Sen-3
2250		7	192250	Sen-3 - BB-3. From 200001H to 232400H all VC initiated incidents will be reported in detail as quickly as possible. Send SPOT REPORTS as "FLASH" then follow w/details.	S/F
0030		8	200005	BB-E - BB-3. At 192340H, vic (BT 018648) received one (1) VC grenade. No casualties.	S/F Sen-3
0040		9	200040	BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 2 has returned.	S/F
0700		10	200700	BB-G - BB-3. Ambushes have all returned.	S/F
0740		11	200740	Axehandle-C - BB-3. Road is clear from Co F to Highway # 1.	S/F BB-4
1020		12	201020	BB-E(fwd) - BB-3. Position of sqd attached to ARVN unit at Liem Lac is (BT 021682). LZ at (BT 023684).	S/F
1120		13	201120	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
1152		14	201152	Sen-3 - BB-3. At 201200H, Bn (-)(rein) on four (4) alert. Co G on one (1) hr. standby.	S/F All co's
1135		15	201135	Swain-K - BB-3. Now part of 2/9 ready force.	S/F
1245		16	201245	Sen-3 - BB-3. Curfew for Tet remains in effect.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3Staff Section2d Bn, 9th MarinesOrganization191800 - 201800H Jan 1966Time, Open - Closed

TIME		Ser.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	H.S.T.F
IN	OUT	NO.			
1320		17	201320	PG-H -PG-3. Villagers in this area under impression that there is no curfew. There will be a ceremony at Buddhist Temple tonight at 2400H and since there will be approx 2000 participants, it is not feasible to enforce the curfew at this date. Have made plans to stake out entire village until activities cease. If curfew is to be enforced req that District Officials send someone to notify people of that fact.	S/F Sen-2
1355		18	201355	Sen-14 - BB-3. At (AT 999643), three (3) men appeared to be digging a grave. When AO came in for closer look, one (1) of the men attempted to hide.	S/F BB-2
1617		19	201617	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 returned w/neg contact but discovered fresh grave at (BT 000654) with a coolie hat w/bullet hole in it hanging on grave. Foxtrot-6 req instruction.	S/F
1700		20	201700	Sen-3 - BB-3. All mine fields must comply w/Force Order 3571.3A; BB does not at this time; BB req copy this unit and Shove-3.	S/F
1740		21	201740	Received secret msg 191520Z Jan66.	
1800		22	201800	Journal Closed.	

CONFIDENTIAL

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 5th Marines

Organization

201800 - 211300H Jan 1966

Time, Open - Closed

TIME		Ser.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.F.
IN	OUT	NO.			
1800		1	201800	Journal opened	
1832		2	201832	B-34 - BB-3. ARVN personnel fire five rnds S/A	S/F
2007		3	202007	Mieu Dong - BB-3. ARVN personnel will shoot flares and make noise at midnight to celebrate TET.	S/F
2008		4	202008	Bridge 1 - BB-3. Liberty party at bridge 1; will have one sqd sent out to act as security for return to 2/9 CP.	S/F
0745		5	200745	Axhandle C - BB-3. Road is clear all the way from Bridge 1 to Co F CP.	S/F
1130		6	211115	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 at BT 011642 rec S/A fire from an estimated 12 VC at above coords. VC were observed to be carrying civilian/work clothes except for an uniformed VC who was directing the fire of an AR. They were shouting fire commands and maneuvering and carrying M-1's and carbines. Rec 1 USMC KIA. Returned fire, observed 2 VC to go down, assaulted position & captured 1 VC MIA. Threw a frag in hole where VC was hiding, hole collapsed. Found M-1 and carbine brass. Captured 2 suspicious VN.	S/F Sen 3
1130		7	211130	BB-E - BB-3. Echo patrol 1 rec 1 KIA - EDR 1801 at BT 012641. Med evacuated.	S/F, S-1 Sen 3
1215		8	211215	BB-E - BB-3. At BT 012639 1 non battle casualty (CDC 7666) and 1 VC MIA are being med evacuated.	S/F Sen 3
1210		9	211210	BB-F - BB-3. At BT 003659 & BT 004658 a sqd patrol found one tunnel at each coord. One 40' long and the other 35' long. Search tunnels with neg results. Patrol also found 105 dud (BT 004656) and plan to blow it.	S/F
1230		10	211230	BB-E - BB-3. Helo evac completed. Were diverted from Echo due to MIA priority.	S/F
1230		11	211230	BB-F - BB-3. 2 Ontos were dispatched with 1 fire tm to vic BT 012641.	S/F
1250		12	211250	BB-E - BB-3. Contact broken at 1240.	S/F Sen 3
1345		13	211245	BB-E - BB-3. Helo lift took 2 VCS to INT, and 1 VC to Marine Air Freight.	S/F
1400		14	211400	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 at check point 1.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-2
Staff Section2d Bn, 9th Mar
Organization201800 - 211800 Jan 1966
Time, Open - Closed

TIME		Ser.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.F
IN	OUT	NO.			
1400		15	211400	Gate 1 - BB-3. Six PFs in a personnel carrier tried to pass through our CP but when told they would have to wait, they turned around and drove off.	S/F
1430		16	211430	VM civilians came into CP to go to grave yard. Uero brought in by S-2 scout.	S/F
1430		17	211430	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 received 60 rds S/A from 8 VC. VC used AR and carbine. Returned fire and assaulted capturing a suspicious VM at BT 017625.	S/F
1515		18	211515	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1530		19	211530	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
1615		20	211615	BB-3 - Irontree. Req to know precisely what activities Irontree has in area bounded by coords SE 034660 to BT 032648 to BT 041650 to BT 034660.	S/F
1630		21	211620	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 receiving S/A fire. Snipers are at BT 020643. Patrol 1 is at BT 021627.	S/F
1630		22	211620	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 crossing stream at above coords rec'd heavy S/A fire from est 7 VC. 1 USMC KIA. Returned fire; called arty on BT 018617 (14 rds HE, 12 rds WP), picked up one VCS at BT 038628.	S/F Son 3
1800		23	211800	Journal closed.	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

211800 - 221800H Jan 1966

Time, Open - Closed

TIME	Ser.				
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.F
1800		1	211800	Journal Opened.	
1820		2	211820	BB-E - BB-3. EA4 will not be run tonight. (Late entry).	S/F Sen-3
2100		3	212100	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2105		4	212105	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2110		5	212110	BB-3 - All Co's. Units informed of Hay Day going into effect at 231800H.	S/F
2230		6	22230	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0035		7	220035	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0100		8	220100	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0135		9	220135	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
0200		10	220200	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0725		11	220725	Axehandle-C - BB-3. The road is clear from the 2/9 CP to Co F.	S/F
0852		12	220852	(Late entry) SPOT REP DTG 212220H: BB-E - BB-3 - Sen-3. Echo Patrol on river block (sqd) at 212220H observed two (2) VC across river committing hostile act by tampering w/cable of river block. Fired three (3) rnds 7.62, five (5) rnds M-79, and one (1) rnd 106RR rnd. Neg results. Estimated one (1) VC KIA.	S/F
0920		13	220920	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1020		14	221020	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 departed from checkpoint 1.	S/F
1030		15	221030	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1150		16	221150	BB-F - BB-3. Reported that 27 villagers from south of Ha Dong arrived at Fox 2's position and wanted to come into the position w/food and drink. Apparently a TET gesture.	S/F BB-2
1145		17	221145	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1150		18	221150	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 at (BT 048708) received five (5) rnds SA fire from (BT 041715). Did not return fire.	S/F Sen-3
1200		19	221200	Sen-In0 - BB-3. Two (2) companies from II Ranger Bn in vic Thanh Quit Bridge (BT 042621).	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

211800 - 221800H Jan 1966

Time, Open - Closed

TIME		Ser.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, T, F
IN	OUT	NO.			
1215		20	221215	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1230		21	221230	Sen-3 - BB-3. One (1) company from 2/9 on one (1) hour standby.	S/F BB-G
1245		22	221245	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 spotted one (1) VC flag in rice field at (046708). When fire team investigated they received five (5) rnds SA. Returned fire w/10 rnds 7.62, and four (4) rnds M79. VC flags were also seen at (BT 037707), (BT 048701), and (BT 053706) in rice fields and in village (BT 048708). Had no people in it at all. All others were friendly.	S/F BB-2
1300		23	221300	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1330		24	221330	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1335		25	221335	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1337		26	221337	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
1340		27	221340	BB-H - BB-3. At 1400H, sqd (rein) patrol will be dispatched to cover area where patrol 2 had contact.	S/F
1435		28	221435	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1515		29	221515	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1600		30	221600	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 5.	S/F
1630		31	221630	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
1635		32	221635	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
1640		33	221640	BB-34 - BB-3. Post # 38 reports one (1) incoming rnd from unk distance or direction.	S/F
1710		34	221710	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol had neg contact with VC (EP2), however, at (BT 026638) found wire and bamboo across trail. No booby traps were encountered. At (BT 011638) found two (2) caskets also fresh grave in area. Suspected VC graves because there were no villagers around. At (BT 014644) - (BT 014646) found wire fence line, could not cross, it was approx 600 yds in length. Did not destroy. Village of Ha Tay (BT 008643) found trench net work through out area and tree line. Blew one (1) gate w/VC flag on it. Flag was constructed of bamboo. At (BT 009646)	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3Staff Section2d Bn, 9th MarinesOrganization211800 - 221800H Jan 1966Time, Open - Closed

TIME		Ser.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, T, F
IN	OUT	NO.			
				found wire across road w/VC propaganda on it. Did not recover propaganda.	
1715		35	221715	BB-E - BB-3. Notified of TET activity 1200 meters of river block.	S/F River Block
	1730	36	221730	BB-3 - All co's. Be careful of VC flags some have been booby trapped.	S/F
1745		37	221745	BB-E - BB-3. Reports a boggie station came up on on company net on 1545 and used Echo Papa 2 as its call sign.	S/F
1800		38	221800	Journal Closed.	

CONFIDENTIAL

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Battalion, 9th Mar

Organization

221800 - 231800H Jan

Time, Open - Closed

TIME	Ser.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	N, S, T, F
IN	OUT	NO.		
1800	1	221800	Journal opened	
1830	2	221830	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has cancelled.	S/F
1835	3	221835	BB-E - BB-3. reports that a bogey station came up on Co E Tac Net at 1545. Came in somewhat garbled but English speaking. Co radio operator thought that it was EP 2 (a patrol which was out at the time) and as he started to send a long test count EP2 cut in and advised the Co radio operator that EP2 was a bogey station. No traffic was sent to EP2 and a check of all other platoons showed that no other friendly unit had mistakenly used the wrong call sign. No more traffic was received from EP2.	S/F Sen 3 Comm 0
1910	4	221910	BB-E Co operator picked up a bogey station at 221904. The bogey station had a British accent and said this is 3 X-Ray.	S/F/T Sen 3
1915	5	221915	10 - BB-3. Parchment S-3 notified by 10 - instructions: 1. Notify companies for recognition. 2. 2d frequency requested. 3. Homing antenna available.	S/F
1945	6	221945	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2B & LP have departed.	S/F
2010	7	222010	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 A departed.	S/F
2029	8	222029	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 A chk pt 1.	S/F
2030	9	222030	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
2110	10	222110	BB-34 - BB-3. SID's picking up activity between bunkers 3 & 4.	S/F
2125	11	222125	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2240	12	222240	BT - Med evac (non-battle) Marine to C&C. Must be operated on before morning.	S/F
2315	13	222315	Med evac has been completed. S	S/F
2305	14	222305	BB-E - BB-3. Security Post at BT 0124645 received small arms from BT 030644 - BT 024641 including automatic weapons. 7 WP, 15 HE, (3mm) fired. Area of fire mission checked. Negative results.	S/F Sen 3
0055	15	230055	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0140	16	230140	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Battalion, 9th Mar
Organization221800 - 231800H Jan
Time, Open - Closed

TIME		Ser.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	N.S.T.F
IN	OUT	NO.			
0210		17	230210	BB-34 - BB-3. Saw green star cluster in Yen Ne (2) in front of bunkers 5 & 6.	S/F
0440		18	230440	BB-H - BB-3. Ambush 2 has returned.	S/F
0730		19	230730	Amhandle G- BB-3. Road clear to bridge 2.	S/F
0730		20	230730	BB-F - BB-3. Fl at Phon Tho rec'd 1 rd S/A fire from 200 m S/E their position.	S/F
0750		21	230750	BB-E - BB-3. Picked up 3 VCS BT 024646. Will turn over to Mien Bong. One had ID - Two claimed to be students from Saigon.	S/F Sen 3
0850		22	230850	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0900		23	230900	BB-F reported hearing S/A fire (25 rds) fired at (AT 985664) patrol from battery E.	S/F
1040		24	231040	Wagonmaster E - BB-3. Blowing booby traps to rear of Fox CP.	S/F
1105		25	231105	BB-F - BB-3. Heard 4 rnds S/A to rear. Are investigating.	S/F Sen 3
1150		26	231150	BB-34 - BB-3. Post 24 reported kids out in front of their position set off one trip flare.	S/F
1152		27	231152	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1155		28	231155	BB-34 - BB-3. VN woman was wounded by 3/9 Marines in firefight around Le Son (1) about 3 months ago. Treated by our BAS and sent to VN hospital. Was sent to hospital several days ago but she left before she had completely healed.	S/F Sen 3
1250		29	231250	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1310		30	231310	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1330		31	231330	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1340		32	231340	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 5.	S/F
1415		33	231415	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 6.	S/F
1430		34	231430	BB-E - BB-3. At BT 032630 at 1400 rec'd 6 rds S/A from unk no. VC at BT 037637. Returned fire with 61's (2 rds). 2d round right on target.	S/F Sen 3

CONFIDENTIAL

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn. 9th Mar

Organization

221800 - 231800H Jan

Time, Open - Closed

TIME	Ser.			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.F
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG		
1435		35	231435	BB-F - BB-3. ARVN Co Cmdr at F-1's posit reports 100-125 VC will proceed from Bich Bac (AT 987632) move HLE. to Tan Hanh (BT 000656) to attack Marine positions. At vic Nhon Tho (1) (BT 000660) the main attack will be from S/W to H.E. AT 990640 and will be supported by 2 60mm and 1 81mm mortar at BT 008646 manned by VC from Qua Giang Areas and NG's at BT 003660. BB-F has plotted appropriate supporting arms and extended times of ambushes.	S/F Sen 3
1450		36	231450	Mieu Bong - BB-3. 1 VC Co at AT 997655 and 1 VC Co at BT 003658.	S/F Sen 3
1510		37	231510	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
1530		38	231530	PG-G - PG-3. Presently in Duong Son (3).	S/F
1540		39	231540	G-2 - Sen 3 - BB-3. Captured VC document recovered in the delta region dated 4 Jan stated that all VC organizations must be prepared to launch full scale operations immediately upon termination of TET celebration period. Report indicates that intent of sg was to trigger accelerated operations w/minimum delay. Perhaps for psychological reasons. VC TET cease fire generally considered to extend to 232400H but examples from the field indicated that the VC set their watches ahead one hour for additional security. Several initiated reports rec'd from Sen 2 during past 72 hours of VC movement in TACR. These reports do not necessarily indicate influx of VC units but may indicated movement but development in positions to initiate operations immediately upon termination of TET. Possibility of VC initiated action within TACR seen after 232300H Advise to notify all companies. F-2.	S/F/T
1550		40	231650	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 is not Ambush 1 at BT 011649. Ambush 2 will be at BT 021644.	S/F Sen 3
1555		41	231555	BB-F - BB-3. Villagers have confirmed presence of 2 VC companies w/mortars in the same location as previously specified.	S/F Sen 3
1720		42	231720	Sen 3 - BB-3. Resume offensive combat operations including H&S 's effective 231801H.	S/F
1800		43	231800	Journal closed	

CONFIDENTIAL

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3Staff Section2d Bn, 9th MarinesOrganization231800 - 241800H Jan 1966Time, Open - Closed

TIME		Ser.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.F
IN	OUT	NO.			
1800		1	231800	Journal Opened.	
1850		2	231850	BB-E - BB-3. River block received approx three (3) rnds sniper fire 100 meters south of their positions.	S/F
1906		3	231906	BB-F - BB-3. Foxtrot-1 sighted three (3) armed VC 350 meters east of their position (BT 002664). Did not observe any hits after firing several SA rnds.	S/F Sen-3
1925		4	231925	BB-F - BB-3. Observed M-79 rnd make direct hit on position of three (3) armed VC previously reported. One (1) VC KIA seen falling back into paddy. Two(2) other VC took off, one (1) possible VC WIA.	S/F Sen-3
2000		5	232000	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
2010		6	232010	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2B has departed.	S/F
2130		7	232130	BB-F - BB-3. LP observed a VC plt at (AT 997663) moving east.	S/F, Sen-3 BB-3,6
2139		8	232139	BB-E - BB-3. Ambush 2 departed IP.	S/F
2140		9	232140	PG-34 - BB-3. Patrol A has departed IP.	S/F
2140		10	232140	(Ref entry # 7) Arty mission called in on VC plt w/excellent coverage of target (38 rnds HE fired). Screams and yelling heard coming from area fired on. Co F will check out area.	S/F
2200	2200	11	232200	BB-3 - BB-3. Stand easy w/reserve. Ceiling to low for choppers.	S/F
2215		12	232215	BB-34 - BB-3. Patrol B has departed IP.	S/F
2228		13	232228	BB-34 - BB-3. Patrol B saw one (1) person hiding in bushes. Fired one (1) shotgun rnd. Person ran down trail and broke contact.	S/F BB-3,6
2235		14	232235	BB-F - BB-3. Returned from checking area mentioned in entry # 10. No bodies or equipment found. No noise or movement in area at this time.	S/F BB-3,6 Sen-3
2250		15	232250	BB-34 - BB-3. Perimeter exchanged SA fire w/approx four (4) - six (6) VC and estimated wounding or killing two (2) whom they saw being dragged away. Two (2) rnds 81mm illum fired. Patrol searched area of fire and continued mission after search produced neg results.	S/F BB-3,6 Sen-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3Staff Section2d Bn, 9th MarinesOrganization231800 - 241800H Jan 1966Time, Open - Closed

TIME		Ser.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, T, F
IN	OUT	NO.			
2330		16	232330	BB-34 - BB-3. Patrol B returned.	S/F
0015		17	240015	BB-34 - BB-3. Patrol A has returned.	S/F
0100		18	240100	BB-34 - BB-3. Patrol D has departed.	S/F
0110		19	240110	PG-34 - BB-3. Patrol C has departed.	S/F
0220		20	240220	BB-F - BB-3. Ambush 3 has returned.	S/F
0415		21	240415	BB-34 - BB-3. Patrol C is returning to CP through Alpha Section of perimeter. Informad perimeter.	S/F
0430		22	240430	BB-34 - BB-3. Patrol D is returning through Post 1.	S/F
0500		23	240500	BB-34 - BB-3. Patrol D has returned.	S/F
0520		24	240520	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0700		25	240700	(Ref entry # 15) BB-34 - BB-3. Patrol A (Fire team) has departed CP to check out area of encounter last night.	S/F
0720		26	240720	BB-34 - BB-3. Patrol A has returned w/neg results.	S/F
0740		27	240740	Axehandle-C - BB-3. Road clear from 2/9 to Bridge.	S/F, BB-4
0745		28	240745	Bridge-1 - BB-3. Hotel-1 rpts ARVN found the body of a VN civilian, hands tied behind back near village of Phong Le (2).	S/F
0945		29	240945	Sen-3 - BB-3. Positions reported to contain snipers are (BT 015708), (BT 017714), (BT 020710), (BT 024714), and (BT 033718). Incoming planes report receiving fire from these positions daily.	S/F
0950		30	240950	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
1010		31	241010	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1115		32	241115	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1020		33	241020	Shove-2 - Sen-2 - BB-2. (a. Yaght-3 (b. 241020H (c. BT 031735 (d. At 1020H, a USMC Sgt and one (1) other USMC reported observing an individual that looked like a much sought after negro Vietnamese National at watch point. Man got into boat and started to cross river in S.E. direction at (BT 034735).	S/F BB-H6

CONFIDENTIAL

19 VOS

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

231800 - 241800H Jan 1966

Time, Open - Closed

TIME		Ser.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.F
IN	OUT	NO.			
1240		34	241240	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 at (BT 033628) received ten (10) rnds SA from Tan Quit (1) (BT 028621). Patrol fired three (3) 60mm mortars w/one (1) short rnd resulting in one (1) Marine KIA. Med-evac req at (BT 033628). 60mm lot 4-MA-1-5999.	S/F
1300		35	241300	BB-E - BB-3. KIA was engr attached to Co E. WHW 7916.	S/F BB-1
1300		36	241300	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 received two (2) rnds SA from (BT 027628). Called in arty mission. (26 rnds). Good coverage.	S/F
1315		37	241315	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3A has departed.	S/F
1335		38	241335	BB-H - BB-3. Neg results from patrol sent out at 1110H to check out reports of negro VN on river.	S/F
1345		39	241345	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 still receiving SA fire. They are located at (BT 027628). VC are at (BT 027621).	S/F
1350		40	241350	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 received 12-15 rnds SA fire. Returned fire w/approx 50 rnds SA.	S/F
1410		41	241410	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3A at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1425		42	241425	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 at (BT 027628) req 12 rnds arty on VC position (BT 027621). Patrol moved to (BT 027621) and fired on two (2) VC w/neg results. Patrol returned to (BT 031629) moving checkpoint 6.	S/F
1430		43	241430	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3A at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1505		44	241505	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 at (BT 020630) received medium SA fire from (BT 025627)-(BT 020634). Returned fire w/81mm HE, 18 rnds arty HE, and SA's. Neg results.	S/F
1520		45	241520	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
1545		46	241545	Bridge-1 - BB-3. Req med-evac for ARVN shot in back. No further info.	S/F BB-14
1550		47	241550	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 6.	S/F
1615		48	241615	Bridge-1 - BB-3. Med-evac completed. (Ref entry #46)	S/F
1620		49	241620	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 7.	S/F
1635		50	241635	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 8.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3Staff Section2d Bn, 9th MarinesOrganization231800 - 241800H Jan 1966Time, Open - Closed

TIME		Ser.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.F
IN	OUT	NO.			
1710		51	241710	Sen-LnO - BB-3. Sen Ln sent in the following info. 3d Bn CP at (BT 020667), Ambush at (BT 019663), 1st Ranger Co at (BT 010677), 1st Ranger plt at (BT 012674), 2d Co at (AT 981692), and ambushes at (AT 974691) and (AT 974690).	S/F
1710		52	241710	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
1800		53	241800	Journal Closed.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3Staff Section2d Battalion, 9th Marines
Organization241800 - 251800H Jan 1966Time, Open - Closed

TIME		Ser.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, T, F
IN	OUT	NO.			
1800		1	241800	Journal opened	
1820		2	241820	BB-F - BB-3. Observed groups of villagers moving north from Nhon Tho (00166). People carrying personal effects and driving their animals with them.	S/F Sen 3
1820		3	241820	Rosemont - Peepsight - BB-3. At AT 991628, AO observed approx 12 fighting holes running W - E in tree line approx 150 meters North of hamlet. A/R positioned at at West end.	S/F
1900		4	241900	Swain 3 - BB-3. Friendly troops at AT 977628.	M/S/T/F
1933		5	241933	BB-E - BB-3. Request med evac for man shot in foot. Accidental discharge (evacuated at 2030.)	S/F
1955		6	241955	BB-H - BB-3. Patrols 2 and 3A have departed.	S/F
2000		7	242000	BB-F - BB-3. Villagers in Nhon Tho leaving ville taking livestock with them.	S/F Sen 3
2000		8	242000	BB-F - BB-3. Villagers of Nhon Tho report artillery hit VC and about 30 withdrew South carrying dead and wounded.	S/F Sen 3
2001		9	242001	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 reports follow up on activity. When patrol 1 was at 031632 they received fire from BT 032622 (40 rds). Returned fire with 35 rds SA, 81's and 8 rds 60mm. 4th round 60mm killed a Marine. Observed 4 VC dressed in khaki to go down. At BT 031631 received 30 rds small arms from VC at BT 028629 - called in 12 rds arty and saw 3 VC in khaki run away to west (An Tu (2) BT 025625). At BT 026624 rec'd 10 rds SA from high powered rifle at BT 029621. Returned fire w/3.5, S/A, M-79 and 6 rds arty. At BT 027632 rec'd 40 rds S/A from BT 024627 - returned w/S/A. At BT 015634 rec'd 5 rds S/A from highpowered rifle at BT 010634 - returned S/A - found 5 fresh graves and 10' trench when checked out.	S/F Sen 3
2035		10	242035	BB-3 - BB-3. River block rec'd 20 rds SA from BT 030648 - returned fire w/SA & 81MM.	S/F Sen 3
0020		11	250020	BB-E - BB-3. 1 KIA by friendly fire - wandered away from ambush site. One man in ambush site saw him and challenged him twice. He got down and didn't answer. Fired WS parachute but he started to move further and was fired upon. (MJM 1869) 200 m N of EAL (013655).	S/F Sen 3

CONFIDENTIAL

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3Staff Section2d Bn, 9th MarinesOrganization241800 - 251800 JanTime, Open - Closed

TIME		Ser.		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.F
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG		
0145		12	250030	BB-H - BB-3. Heard mortar fire and saw tube flashes and impacting. Calling in Arty. Results will follow in Da Nang East area.	S/F Sen 3
0150		13	250150	BB-34 - 1st patrol is back and 2d is departing.	S/F
0200		14	250200	BB-H - BB-3. At 0035 rec'd 4 rds of 81's at BT 043727. Another 4 rds of 81 at BT 037718. Another 6 rds landed in village vic BT 044723. Suspected firing pos 1 BT 057717 - plt (-) departing to search. Suspected 2d firing posit at BT 043708. Not feasible to search 2d posit. 2 rds landed in river approx BT 045722.	S/F
0210		15	250200	BB-H - BB-3. Plt (-) searching area departing at BT 057717. Will be searching for 1½ ho urs.	M/S/F
0245		16	250245	BB-H - BB-3. At 0030 VN reported talking on net. Interrupted traffic for 15 minutes.	S/F
0304		17	250304	BB-H - BB-3. Commencing sweep of grave yard N - S. Request flares move 500 meters east - need more light.	S/F Sen 3
0355		18	250355	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol (-) returned to plt perimeter. Neg results. Will conduct sweep in (CS 0571) at first light. North of stream found anti-US leaflets.	S/F
0400		19	250400	Sen 3 - BB-3. For IT. commencing at 1st light 25 Jan, conduct search & destroy operation at the area bounding BT 074700, BT 034684, BT 032666, BT 079690. Utilize no less than one infantry company (Rein) as required. For BB. Commencing at 1st light 25 Jan conduct search and destroy operation of the area bounded by BT 016716) BT 040736, BT 066703, BT 026676. Utilize no less than 2 infantry companies augmented by available RF/PF units in area.	S/F
0435		20	250435	BB-E - BB-3. Squad has moved out for river.	S/F
0445		21	250445	BB-3 - BB-3. EA2 has returned. Neg contact.	S/F
0530		22	250530	Da Nang Air Force Base received 6-8 rds of 120mm mortars. Max range of mortars is 5674 meters. Back azimuth from 014744 is 2600 meters - BT 014744. Radar computer located origin at same.	S/F
0610		23	250610	BB-E - BB-3. Squad is now in posit at river.	S/F
0617		24	250617	BB-F - BB-3. Squad in place Duong Song (3) @0545.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3Staff Section2d Bn, 9th MarOrganization241800 - 251800H Jan 1968Time, Open - Closed

TIME		Ser.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.F
IN	OUT	NO.			
0715		25	250715	BB-G - BB-3. Helo lift started at 0715.	S/F
0720		26	250720	BB-H - BB-3. 1 ARVN WIA med evac, wounded in last night mortar attack.	S/F
0730		27	250730	Sen 3 - BB-3. Req to know number of mortar rds that hit 2/9 TAOR. A reported 16 rds hit in TAOR. A crater analysis in under way.	S/F
0800		28	250800	BB-G - BB-3. All of Golf's units have landed and area moving out.	S/F
0830		29	250830	BB-H - BB-3. Found 5 craters in rice paddies; no fragments or fin assemblies were found. Think craters caused by 81's coord BT 041726.	S/F Sen 3
0835		30	250835	BB-34 - BB-3. Post 3 spotted approx 20 VN males about 1000 yards out run east (BT 000686). No wpns seen.	S/F
0840		31	250840	PG-G - PG-3. Front line troops at BT 055698 to BT 060700. Found & destroyed 1 small tunnel at BT 055697. Found 1 VC pack which was empty at BT 055697. No enemy contact.	S/F/M Sen 3
0900		32	250900	BB-H - BB-3. Found 2 additional 81 craters 75 meters from 2d Plt CP - 280 deg back AZ. Lot # LS-78-38 M71EL dtd 2-63. BT 047719.	S/F Sen 3
0910		33	250910	BB-34 - BB-3. PG-A patrol has departed to check out area in front of post 3 where auto S/A fire was heard.	S/F Sen 3
0930		34	250930	Sen 6 - BB-3. Do not extract Co G except on my order. They will remain in zone and conduct intensive patrolling. Co E is to move elements to vic BT 025675 and conduct river block. Make every effort to obtain LVTs to use on patrol in E, G, & H sectors. Make sure mine detectors and CN/CS are used by ea co. Search out every tunnel & hole.	S/F
0920		35	250920	PG-G - PG-3. Front line elements at BT 049701 - 060700. 12 fighting holes dug last night found at BT 055698. 28 trenches found at BT 060700. VC grave one week old at BT 054698. Native reports mortar fire south of his house at BT 058700 firing from 2200 to 2400. No en contact.	S/F Sen 3
1000		36	251000	BT - H - BB-3. 2 rds impact vic BT 046718 - fin assemblies were recovered and will be sent in on resupply helo. 2 rds impact in river vic BT 045720. 4 rds impact vic	S/F (cont'd)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3Staff Section2d Bn, 9th MarOrganization241800 - 251800H Jan 1966Time, Open - Closed

TIME		Ser. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.F
IN	OUT				
				BT 044724 in the village wounding 1 VN. 1 of these mortars burst on roof top. Were unable to recover any fin assemblies since villagers said children had picked them up. Will try to recover. 6 rnds impacted vic BT 042726 in rice paddy - craters are 3 - 5 ft in diameter. No frags or fin assemblies can be found. 4 rnds were reported to have impacted vic BT 037719 but no craters can be found. 2 sweeps conducted in area as directed with neg results.	S/F
1050		37	251050	BB-G - BB-3. Fwd elements now positioned from BT 049701 to 060700. Scout elms BT 056708. At AT 049702 found possible container for large caliber ammo and empty sea bag. Old woman at scene stated container must have been dropped there sometime last night. Natives appear extremely unfriendly.	Sen 3
1100		38	251100	BB-34 - BB-3. Post 38 reports seeing from 8-10 men in front of posts 22-28. About 200 yds out.	S/F
1105		39	251105	BB-34 - BB-3. Man in house with communist literature has been apprehended and taken to post 1.	Sen 3
1230		40	251230	Dream 3 - BB-3. Two tractors at Phong Le Bac Bridge to pick up our squad from Co E patrol in Vien Dien river T 042708 to river block and barrier at BT 032648. Take rations - may be overnight. Spend night in vic of one of the river blocks located at BT 025674 or BT 032553 or BT 032648. Sqd has no comm, will have to rely on LVT COMM. Request permission to enter Slaveborn Net to contact int sqd.	Sen 3
1240		41	251240	Bridge 1 - BB-3. Patrol going to bridge 1 has arrived	S/F
1241		42	251220	BB-E - BB-3. Fwd elms at BT 055712. Rear elms at BT 056705. No enemy contact.	M/S/F Sen 3
1320		43	251320	Sen 3 - BB-3. BT 032641 will be secured by a plt of ARVN for I Corps Commander this afternoon.	S/F
1325		44	251325	BB-G - BB-3. One friendly plt now in Khuea Dong BT 055705. Remainder of Co continued search of Yon Dai An - BT 050712 and Heo Binh - BT 056712. No en contact.	Sen 3
1400		45	251400	BB-3 - Dream 3. First 2 LVTs with sqd from Co E must splash at Phong Le Bac Bridge and proceed down river to BT 024720 (Con Noi Island). This island must be	S/F Sen 3

CONFIDENTIAL

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Battalion, 9th Mar
Organization241800 - 251800H Jan 1966
Time, Open - Closed

TIME	Ser.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M,S,T,F
IN	OUT	NO.		
			thoroughly searched for any signs of VC. Upon completion of search, have units report back to Dream 3 results and request Dream 3 to pass information to BB3 immediately. Upon completion of island search proceed on original mission to patrol Song Vien Dien.	S/F
1400	46	251400	PG-T3 - PG-T6 Request 2 Jackasses at our present positions.	S/F
1440	47	251440	Bridge 1 - BB-3. Amtracs are at the bridge and have taken sqd to obj on island.	S/F
1500	48	251500	PG-T3 - BB-3. Req one mule at BT 032663.	M/S/F
1501	49	251425	PG-G - PG-3. All units of this command South of GL 71, search continues in Khue Dong (1) BT 055705. Search commences Binh Ky (2) BT 060700, Destroy wall with anti-American propaganda on it at BT 058710.	M/S/F Sen 3
1520	50	251520	PG-G - PG-3. Search of Khue Dong (1) BT 055707 has been completed. Search of Binh Ky (2) BT 060700, Ba Tung (1) BT 055700 Binh Ky (1) BT 059699 continues. 100 meters of new trenches at 058700. Civilians know nothing. No enemy contact.	S/F Sen 3
1540	51	251540	BB-F - BB-3. At AT 999637 rec'd 3 WIA's. Appeared to be from land mine. Req med evac.	S/F Sen 3
1555	52	251555	BB-34 - BB-3. One VCS picked up.	S/F
1620	53	251620	PG-G - PG-3. Search continues in Ba Tung (1); fighting holes dug last night at BT 050700 - BT 058700 to BT 058698. Still same holes. Civilians say nothing. No enemy contact - will complete search of this area. Will be completed at 1630.	S/F Sen 3
1630	54	251630	BB-F - BB-3. Sustained 1 WIA vic AT 992642. Suspected 40mm booby trap - details later - med evac on way.	S/F Sen 3
1655	55	251655	PG-6 - PG-G. Put 1 plt vic Ba Tung (2) w/rest of Co vic Binh Ky (1); conduct extensive patrolling.	S/F Sen 3
1705	56	251705	Swain 3 - BB-3. Have one LVT stuck vic AT 981625 and 2 stuck vic AT 977628.	S/F Sen 3
1710	57	251710	BB-F - BB-3. Elements at AT 990643 took S/A fire from four to six VC located vic AT 996641. Returned fire with 15 90mm tk rds, 100 .50 cal MG rds, 50 7.62 rds	S/F Sen 3 (cont'd)

CONFIDENTIAL

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3Staff Section2d Bn, 9th MarOrganization221800 - 251800 Jan 1966Time, Open - Closed

TIME		Ser.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, T, F
IN	OUT	NO.			
			(cont'd)	Area being observed at this time. The WIA was caused by the accidental discharge of an M-79. The round did not detonate but passed through the casualties leg. Wpn belonged to man wounded previously and had a defective safety.	S/F
1747		58	251710	BB-E - BB-3. Received 2 rds S/A from vic BT 034665. No cas checking out area.	S/F
1800		59	251800	Journal closed.	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

251800 - 261800H Jan 1966

Time: Open - Close

TIME	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. M. I.
IN	CUT	NO.		
1800		1 251800	Journal Opened.	
1815		2 251815	BB-G - BB-3. Night defensive effective immediately. Combat outpost (BT 043692) 40 marines. Patrol to (BT 055708) from 1930-2300H, size 13 marines. Patrols from 1930-0600 to (BT 049701) to (BT 053701) to (BT 054697) and from (BT 043692) to (BT 040696). Ambushes at (BT 059695) and (BT 052690). My CP is at (BT 059695). All Co G activities vic Duong Son (3) are cancelled.	S/F
1915		3 251915	BB-3 - BB-H. Patrols will be executed from the following (BT 035720) and (BT 052710). From each coord patrols will be run in a 1000 meter radius.	S/F
1940		4 251940	BB-F - BB-3. Sqd at Ha Dong Bridge took 15 rnds from vic (AT 991637). No casualties. Returned fire w/SA and three (3) rnds 3.5".	S/F
2000		5 252000	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol changes: Listening Post 1 & 2 cancelled, put ambush at (BT 005660) called Ambush 5. Yankee Ambush 1 at (AT 993678), Yankee Ambush 2 at (BT 000674), Echo Ambush 1 at (BT 021651), Echo Ambush 2 at (BT 017652) from 2200-0400H, Echo Ambush 3 at (BT 014655) from 2200-0400H. Echo Ambush 1 from 2100-0300H.	S/F
2000		6 252000	BB-H - BB-3. Have four (4) LVT's based at 2d Plt's CP (BT 045717). Two (2) of LVT's will patrol from there to (BT 040707). The other two (2) LVT's will patrol to (BT 060718). Hotel-6 has coordinated w/ Co E on above patrols; patrols will move continuously but will not establish a pattern.	S/F Sen-3 Relay to Redwood
2035		7 252035	BB-H - BB-3. Revised patrol routes are as follows: Hotel Patrol 2 - checkpoints, #1 (BT 045711); #2 (BT 060710); #3 (BT 057717); #4 (BT 053717); #5 (BT 053714); #6 (BT 043714). Hotel Patrol 3 from 2100-0630H, checkpoints, #1 (BT 034716); #2 (BT 026721); #3 (BT 030725); #4 (BT 037717). Hotel Patrol 2 from 2100-0630H. Both patrols will remain at each checkpoint for 30 min.	S/F Sen-3
2112		8 252112	BB-34 - BB-3. Yankee Ambush 2 has departed.	S/F
2045 (LATE ENTRY)		9 252045	BB-F - BB-3. Sustained two (2) USMC non-battle casualties as a result of one (1) 60mm short rnd. The mortars were registering from vic (AT 982661)	S/F Sen-3 BB-4

CONFIDENTIAL

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

251800 - 261800H Jan 1966

Time: Open - Close

TIME	SER	DFG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.M.P.
IN	OUT	NO.		
			to target area vic (AT 983658). The rnd impacted approx 800 meters short of the registration point. The data was checked by Foxtrot-6 and the 60mm mortar section leader and found to be correct. Both men were evacuated to BAS. The Lot # MA1-621 was pulled off the guns.	S/F
2145		10 252145	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
2146		11 252146	Mieu Dong - BB-3. There will be two (2) ARVN trucks coming from Mieu Dong, down our MSR, through the Bn CP to (AT 987663) and then turn east. They will return shortly thereafter. They will come through at approx 0700H. Time of return is unk.	S/F Bridges #1,2,3 BB-34,F
2155		11 252155	BB-E - BB-3. Ambushes 2 & 3 have departed IP. Ambush 1 departed at 2100H.	S/F
2205		12 252205	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2210		13 252210	PG-G - PG-3. Sustained one (1) USMC non-battle casualty resulting from an accidental discharge. Man was wounded in the groin and evacuated from vic (BT 051696).	S/F Sen-3
2211 (LATE ENTRY)		14 252211	PG-H - PG-3. Amtrac attached to Co E went 1000-1500 meters beyond their prearranged point and fired approx 15 rnds SA fire at PG-H personnel in a boat stringing wire. Incident occurred at 252205H.	S/F Dream-3
2240		15 252240	BB-34 - BB-3. Yankee Ambush 2 is set up in ambush position.	S/F
	2330	16 252330	BB-3 - BB-G. You will receive 38 RF troops as attachments. They will arrive via LVT. Req your elements meet them in Ba Tung (2) ETA 261000H you are responsible for their chow. Req you distribute RF's among your units. Also req to know if you desire resupply. Will load LVT's w/RF's.	S/F BB-4, G Sen-3
0010		17 260010	Yankee Ambush 2 - PG-3. Req 81mm illum (Five (5) rnds fired). Spotted four (4) - five (5) VC moving toward Duong Son (1). Ambush to remain in position and carry out their mission.	S/F BB-34
0125		18 260125	Sen-Baily - BB-3. OP on Marble Mtn. observed truck w/flashing lights moving south along Hwy # 1, vic (BT 016709).	S/F Mieu Dong BB-E

CONFIDENTIAL

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3Staff Section2d Bn, 9th MarinesOrganization251800 - 261800H Jan 1966Time: Open - Close

TIME	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.M.F.
IN	OUT	NO.		
0200		19 260200	Sen-Baily - BB-3. (Ref entry #18) Truck at (BT 016686).	S/F, BB-E Mieu Dong
0440		20 260440	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 6.	S/F
0441		21 260441	PG-Yankee - PG-3. Req to enter perimeter (Yankee Ambush 2).	S/F BB-34
0500		22 260500	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0615		23 260615	BB-34 - BB-3. Bunkers # 8 & 9 reported receiving four (4) - five (5) rnds SA fire from unk direction. Illum area w/ neg results.	S/F
0720		24 260720	Axehandle-C - BB-3. Road is clear from Co F to 2/9 CP.	S/F BB-4
0730		25 260730	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
0735		26 260735	Axehandle-C - BB-3. Road is clear all the way.	S/F, BB-4
0710 (LATE ENTRY)		27 260710	PG-G - PG-3. Req instructions as to activities today.	S/F
0715 (LATE ENTRY)		28 260715	PG-3 - PG-G. Co G to research populated areas utilizing RF's which will join you this morning.	S/F
0800		29 260800	BB-E - BB-3. Two (2) wounded VN arrived at River Block (BT 031649), sending a corpsman and vehicle to evacuate if necessary. Nature of wounds and details unk.	S/F Mieu Dong LnO
0820		30 260820	Mieu Dong-LnO - BB-3. Between 0900H and 1000H, 20 PAT members will walk south down RR tracks until reaching "E" Btry where they will proceed west to La Bong.	S/F "E" Btry Bridges #2 & #3, BB-34
0825		31 260825	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0830		32 260830	BB-F - BB-3. RF's have pulled out of Qua Giang (2) and Nhon Tho - say they will not return.	S/F
0910		33 260910	Sen-3 - BB-3. Req vic (BT 050708) & (BT 054709) be investigated as possible VC mortar sight. Further req, was counter mortar fire coverage affective.	S/F BB-H
0915		34 260915	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1000		35 261000	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 has been cancelled.	S/F, Sen-3
1010		36 261010	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 3.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3Staff Section2d Bn, 9th MarinesOrganization251800 - 261800H Jan 1966Time: Open - Close

TIME	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.M.I.
IN	OUT	NO.		
1010		37 261010	B ^B -E - BB-3. Co E now at Phong Luc (2), Co F at (BT 008633).	S/F
1020		38 261020	BB-G - BB-3. Units searching Ba Thong (2) (BT 040694) and Ba Thong (3) (BT 040704). Neg contact. LVT's at river. Helo picked up seabag. Neg enemy contact, civilians know nothing.	S/F
1040		39 261040	BB-G - BB-3. One (1) USMC WIA casualty # 8383, wound resulting from Frag booby trap (BT 045702).	S/F BB-1
1100		40 261100	New location of Co E (BT 013634) & Co F at (BT 010633).	S/F
1125		41 261125	PG-G - PG-3. One (1) plt in Ba Tung (3) found tunnel w/three (3) VC KIA in it. More believed in tunnel. Digging out tunnel w/shovels. Search continuing in Ba Tung (2) (BT 040695). Plt has been instructed to stay w/tunnel until complete search is finished.	S/F Sen-3
1130		42 261130	PG-G - PG-3. Tunnel located at (BT 041704). Five (5) weapons were captured including three (3) Russian Carbines, one (1) U.S. Carbine, and one (1) U.S. M-1.	S/F Sen-3
1215		43 261215	BB-G - BB-3. ARVN have arrived at this position.	S/F, Sen
1220		44 261220	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1230		45 261230	BB-H - BB-3. Hotel-6 reports a patrol of Co H has a woman who claims she knows the location of VC mortars (BT 052698) and will show Marines. Arrangements are being made to transport woman to Co G area to check out suspected position.	S/F Sen-3 BB-G
1250		46 261250	BB-H - BB-3. OE-1 is down about 1500 m E. of Co H CP. checked area, no pilot, posting security.	S/F Sen-14
1310		47 261310	BB-3 - Redwood. Source rpts tunnels w/good possibility of hidden mortars located (BT 054703). Also believe area between Ba Tung (1) and Binh Ky (2) will contain tunnels and some VC.	S/F
1320		48 261320	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 6.	S/F
1330		49 261330	PG-G - PG-3. Search of Ba Tung (1) (BT 050706) to (BT 053702), commencing search of Khue Dong (1) in 30 min. Search of Ba Tung (2) completed, neg contact.	S/F
1400		50 261400	BB-E - BB-3. Blew gate at (BT 012642), have returned and Co F patrol back received fire from (BT 006629) and (AT 996634), searched area w/neg results.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3Staff Section
2d Bn, 9th MarinesOrganization251800 - 261800H Jan 1966Time: Open - Close

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. M. F.
IN	OUT	NO.			
1440		51	261440	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol changes: Ambush 1 at (BT 016653) from 262100 - 270300H. Ambush 2 at (BT 024655) from 262300 - 270500H.	S/F
1600		52	261600	PG (INFO) At the present time we have poor comm w/ units sweeping (GS 0271), a relay station has been dispatched to area (BT 030718). Msg was dispatched by runner. Night employment of sub-units. Two (2) units will be kept w/unit to set up night defense position (GS 0271). Two (2) other vehicles (BT 046723) and will make patrols from (BT 059718) to (BT 044710). Accomplished by one (1) fire team. Slaveborne units left to refuel at 1430H and have not returned. Req you ask them to expedite.	S/F
1620		53	261620	PG-H 6 - PG-3. Sweep of (BT 050271) was neg. People have no knowledge of enemy activity, will sweep island when slaveborne units return.	S/F
1645		54	261645	PG-E - PG-3. Middle river block received eight (8) - ten (10) rnds SA fire from (BT 032662). Returned fire w/six (6) rnds SA.	S/F
1635		55	261635	PG-G - PG-3. (SIT REP) Neg enemy contact. Search continues at coord (BT 045708) to (BT 055705) to (BT 056699). One L Shaped tunnel was blown at (BT 045705). It was 8' long, 3' high, & 2' wide.	S/F
1739		56	261739	BB-H - BB-3. Night activities: FT(+) ambush - 1800 to 0700H (BT 044721); FT(+) security w/Dream units from (BT 059718) to (BT 044710); FT(+) relay station/ambush with 500 yd circle of (BT 020718).	S/F
1725		57	261725	PG-G - PG-3. Searched area (BT 050709) to (BT 059709) to Ba Tang (3) (BT 040705); Ba Tang (2) (BT 043693); Ba Tang (1) (BT 050700); Binh Ky (BT 055700); Binh Ky (2) (BT 060700); Khue Dong (1) (BT 055705); Intentions tonight see PG-6 actual. CP location tonight unknown, will submit later. Patrols tonight to (BT 055705) to (BT 060700) to (BT 055713) to (BT 049710) to (BT 045716) to (BT 055718) commencing at 1930H.	S/F
1745		58	261745	Rosemont-H - BB-3. Chopper observed four (4) people three (3) in treeline and one (1) outside. When chopper went over they ran off. Observed people at (AT 984632 w/ no arms or uniforms.	S/F
1800		59	261800	Journal Closed.	

CONFIDENTIAL

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3Staff Section2d Battalion, 9th MarOrganizationTime: Open - Close

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. M. H.
IN	OUT	NO.			
1800		1	261800	Journal opened	S/F
1825		2	261825	BB-H - BB-3. Hotel plt w/Maj P. X. KELLY searched area (BT 023720) and (BT 008706). Neg results. Will sweep BT 028716 in morning. Co is in GS 0271.	S/F
1945		3	261945	BB-F - BB-3. Villagers in Nhon Tho say that they cannot tell Marines when VC come or VC will kill them. But they say that if Marines are watching, they will know because villagers leave with all their cattle etc during daylight hours. RF units w/Fl say they will be w/Fl every night.	S/F
1930		4	251930	PG-G - PG-3. Enroute to CP location. Will patrol Xom Hoo Binh. Enroute advance units at new CP at BT 055715. Patrol at 2000 to BT 056705 return at 2400 patrol to BT 049711. Leaves at 2400, returns 0400.	S/F
2347		5	262347	Sen 3 - BB-3. Patrol from Co L 3/9 at BT 052752 engaged unk no. VC at BT 052752. Rec'd 2 mortars rds. Fired 4 at VC. 3 friendly WIA.	S/F
0800		6	260800	Sen 3 - BB-3. ARVN at BT 059718 awaiting US Marines. What is hold-up?	S/F
0807		7	260807	PG-G - PG-3. Have linked up with ARVN	S/F
0910		8	260910	PG-G - PG-3. Search of Xom Trung Hoa commenced by 1st plt RFC. Search of Xom Hoa Binh also being searched. Search of Ba Tung (1), (2) and Binh Ky (2) to commence at 0945 with 2d Plt ARVN and 1st Pl G. Remaining plt ARVN will join Marines in Xom Trung Hoa and Xom Hoa Binh at BT 055715 in one hour.	S/F
1008		9	21008	BB-H - BB-3. Present location of sweeping element is BT 037715. Neg results. Continuing sweep.	S/F
1020		10	271020	BB-E - BB-3. River block at coord reports three wounded civilians at their position. How or when they were wounded is not known at this time. Mieu Bong notified and will pick them up.	S/F Sen 3
1025		11	271025	BB-H - BB-3. Sweep has secured with negative results.	S/F
1050		12	271050	BB-F - BB-3. Sqd building bogus position at AT 998637. rec'd 5 rds S/A fire from AT 997641. Returned 5 rds S/A. Sending patrol to investigate.	M/S/F Sen 3

CONFIDENTIAL

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H. unless otherwise noted.

S-3Staff Section2d Bn, 9th MarOrganization261800 - 271800 Jan 1966Time: Open - Close

TIME	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. M. F.
IN	OUT	NO.		
1115		13 271110	PG-G - PG-3. 1 plt of ARVN are searching area 055705. 1 Marine sqd & ARVN are searching area BT 055705. 1 Marine plt of ARVN are searching area where containers were found. Skirmish line and bayonet probing being conducted.	M/S/F Sen 3
1145		14 271145	Sen 3 - BB-3. Co's G and H will be extracted tomorrow around 0730. Plan accordingly.	S/F
1228		15 271228	BB-F - BB-3. Med evac from Ha Dong bridge. Man shot in back. Med evac from 992640. Will mark LZ with green smoke. Details to follow.	S/F Sen 3
1230		16 271230	BB-E - BB-3. Echo patrol 2 at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1250		17 271250	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 5.	S/F
1300		18 271300	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 6.	S/F
1545		19 271545	PG-G - PG-3. ARVN units moved North. Search of Kom Hoa Binh complete. People friendly. Search continues from BT 049702 to BT 061700 to BT 055696. 200 meters of hedge row blown for tunnels with neg results. 1/2 of same type container found at 271500 in operation. Neg contact.	S/F Sen 3
1635		20 271635	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol to Bich Nam (1) blew a booby-trapped grenade (old U.S. type) and a suspected booby-trapped gate. Spotted two VC at BT 084634. Fired at them but VC went into La Tho Bac (1). Today's patrol into Ha Dong found a fresh man-trap camouflaged at 996645.	S/F Sen 3
1637		21 271637	PG-G - PG-3. Search continues in same area of last report. Found one more half container at BT 049700 along trail. Blasting of hedge rows continued at BT 048702. Continuing with negative results. No enemy contact.	S/F
1700		22 271700	Sen 3 - BB-3. Informs we will only take 2 companies on Double Eagle with 3d Company as 6 hour standby.	S/F
1715		23 271715	PG-G - PG-3. Night activities - amb & patrols vic 055707 from 271930H to 272400H. Patrols to 049702 from 272000H to 272400H. Patrol ambush BT 053702 to 060700 from dtg 271930H to 280600H. Ambushes 048695 to 053695 to 052690.	S/F
1800		24 271800	Journal opened.	

CONFIDENTIAL

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section
2d Bn, 9th MarinesOrganization
271800 - 281800H Jan65

Time: Open - Close

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. M. F.
IN	OUT	NO.			
1800		1	271800	Journal Opened.	
1805		2	271805	BB-H - BB-3. Bridge-2 rpts people moving out of Phong Le (1) w/all their gear. Moving to Duong Son (1).	S/F BB-2
1820		3	271820	PG-E - PG-3. Info req on 60mm mortar ammo lot # MA-1-599. Date of manufacture 1954. This info to be given to ammo NCO.	S/F
1830		4	271830	PG-G - PG-3. Search mission secured. Commencing night operations. Flew 200 meters of hedge row, found one (1) cave 2'x8'x3'. Cave was empty and located at (BT 049701). Used 355 lbs of C-4 today. Neg enemy contact.	S/F Sen-3
1945		5	271945	Mieu Bng - BB-3. Friendly ARVN locations: (BT 008678), (BT 012674), (BT 003678), (BT 014674), & (BT 010672).	S/F
2035		6	272035	PG-G - PG-3. CP located at (BT 052695). One (1) sqd(+) fr each plt on patrols. One (1) fire team(+) fr each plt on ambushes. Plt 100 meters fr Co CP.	S/F
2115		7	272115	BB-F - BB-3. Fire team ambush sprung, distance 10 meters from VC sqd that moved fr S. on E. side of RR. Another VC sqd was moving on W. of RR almost abreast but to the rear of VC sqd which fire team ambushed. Minimum of two (2) VC killed as witnessed by fire team. When ambush sprung, VC sqd withdrew to E. and sqd on W. of RR started to envelop Marine fire team. Fire team returned to BB-F position at (AT 991640). Arty and 60mm mortars fired at probable routes of VC withdrawal.	S/F BB-3, 6 Sen-3
2215		8	272215	PG-E - PG-3. Patrol-1A has departed IP.	S/F
2222		9	272222	PG-E - PG-3. Ambush 2 has departed IP.	S/F
	0015	10	280015	PG-3 - All co's. Commencing tomorrow, all sqd size or smaller ambushes will carry and employ at least one (1) claymore.	S/F
0130		11	280130	BB-34 - BB-3. Bunker #7 rpts two (2) mds SA incoming. No fire was returned.	S/F Sen-3
0135		12	280135	BB-34 - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
0430		13	280430	BB-34 - BB-3. Patrol 2 is returned through Post 19.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

271800 - 281800H Jan65

Time: Open - Close

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. M. F.
IN	CUT	NO.			
0730		14	280730	Amhandle-C - BB-3. Road is clear north & south.	S/F
0750		15	280750	PG-G - PG-3. 1st elements of PG-G has lifted off.	S/F
0815		16	280815	Mieu Bong - BB-3. Sending trucks to pick up 594th RF Co at 2/9 CP.	BB-6, Sen-3 S/F
0840		17	280840	BB-F - BB-3. One (1) USMC WIA from sniper rnd at (BT 008663). Minor wound, no med asst required. Man was part of blocking force for Patrol-1. More info to follow when unit returns. Man to be evac by vehicle.	S/F
0855		18	280855	BB-G - BB-3. Co G has returned to 2/9 CP.	S/F
0900		19	280900	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 and blocking force receiving heavy auto fire from (BT 008633). Req 81's.	S/F
0910		20	280910	BB-F - BB-3. 81's fired nine (9) rnds HE & two (2) rnds WP. No casualties observed. Auto wdns fire ceased. Will check out area. (REF entry # 19)	S/F
0915		21	280915	BB-F - BB-3. Claim one (1) VC KIA at (BT 009639). Presently moving a sqd through that area to maintain contact w/VC. Est ten (10) VC.	S/F
0927		22	280927	BB-F - BB-3. Called SPARROW HAWK to land at (BT 021640) to seal off VC's escape to east. VC presently at (BT 009639). Patrol 1 is at (BT 008639).	S/F Sen-3
0940		23	280940	Sen-3 - BB-3. SPARROW HAWK cancelled out due to prior commitment to 1/9.	S/F BB-3, 6
0945		24	280945	BB-G - BB-3. Co G has returned to 2/9 CP.	S/F, Sen
1015		25	281015	Swain-3 - BB-3. Req amtracs be held at Bridge 1 until Swain can put a sqd aboard. Inform BB-E that sqd remains in Liem Lac (1).	S/F Bridge-1 BB-E, H
1050		26	281050	Swain-3 - BB-3. Co K, 3/3 has relieved Co H in position at vic (BT 040725).	S/F
1115		27	281115	Sen-3 - BB-3. Instructs BB to supply (1) plt to Maj KELLY at Mieu Bong for a 24-48 hr operation.	S/F BB-3, 6
1125		28	281125	Mieu Bong - BB-3. ARVN positions: (BT 018668), and patrol in GS (BT 0166) until 1600H.	S/F BB-E
1255		29	281255	FSOC - BB-3. 81mm mortar fire mission at (AT 997634).	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section
2d Bn, 9th MarinesOrganization
271800 - 281800H Jan65

Time: Open - Close

TIME	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.M.F.
IN	CUT	NO.		
1130		30	281130 (LATE ENTRY) BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 received one (1) rnd SA fire wounding one (1) USN. Patrol was located vic (BT 008638). VC were located vic (BT 011639). Patrol returned fire w/150 SA. Called in 30 rnds 81mm mortars on suspected VC position.	S/F Sen-3
1400		31	281400 Swain-3 - BB-3. Six (6) amtracs will return to original positions w/three (3) engrs for Co K, 3/3.	S/F
1625		32	281625 Sen-3 - BB-3. OPERATION DOUBLE EAGLE goes as originally planned.	S/F All units involved
1630		33	281630 Sen-3 - BB-3. River patrols secured. Amtracs will return to their CP at 1800H.	S/F
1630		34	281630 BB-3 - Axhandle-C. Roads <u>WILL</u> be swept before 0600H.	S/F
1645		35	281645 BB-3 - BB-F - WARNING ORDER: Be prepared tomorrow morning to take one (1) sqd out of Duong Son (3) and two (2) sqds out of Nhon Tho- Qua Giang (2) to reform the 1st Plt for an operation tomorrow.	S/F
1700		36	281700 BB-E - BB-3. Ambushes: EA1 - (BT 023647) 2000-0300; EA2 - (BT 018657) 2200-0500; BB-34 - BB-3. Ambushes: (AT 994677) 1930 - 2400, Patrol - CP # 1 (AT 995679) 0030-0130, CP #2 (AT 996677) 0145-0245, CP # (AT 993674) 0300-0400.	S/F Sen-3
1800		37	281800 Journal Closed.	

CONFIDENTIAL

(7)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3Staff Section2d Bn, 9th MarinesOrganization281800 - 291800H Jan 1966Time: Open - Close

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, M, F
IN	OUT	NO.			
1800		1	281800	Journal opened.	S/F
1801		2	281801	Sen 3 - BB-3. Get 1 Plt Foxtrot ready to go on operation with Irontree tomorrow at 0630. Helicopter pickup at Co F CP. Mark 4 corners LZ w/flashlights. Pull Co F Marines out of Duong Son (3) (w/pac team) and Nhon Tho.	S/F/T
2018		3	282018	BB-F - BB-3. Two 6x6 stuck near Nhon Tho (1); one 6x6 at AT 999674 & one at BT 001663. Two sqds of Marines are close to the vehicles. A bulldozer is being dispatched to pull them out.	S/F
2153		4	2153	MI - PG-3. Maintain Co F on 6 hour alert status for Operation Double Eagle.	S F
2212		5	282212	Swain - BB-3. 1 Ranger Plt will move into Duong Son (3) at AT 994670 and 2 ranger platoons will move into Nhon Tho (1) BT 003685 at 290700H.	S/F Sen 3
2255		6	282255	BB-F - BB-3. One truck pulled out. Security, bulldozer 6x6 returning. Other 6x6 will be recovered in the morning. Security left with remaining 6x6.	S/F Sen3
2325		7	282325	BB-F - BB-3. Trucks in entry 6 all clear. Trucks and security unit returned to CP.	S/F
0040		8	290040	Sen 3 - BB-3. Concept of operation. Commencing on 29 Jan at 0700, 1st Bn minus reinforcements crosses LOD at 078718. Proceed in a mechanized column southward along beach to vic 142620 to 16608. Where it executes a right flanking movement and proceeds inward to coastal highway; infantry disembarks and conducts search and destroy operations to the Song De Vong, and then to the NW to the Danang TACR. At approx the same time the rein plt is helo lifted into area 118618, and conducts search and destroy operations to vic AT 120627 and 128618, where it establishes a blocking force. Operation scheduled to end about 291730. Mechanized force consists of 2 rifle companies, Bn command group w/20 LVT's, 12 ontos, 14 tanks. Helo born force consists of 1 rein plt w/FO tm. Air and navel gun fire provided on 28 Jan.	S/F
0200		9	290200	Bridge 2 - BB-3. Receiving S/A fire from BT 001704. Illuminated area, firing ceased.	S/F

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(7)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

281800 - 291800H Jan 1966

Time: Open -- Close

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. M. F.
IN	OUT	NO.			
0400		10	290400	BB-F - BB-3. 2 WIA rec'd by apparant shor rd from SL concentration. Wounded at 997636. On way to BAS.	S/F
0425		11	290425	BB-F - BB-3. 1st Pl t has departed CP for their positions.	S/F
0640		12	290640	BB-F - BB-3. Choppers arrived to pick up provisional platoon.	S/F
0650		13	290650	BB-F - BB-3. Choppers lifted out with provisional platoon.	S/F Sen 3
1015		14	291015	Command group departed Da Nang Air Base inroute to Quang Ngai.	S/F Sen 3
1045		15	291045	Bn CP group arrived Quang Ngai.	S/F
1515		16	291515	2/9 dug in perimeter defense of Quang Ngai air strip.	S/F
1800		17	291800	Journal closed.	

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3Staff Section2d Bn, 9th MarinesOrganization21800 - 301800H Jan 1966Time: Open - Close

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. M. F.
IN	OUT	NO.			
1800		1	291800	Journal opened	
1440		2	301440	PG-G - Sub. In addition to LZ prep, req mortar suppression fire at following coord from L minus hour, to completion of lift. BS 660460, BS 693455, BS 652487, BS 699479. Also req coord of artillery which can support.	S/F
301535		3	301535	Sub - PG. Disregard my 301535H, intel, tea already delivered for your use.	S/F
1750		4	301750	Sub - PG-3. Continue local defensive mission at present location tomorrow. Artillery unit location of tomorrows support will be established tomorrow. Unit location and freq will be given then.	S/F
1800		5	301800	Issued Frag Order 201-66.	
1800		6	301800	Journal closed.	

CONFIDENTIAL

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3Staff Section2d Bn, 9th MarOrganization301 800 - 311300H Jan 1966Time: Open - Close

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. M. F.
IN	OUT	NO.			
1800		1	301800	Journal opened.	
0914		2	310914	Sub - PG. Maintain alert for possible lift commencing 311200H to area assigned.	S/F
0915		3	310915	PG-3 - Radiance. Be prepared to commence lift to area as planned, commencing 1200H today. Police up area, be prepared to fill in holes which are away from fence.	S/F
1042		4	311042	Sub - PG. There does not appear to be any possibility of helo lift for you today.	S/F
1619		5	311619	Sub - PG. My OP Order 1-66. Req addressees check in on Intel Net ASAP.	S/F
1700		6	311700	PG - Sub. Regarding your 311535H. We are up on the intel Net but cannot hear. Pass anything of direct concern to us by other means.	S/F
1730		7	311520	PG (Rear) - PG (fwd). Req that SSgt J. L. LUCY return to BB ASAP. Due to depart on orders conus prior 2 Feb 1966.	S/F
1800		8	311800	Journal closed.	

CONFIDENTIAL

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H. unless otherwise noted.

S-3Staff Section2d Bn, 9th MarinesOrganization311800 - 312400H Jan 1966Time: Open - Close

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. M. P.
IN	OUT	NO.			
1800		1	311800	Journal opened	
1830		2	311830	PG - Sub. Ref msg from this station 301440H. Will your req be granted as submitted.	S/F
1945		3	311945	Sub - Monroe. Courthouse Lima conducted sweep of village at 838435.	S/F
2134		4	312134	Sub - PG. This is dependent upon your maintenance of intel for pass & receive of intel info. Essential you remain on net at all times.	S/F
2200		5	312200	Sub - PG. Frag 0 3-66. 1. Execute a helo borne assault into LZ as discussed with Sub 6 to exploit arc light. If weather precludes primary LZ, Be prepared to enter alternate LZ as discussed with Sub 3A. 2 L-Hour 39831730. Be prepared to slir L-Hour on hourly basis. 3. LZ will be assigned by this Hdqs.	S/F
2330		6	312330	Sub - PG. Your 301440. Your suppression fires will be on call, but will not be fired unless actually needed. Tanic Acid H will support from 71583253. Freq for arty support will be D-158. FO's & Lno should be prepared to switch to D-169 on order.	S/F
2301		7	312301	Sub - PG. 1. Following FCL's estab for present proposed operations: 6238, 6645, 6348, 6645, 6945, 7647, 7153, 7147, 7138. 2. Following no fire zones are established - 6340, 6740, 7337, 500 meter circle around 821455 & 617473. 3. Overlays follow by courier.	S/F
2400		8	312400	Journal closed.	

CONFIDENTIAL

(7)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-4Staff Section
2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

010001 - 312400H Jan66

Time: Open - Close

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. M. F.
IN	OUT	NO.			
0001		1	010001	Journal Opened. <u>1 Jan 1966</u>	S/F
0815		2	010815	Road cleared of mines by engineers.	S/F, BB-35, 1A
	0820	3	010820	Vehicles and working parties provided and dispatched to daily tasks.	S/F
	0840	4	010840	Liberty vehicle dispatched to Co F.	S/F
	1620	5	011620	Notified 1A and BB-1 of vehicles and working party req for 2Jan66.	S/F
2400		6	012400	Journal Closed.	
				<u>2 Jan 1966</u>	
0001		1	020001	Journal Opened.	
	0840	2	020840	Vehicles and working parties arrived and assigned daily tasks.	S/F
	1000	3	021000	Dispatched one (1) 6x6 to Co G for plt movement to Bridge.	S/F
1220		4	021220	11 6x6's w/trailers departed to this CP for hauling supplies & Co K to assembly area. Two (2) vehicles sent to Bn Supply, nine (9) remaining vehicles staged and ready to pick up Co K, 3/3.	S/F
	1430	5	021430	Departed w/11 vehicles to Co K, 3/3 w/supplies for operation.	S/F
1700		6	021700	11 vehicles returned this CP from assembly area after unloading Co K, 3/3.	S/F
1730		7	021730	Two (2) more vehicles arrived this CP for troop lift on 3Jan66.	S/F
1930		8	021930	Sen-4 - BB-4. Req earliest notification for vehicle pickup on 4Jan66.	S/F
2400		9	022400	Journal Closed.	
				<u>3 Jan 1966</u>	
0001		1	030001	Journal Opened.	
	0420	2	030420	Co E & H departed this CP.	S/F
0800		3	030800	Vehicles dispatched to daily assignments.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-4Staff Section2d Bn, 9th MarinesOrganization010001 - 312400H Jan66Time: Open - Close

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, M, F
IN	OUT	NO.			
	1715	4	031715	Called in working parties & vehicles for 4Jan66.	S/F
1700		5	031700	Sen-4 - BB-4. Req info on Red Ops. Total # of delined combat essential pieces of equipment.	S/F
	1710	6	031710	Equipment desinty rpt delivered to Sen-4.	S/F
2400		7	032400	Journal Closed.	
<u>4 Jan 1966</u>					
0001		1	040001	Journal Opened.	
0800		2	040800	Vehicles and working parties arrived for assignments to daily tasks.	S/F
1030		3	041030	Sen-4 = BB-4. Bn was ready to be picked up. He also to have one (1) mite w/driver who knows where the assembly area was. Four (4) 6x6's sent up to 3d MT at 1200H.	S/F
	1145	4	041145	Guide and vehicle assembled and departed this CP for 3d MT.	S/F
1245		5	041245	Sen-4 - BB-4. 17 6x6's and seven (7) trailers just pulled out of the MP heading for the assembly area to pickup 2/9.	S/F
	1250	6	041250	BB-4 - BB-5. Vehicles have departed 3d MT MP heading to assembly area. BB-5 said to notify BB-3 & Bridge #1 that when the first vehicle loaded w/troops starts for 2/9 CP. Will notify messhall and showers when troops arrive.	S/F
	1255	6	041255	BB-4 - BB-3. Notify Bridge-1 on the arrival of 2/9 by vehicle.	S/F
1300		7	041300	Bridge-1 - BB-4. Received call from BB-3 about 2/9 to arrive by truck soon. BB-4 also informed the sentry that there would be two (2) elements coming across Bridge-1. Bridge-1 will be required to call BB-4 when the 2d element arrives.	S/F
1430		8	041430	BB-F - BB-3. One (1) TD-18 requested to help pull two (2) tanks out of the mud at (AT 996647).	S/F
	1435	9	041435	BB-4 - Axehandle-C. Req use of one (1) TD-18. Neg reply. (Ref entry # 8).	S/F
	1436	10	041436	(Ref entry #8). Tried to call Wagonmaster - Line out. for approx 15-20 minutes.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-4Staff Section2d Bn, 9th MarinesOrganization010001 - 312400H Jan66Time: Open - Close

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, M, F
IN	OUT	NO.			
	1440	12	041440	BB-4 - BB-16. Req asst of their vehicle to take msg to Wagonmaster. Affirmative reply.	S/F
	1441	13	041441	Departed for Wagonmaster w/vehicle from BB-16 to deliver msg concerning use of TD-18.	S/F
	1500	14	041500	BB-4 - Bridge-1. Req to know if vehicles w/troops had arrived at their position yet. Affirmative reply.	S/F, Mess Showers
1515		15	041515	Swain-4 - BB-4. Req is hot chow could be served to Co K, 3/3 personnel. Affirmative reply.	S/F
1530		16	041530	Swain-4 - BB-4. Delete above req, chow will be served to Co K, 3/3 personnel by 3/3 Mess.	S/F 2/9 Mess
1630		17	041630	Swain-4 - BB-4. Req a space be made available for Co K, 3/3 supplies. Also one (1) supply personnel would need billeting at 2/9 area.	S/F
	1631	18	041631	BB-4 - BB-21. Supplies for Co K, 3/3 will be placed in BB-21 storage area.	S/F
1645		19	041645	Bridge-1 - BB-4. 2d elements of 2/9 troops have arrived our position and is crossing bridge-1.	S/F Mess
1720		20	041720	Irontree-3 - BB-4. Approx 48 ment from BB-34 were at 1/9 CP. Transportation req.	S/F
	1722	21	041722	BB-4 - BB-35-1A. Send three (3) vehicles to be sent to 1/9 to pick up remaining troops.	S/F
1740		22	041740	En Surgeon called in saying that there were approx 50 troops still on the beach that had to be picked up.	S/F
	1745	23	041745	BB-4 - BB-35-1A. Req to know if they knew about troops on the beach. They said they knew. Checked w/CO Co A, 3d MT to see if he had returned to the beach to pick these troops up.	S/F
1750		24	041750	BB-E - BB-4. Req chow for 170 troops at 0530H.	S/F
	1800	25	041800	BB-4 - Irontree-4. Two (2) 6x6's were dispatched at 1722H and should be arriving at 1/9 area in approx 20 minutes.	S/F
1845		26	041845	BB-1 - BB-4. Will vehicle be available for Co E & G to see USO show at this CP on 1400H 5Jan66.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-4

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

010001 - 312400H Jan66

Time: Open - Close

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. M. F.
IN	OUT	NO.			
	1855	27	041855	BB-4 - BB-1. Working party req for 5Jan66. Also two (2) 6x6's would be available for USO Show around 1230H.	S/F
	1910	30	041910	BB-4 - BB-35-1A. Notified of vehicle req for 5Jan66.	S/F
2210		31	042210	Swain-Ln0 - BB-4. Req heat tabs for C-Rations. None available.	S/F
2300		32	042300	Swain-Ln0 - BB-4. Req working party to preload mules.	S/F
2400		33	042400	Journal Closed. <u>5 Jan 1966</u>	
0001		1	050001	Journal Opened.	
0800		2	050800	Vehicle dispatched.	S/F
0840		3	050840	Working party from Co H arrived and assigned daily tasks.	S/F
	0905	4	050905	BB-4 - Wagonmaster. Req use of one (1) TD-18 for clearing area on east side of CP.	S/F
	1300	5	051300	Sent msgr to Wagonmaster to check on TD-18. All 12 deadlined at present time.	S/F
	1400	6	051400	Dispatched one (1) 6x6 to haul two (2) boats to river for Co H.	S/F
	2000	7	052000	Sent in vehicle & working party req for 6Jan66.	S/F
2400		8	052400	Journal Closed. <u>6 Jan 1966</u>	
0001		1	060001	Journal Opened.	
0800		2	060800	Vehicles & working party arrived for daily tasks.	S/F
1015		3	061015	Civilians (Mr. DOVER & Asst's) arrived this office to see BB-4 Officer abt permanent building fixtures.	S/F
	1430	4	061430	BB-4 Officer departed CP to recon possible operation area.	S/F
	1800	5	061800	Vehicles & working party req for 7 Jan66.	S/F
2400		6	062400	Journal Closed. <u>7 Jan 1966</u>	
0001		1	070001	Journal Opened.	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-4Staff Section
2d Bn, 9th MarinesOrganization010001 - 312400H Jan66Time: Open - Close

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. M. F.
IN	OUT	NO.			
0805		2	070805	Working party & vehicles arrived for daily tasks.	S/F
	0830	3	070830	BB-4 - Sen-35. Req four (4) 6x6 to haul Co E by 1200H. Also req nine (9) 6x6 for 8Jan66.	S/F
1200		4	071200	Two (2) 6x6 arrived this CP to help move Co E.	S/F
1300		5	071300	Two (2) 6x6 arrived this CP to help move Co E.	S/F
	1700	6	071700	Req for working party and vehicles called in.	S/F
2400		7	072400	Journal Closed.	
<u>8 Jan 1966</u>					
0001		1	080001	Journal Opened.	
0800		2	080800	Vehicles & working party arrived for daily tasks.	S/F
1100		3	081100	Sen-4 - BB-4. 3d Engr Bn notified that 3d Recon Bn, Co B was making a recon for possible new river block at (BT 031648).	S/F
1130		4	081130	One (1) driver rpt to this office saying that the remaining vehicle would be out later for the hauling of Co K, 3/3.	S/F
1300		5	081300	Nine (9) vehicles arrived this CP for hauling troops and gear.	S/F
	1600	6	081600	Departed w/vehicles to pick up Co E.	S/F
1645		7	081645	FROST CALL: Hwy-1A will be closed from (BT 031766) to (BT 032760).	S/F
	1650	8	081650	BB-3 - BB-4. Co F req resupply of ammo at Obj E. Ammo was picked up and staged at helo pad awaiting helo pickup.	S/F
1900		9	081900	BB-4 Officer returned to CP w/vehicles loaded w/troops from Co E. One (1) vehicle load of troops from Co E left to be picked up..	S/F
	2015	10	082015	Req for vehicles & working party called for 9Jan66.	S/F
2400		11	082400	Journal Closed.	
<u>9 Jan 1966</u>					
0001		1	090001	Journal Opened.	
0800		2	090800	Vehicles & working party arrived and assigned to daily tasks..	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-4

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

010001 - 312400H Jan 66

Time: Open - Close

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.M.F.
IN	OUT	NO.			
	1030	4	091030	Swain K 6 req veh to help pull 2 veh that were stuck out of mud at Cam Ne. Affirmative reply.	S/F
	1145	5	091145	Despatched 2 veh to Co H to move one plt to bridge and then 1 plt to Co G.	S/F
	1645	6	091645	Called in working party & veh req for 10 Jan.	S/F
2400			092400	Journal closed.	
0001			100001	Journal opened: <u>10 Jan 1966</u>	
	0810	1	100810	Dispatched 5 6x6 to Co E for movement of company to Co G area and move Co G to Co E area.	S/F
0810		2	100810	Veh and working parties arrived for daily assigned mission.	S/F
	1330	3	101330	1 6x6 dispatched to Co E to move office equipment.	S/F
	1800	4	101800	Veh & working party req for 11 Jan called in.	S/F
2400			102400	Journal closed.	
0001			110001	Journal opened. <u>11 Jan 1966</u>	
0800		1	110800	Veh & working parties arrived for daily assignment.	S/F
	1300	2	111300	Dispatched veh to engineers for hauling 1 boat to river.	S/F
	1700	3	111700	Working parties & veh req for 13 Jan called in.	S/F
2400			112400	Journal closed.	
				<u>12 Jan 1966</u>	
0001			120001	Journal opened.	
0800		1	120800	Working parties and veh arrived for daily assignment.	S/F
	1300	2	121300	Dispatched 1 veh to Bn supply.	S/F
	1700	3	121700	Working parties & veh req for 13 Jan called in.	S/F
1800			121800	Journal closed.	
				<u>13 Jan 1966</u>	
0001			130001	Journal opened	
0800		1	130800	Working parties and vehicles arrived for daily assignment.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-4

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

010001 - 312400H Jan 1966

Time: Open - Close

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. M. F.
IN	OUT	NO.			
0945		2	130945	Sen 4 called questioning the number of water cans possessed by this Battalion. They were informed the number exceeded 225.	S/F
	1300	3	131300	Working party request for 14 Jan submitted to S-1	S/F
	1400	4	131400	Notified Bn Supply and ammo NCO there will be a meeting at this office by the S-4 actual.	S/F
1500		5	131500	Bn Sup Chief & Ammo NCO arrived this office for meeting.	S/F
0830		6	130830	2 6x6 & 1 wrecker from LVTs arrived this CP with charges for LVT-E's.	S/F
2400			132400	Journal closed.	
<u>14 Jan 1966</u>					
	0800	1	140800	Working parties & veh arrived for daily assignments.	S/F
	0900	2	140900	Resupply request turned into Bn Supply.	S/F
1430		3	141430	Resupply completed.	S/F
	1830	4	141830	Working party & veh request turned in.	S/F
2400			142400	Journal closed.	
<u>15 Jan 1966</u>					
0001			150001	Journal opened.	
	0615	1	150615	S-4 Officer & clerk departed CP for Recon of road for resupply and radio vehicles.	S/F
0730		2	150730	LVTs arrived this CP.	SF
0800		3	150800	Working party and vehicles arrived for daily assignments.	S/F
0820		4	150820	Wrecker arrived this CP for standby to load LVTE charges.	S/F
1120		5	151120	1055 PG-H uncovered cache of rice (approx 1 ton) at AT 985632. Sen 3 requested to know if BB-4 can get to location and evac rice to Hoa Vang District.	S/F/M
1129		6	151129	PG-4 prepared resupply of water - 20 cans per company. No cans for CP group. 2 corpsmen to come out to CP group.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3.Staff Section2d Bn, 9th MarOrganization010001 - 312400H Jan 1966Time: Open - Close

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. M. F.
IN	OUT	NO.			
1145		7	151145	PG - PG-4. Have 2 bales of sand bags at LZ for pickup by chopper.	S/F
1230		8	151230	Sand bags to be delivered to AT 985626. for Water is to be delivered to coord given to helo pilots after rice is taken.	S/F
	1244	9	151244	Sand bags picked up.	S/F
1245		10	151245	Maj Edison Sen 4 called saying the req for ditch digger was denied.	S/F
1300		11	151300	Div Ord Officer & Gy Sgt RICHARD stopped in to look at 2/9 ammo dump.	S/F
	1355	12	151355	Div Ord Officer returned to this office saying that grave III had to be removed and the ammo was not completely accessible. Other wise all right.	S/F
1410		13	151410	PG-4 fwd - PG-4. Have ready oncall 20 water cans at LZ. Prepare to lift 20 water cans and 50 cases MCI's w/heat to fwd CP.	S/F
	1412	14	151412	Notified Bn Supply to place 50 MCI cases and 20 water cans at LZ.	S/F
1430		15	151430	Resupply req from Co H. 7 BA 279, 4 BA 270, 1 BA 386 1 BB 451 1/2 mile wire, 1 case frag, 2 demo kit M 37, 6 green smoke, 30 cans water, 43 cases MCI w/heat, 24 battle dressings.	S/F
	1445	16	151445	Notified comm, ammo NOOIC & Bn Supply.	S/F
	1450	17	151450	Resupply Req from PG-4A - 1 ration for 170 men and 20 water cans to be staged for PG-F sent to forward CP ASAP to evac rice.	S/F
	1455	18	151455	Notified Bn Sup of resupply for Foxtrot and Fwd CP.	S/F
1514		19	151514	Co H req 400 more sand bags on resupply.	S/F
1610		20	151610	Co H rec resupply of 2 cases BA 279, 1 case BA 270, 80 lbs demo C-4, 1 can blast caps, 24 fuze lighter, 25 ft det cord.	S/F
1630		21	151630	PG-4A req to retain otter at fwd CP.	S/F
1700		22	151700	PG-4A req 2 M-60 with ammo be sent to fwd CP ASAP.	S/F
	1745	23	151745	M-60 and ammo load on helo plus resupply to Echo.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-4

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Mar

Organization

010001 - 312400H Jan 1966

Time: Open - Close

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. M. F.
IN	OUT	NO.			
	1900	24	151900	I Co 3.3 resupply dispatched via helo.	S/F
2000		25	152000	Co E req 50 rolls concertina and metal stakes.	S/F
2400			152400	Journal closed.	
				<u>16 Jan 1966</u>	
0001			160001	Journal opened.	
0800		1	160800	3 veh dispatched to daily assignments.	S/F
0830		2	160830	Resupply for CP - 165 gallons gas, 1 pump for gas, 1 H-33 head set, 1 PRC-10 being staged.	S/F
	0835	3	150835	Bn Supply notified to have resupply ready for pickup by otter.	S/F
0850		4	160850	2 otters arrived with clerk to pick up resupplies.	S/F
0945		5	160945	Rec'd call from Co G that tank retriever rec'd call from their CP to return on 15 Jan.	S/F
1010		6	161010	CP fwd requests 20 cans water.	S/F
1130		7	161130	2 otters returned for resupply.	S/F
1355		8	161355	Rec'd call from Dream 3 chief that retriever was available on call.	S/F
	1400	9	161400	2 otters departed for resupply.	S/F
1410		10	161410	Rec'd call from Sgt KOCH that Co I 3/3 req resupply of 368 meals w/heat, 25 cans water & 22 40 mm rds at AT 975610.	S/F
1430		11	161430	Rec call from Senator 4 - suspension of 60mm HE B626 Lot # MA-1-621. Notified Cpl SLATON (ammo WO) of suspension.	S/F
	1435	12	161435	Notified ammo WO of suspension.	S/F
	1445	13	161445	Notified Sen 4 no 60mm ammo in 2/9 ammo dump.	S/F
1530		14	161530	Req for resupply Co H - 43 case MCI w/heat, 30 cans water, 6 BA 279, 4 BA 270, 1 demo kit M-37, 1/2 mile wire 3 green smk gren. Co F - 43 cases MCI, 26 cans water, 4 green smk gren, 2 cases BA 279, 2 msg books. CP - 10 cans water, 8 5'8" tent poles, 8 long stakes.	S/F
	1540	15	161540	Notified comm, supply, and ammo dump of resupply req.	S/F
1545		16	161545	EE-5 - BE-4. Req 6x6's to go to Ha Dong bridge to pickup Golf and deliver to bridges 1,2,&3. Co E will be delivered back to Echo Co positions.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-4

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Mar

Organization

010001 - 032400H Jan 1966

Time: Open - Close

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, M, F
IN	OUT	NO.			
1600	17		161600	3 6x6 dispatched to Ha Dong bridge for pickup of 1 plt. S/F from Golf and deliver same to bridges 1,2,3.	
	1605	18	161605	BB-5 notified that 3 6x6 were dispatched to Ha Dong Bridge S/F	
1615		19	161615	Rec'd call from fwd CP stating the radio veh was being S/F pulled behind an otter which was on the return run this CP in addition to 1 more otter.	
1730		20	161730	Notified of coord for Co F - 994585, Co I - 974611, S/F Co H - AT 976596.	
	1745	21	161745	Bn supply notified of coord for companies F,I,H. S/F	
	1750	22	161750	Req 8 6x6 for transportation to this Bn at 1200 17 S/F Jan. Sen 35 dispatched.	
	1810	23	161810	S-4 called Sen 35 req 4 additional 6x6 and to report S/F to this CP at 0800. Sen will call back information of req.	
	1735	24	161735	7 6x6 departed this CP heading to Co E and to stay all S/F night.	
1745		25	161745	Sen 35 called stating req for 6x6 from div was S/F was confirmed. 4 6x6 to report at 0800 & 8 6x6's to report at 1200 this CP.	
	2000	26	162000	Notified BB-1 for wrkin parties req for 17 Jan. S/F	
2400			162400	Journal closed.	
<u>17 Jan 1966</u>					
0001			170001	Journal opened.	
0805		1	170805	2 6x6s from AT's arrived this CP. S/F	
0830		2	170830	2 6x6s from med Bn arrived this CP S/F	
	0850	3	170850	Notified to dispatch truck. Dispatcher said one 6x6 S/F had brakes go out completely.	
1020		4	171020	2 6x6s from 2/12 arrived this CP. S/F	
1030		5	171030	Sgt KOCH called saying that 2 otters were on the way. S/F to this CP with shape charges, radio equip and tentage.	
1220		6	171220	1 6x6 and 1 mite with shotgun were needed to pickup 16 S/F POW at BT 043618.	
	1234	7	171234	1 6x6 and 1 Mite dispatched with shotgun. S/F	

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-4Staff Section2d Bn, 9th MarOrganization010001 - 312400H Jan 1966Time: Open - Close

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. M. F.
IN	OUT	NO.			
	1240	8	171240	S-3 notified of 1 6x6 & 1 mite with shotguns departed this CP to pickup 6 POW at BT 043618.	S/F
1330		9	171330	1 6x6 and 1 Mite with shotguns returned to this CP with POW's.	S/F
	1530	10	171630	Vehicles on way to Ha Dong Bridge.	S/F
1533		11	171533	Vehicles have departed the M.P. for pickup of troops.	S/F
	1535	12	171535	Vehicles arrived Ha Dong Bridge.	
	1730	13	171730	Dispatched 8 6x6 to pickup troops at Ha Dong Bridge.	S/F
	1735	14	171735	Notified BB-3 6x6s departed CP.	S/F
1800		15	171800	Req for 6x6 to haul 5 VCS to ITT and 37 engs	S/F
	1830	16	171830	Dispatched 6x6s to haul troops & VCS.	S/F
1830		17	171830	Req for working party called infor 18 Jan.	S/F
2400		18	172300	Journal closed.	
<u>18 Jan 1966</u>					
0001			180001	Journal opened.	
	0810	1	180810	Dispatched 1 6x6 to Co E for liberty run.	S/F
	0830	2	180830	Dispatched 2 6x6's to Ha Dong to pickup one plt of Company G.	S/F
0930		3	180930	2 6x6 returned to this CP with plt of Co G.	S/F
	0935	4	180935	Dispatched 2 6x6s to Co E to pickup 4th Plt for relief.	S/F
	1500	5	181500	2 6x6s dispatched to Co H for transporting 1 plt to bridge.	S/F
	1750	6	181750	Vehicle request called in for 19 January.	S/F
	1800	7	181800	Working party request called in for 19 January.	S/F
2400		8	182400	Journal closed.	
<u>19 Jan 1966</u>					
0001			190001	Journal open	
0800		1	190800	Working party & veh arrived for daily assignment.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

(8)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-4Staff Section2d Bn, 9th MarOrganization010001 - 312400H Jan 1966Time: Open - Close

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. M. F.
IN	OUT	NO.			
1020		2	191020	Rec'd call from S-3 stating that 2 duds - 1 155 How and 1 90mm shells were found near Ha Dong Bridge.	S/F
	1025	3	191025	Notified Axhandle C of duds req that the duds be blown. Affirmative reply.	S/F
	1030	4	191030	Notified S-3 that 2 Cpls were being sent from Eng's to blow duds.	S/F
1040		5	191040	Sgt from FLSC came to this office for a tactical repair order for repairs of 2 ME-10 motors.	S/F
	1500	6	191500	3/3 returned claymores, concertina, 24 MCI & 40mm.	S/F
	1800	7	191800	Veh and working party req for 20 Jan called in.	S/F
2400		8	192400	Journal closed.	
<u>20 Jan 1966</u>					
0001			200001	Journal opened	
0800		1	200800	Veh & working parties arrived for daily assignment.	S/F
1230		2	201230	Notified that this Bn is on 4 hour standby.	S/F
1300		3	201300	Notified that Co G is on 1 hour standby.	S/F
	1315	4	201315	Informed Bn Sup, IP and MT that a 1 hour standby was in force for Co G. Also to have appropriate items from each section ready to go.	S/F
	1700	5	201700	Notified IA for Req of veh on 24 Jan.	S/F
	1730	6	201730	S-1 notified of working party req for 21 Jan.	S/F
2400		7	202400	Journal closed.	
<u>21 Jan 1966</u>					
00001			210001	Journal opened	
0800		1	210800	Working party & veh arrived for daily assignment.	S/F
0900		2	210900	Swain Kilo req EOD to dispose of 1 M 26 gren.	S/F
	0901	3	210901	Called Axhandle req Engineer personnel to dispose of M-26 gren. Affirmative reply.	S/F
0905		4	210904	Sup Sgt Co E req resupply of 9 case MCI, 4 cans water, 2 PRC 10 batteries at BT 023684.	

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-4

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

010001 - 312400H Jan 1966

Time: Open - Close

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.M.F.
IN	OUT	NO.			
	0910	5	210910	Called ALO for confirmation of helo and coord. Helo arrival 1400.	S/F
	0915	6	210915	Notified Bn Sup Sgt MALOV of Co E resupply.	S/F
	1400	7	211400	All resupplies completed.	S/F
	1800	8	211800	Veh & working party request turned in.	S/F
			<u>22 Jan 1966</u>		
0800		1	210800	Working parties & veh arrived for daily assignments	S/F
0930		2	210930	Co E resupply request in and relayed to Bn Supply.	S/F
	1000	3	211000	Co H resupply request in and relayed to Bn Supply.	S/F
	1500	4	211500	All resupplies completed by helo	S/F
	1800	5	211800	Working party & veh request turned in.	S/F
2400			212400	Journal closed	
			<u>23 Jan 1966</u>		
0001			230001	Journal opened	
0800		1	230800	Working party & veh arrived for daily assignments.	S/F
	0900	2	230900	Requested that Engineers improve crossing at AT 992635.	S/F
	0925	3	230925	Requested material to strongback 1 CP tent from Axhandle	S/F
	1410	4	231410	All resupplies completed.	S/F
	1830	5	231830	Working parties & veh request turned in.	S/F
2400			232300	Journal closed.	
			<u>24 Jan 1966</u>		
0001			240001	Journal opened	
	0800	1	240800	Working parties & veh arrived for daily assignments.	S/F
	0900	2	240900	Engrs completed improvements on crossing at AT 992635.	S/F
	0930	3	240930	Req TD-15 to dig new ammo pit from E, 2/12. No results.	S/F
	0945	4	240945	All resupply requests turned in to Bn supply.	S/F
	1430	5	241430	All resupplies completed.	S/F
2400			242400	Journal closed.	

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H. unless otherwise noted.

S-2Staff Section2d Bn. 9th MarinesOrganization010001 - 312400H Jan 1966Time: Open - Close

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, M, F
IN	OUT	NO. DTG	
<u>Jan 25 1966</u>			
00001		250001 Journal opened	
0800	1	250800 Working parties & veh arrived for daily assignments.	S/F
	0900 2	250900 All resupply request turned into Bn supply.	S/F
	1430 3	251430 Resupply completed.	SF
	1830 4	251830 Working parties & veh request turned in.	S/F
2400		252400 Journal closed.	
<u>Jan 26 1966</u>			
0001		260001 Journal opened	
0800	1	260800 Veh & working parties arrived for assignment.	S/F
	1000 2	261000 Requested TD-15 to dig new ammo pit. Neg results.	S/F
	1400 3	261400 Resupply completed.	S/F
2400	4	262400 Journal closed.	
<u>Jan 27 1966</u>			
0001	1	270001 Journal opened	
0800	1	270800 Vehicle & working parties arrived for assignments.	S/F
1100	2	271100 Called Regt S-4 & was granted 100 water cans for Double Eagle.	
	1430 3	271430 Resupply completed.	S/F
1830	4	271830 Working parties & veh req turned in.	S/F
2400	5	272400 Journal closed.	
<u>Jan 28 1966</u>			
0800	1	280800 Working parties & veh arrived for daily assignments.	S/F
	1100 2	281100 Requested 8 trucks for movement to Da Nang AB from Regt. Trucks to arrive 0600 29 Jan.	S/F
	1430 3	281430 Resupply completed.	S/F
2400	4	282400 Journal closed.	
<u>29 Jan 1966</u>			
0001	1	290001 Journal opened.	
0600	2	290600 8 trks arrived for move to Da Nang AB.	S/F
0700	3	290700 Commenced move to Da Nang AB.	S/F
	0815 4	290815 First air craft departed Da Nang AB for Quang Ngai.	S/F
	1515 5	291515 Completed move from Da Nang to Quang Ngai.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-1
Staff Section
2d Bn, 9th Marines
Organization

Time: Open - Close

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. M. F.
IN	OUT	NO.			
				<u>30 Jan 1966</u>	
0001			300001	Journal opened	
0001		1	300001	No logistical support required at Quang Ngai except water which was obtained from U. S. Army 2d Division Advisory compound.	S/F
2400			302400	Journal closed.	
				<u>31 Jan 1966</u>	
0001			310001	Journal open.	
	1800	1	311800	Received 250 gallons water from U. S. Army. No other logistical matters.	S/F
2400		2	312400	Journal closed.	

CONFIDENTIAL

2d Bn, 9th Marines
DANANG, RVN
300800 H December 1965

Operation Order 324-65

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS Series L701, Sheet 6658I
(b) Div Op Plan 355-65

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: Annex A (Task Organization)

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces. See Annex B (Intelligence)

b. Friendly Forces.

- (1) ARVN forces conduct search and destroy operation northward from HOI AN West of SONG DE VONG River to prevent enemy escape to West from objective area.
- (2) FMAW provides close air support, aerial observation and reconnaissance and helicopter support.
- (3) Naval gunfire support to be provided.
- (4) VNN Coastal Surveillance Force maintains security of coast of South China Sea and denies use of inland waters in objective area by VC elements.
- (5) 2d Bn, 12th Marines (rein) in direct support.
- (6) Co B (rein), 1st Amtrac Bn in direct support.
- (7) 1st Amphibian Bw Flt, 1st Amtrac Bn in direct support.
- (8) Co B (-), 3d Tank Bn in direct support.
- (9) Co C (-), 3d AT Bn in direct support.
- (10) 2d Plt, Co C, 3d Engr Bn in direct support.

c. Attachments and Detachments. Annex A (Task Organization, effective 0800 H H-1.

2. MISSION

2d Battalion, 9th Marines at H-Hour on D-Day in coordination with ARVN forces attacking from the Southwest, conducts operations to search for

CONFIDENTIAL

and destroy enemy forces in the coastal area from (BT 123634) to (BT 183589) and bounded by SONG HA XAU, SONG HIEP, and SONG DE VONG Rivers on the West.

3. EXECUTION

- a. Concept of Operations. Commencing at H-Hour, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines (-) (Rein) supported by LVTs, tanks, ontos and engineers conducts movement South along coastline to Southern end of objective area and conducts search and destroy operation North; establishes blocking positions West and North of objective area. Deception plan and psywar plan to be concurrent with operations. Operation to be conducted in two phases.

- (1) Phase I. Commencing at H-Hour, three companies (rein) supported by LVTs (LVTP-5 and LVTH), tanks, ontos and engineers move from assembly area vicinity (BT 078718) South along shoreline to Southern end of objective area and conducts search and destroy operation North. One company (rein) supported by tanks moves to West side of objective area and establishes blocking positions. One company (rein) supported by tanks moves to West side of objective area and establishes blocking positions on North end of objective area.

- (2) Phase II. On D-Day, 2d Battalion (Rein) establishes night defensive positions with blocking forces remaining in position. On D+1 with two companies in blocking position, three companies continue search and destroy operation North to Northern end of objective area. After completion of search and destroy in objective area, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines moves to assembly area vicinity (BT 078718) and prepares to resume previously assigned missions.

b. Co E (Rein)

- (1) At H-Hour and embarked aboard LVTP-5 tractors, move to Southern portion of objective area, disembark and on order commence search and destroy operation North in zone. See Annex C (Operation Overlay).
- (2) Be prepared to assume portion of defensive perimeter on order.
- (3) Be prepared to continue search and destroy operation in zone on order.

c. Co H (Rein).

- (1) At H-Hour and embarked aboard LVTP-5 tractors, move to Southern portion of objective area, disembark and on order conduct search and destroy operation North in zone. See Annex C (Operation Overlay).

CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) Be prepared to assume portion of defensive perimeter on order.
- (3) Be prepared to continue search and destroy on order.
- d. Co B (Rein). 1/9.
 - (1) At H-Hour and supported by one platoon tanks, move to West of objective area and establish blocking positions. See Annex C (Operation Overlay).
 - (2) Be prepared to conduct search and destroy operation East through objective area on order.
- e. Co L (Rein). 3/9.
 - (1) At H-Hour and embarked aboard helicopters move South and establish blocking position on North end of objective area. See Annex C (Operation Overlay).
 - (2) Be prepared to conduct search and destroy operation South in objective area on order.
- f. 81mm Mort Plt (-) (Rein).
 - (1) 1 section 2/9
 - (2) 1 section 3/3
 - (3) General support
- g. Bn Res.
 - (1) Co K (Rein). 3/3.
 - (a) At H-Hour and embarked aboard LVT-5 tractors, move to Southern portion of objective area. Move North in trace of two assault companies.
 - (b) Be prepared for employment in objective area.
 - (c) Be prepared to conduct search and destroy operation in Objective A. See Annex C (Operation Overlay).
 - (d) Provide security for Battalion rear area.
 - (e) Be prepared to assume portion of defense perimeter on order.
- h. Coordinating Instructions.
 - (1) D-Day - 3 January 1966
 - (2) H-Hour - 0800 H

CONFIDENTIAL

- (3) Riot control agents authorized in assigned zone only.
- (4) Rules of engagement remain in effect.
- (5) Wearing of flak jackets optional.
- (6) Mark front lines with air panels and/or colored smoke prior to executing air to ground strikes.
- (7) Reports.
 - (a) Crossing LD.
 - (b) Arrival at blocking positions and objectives.
 - (c) Arrival at Phase Lines.
 - (d) Spot Reports on enemy contact.
- (8) Fire Support - See Annex E (Fire Support).
- (9) Unclassified code name for this operation is WAR BONNET.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. Supply.

- (1) General. Battalion Supply is the initial source for all classes of supply. Resupply will be upon request through Battalion S-4 with the command group.
- (2) Prescribed Load.
 - (a) Class I - Two (2) MCI's with fuel per individual. One (1) day ration per individual will be carried with the command group.
 - (b) Class II - Normal arms and equipment. Resupply is not anticipated.
 - (c) Class III - Vehicle fuel tanks will be full upon departure. Vehicle commanders will watch their fuel carefully and inform S-4 when their fuel load nears the point of preventing their return to the LCD. Five (5) gallon fuel cans will be full and mounted on vehicles; two (2) days of special oils and lubricants will be carried. Resupply only in an emergency.

CONFIDENTIAL

- (d) Class IV - Riot control agents will be drawn before departure; ten (10) gas masks per search companies. Smoke machines will be carried by searching companies. No fortification gear is to be carried, however, it may be requested if needed.
- (e) Class V - Basic allowance for all weapons will be carried. An emphasis will be placed on demolitions. Resupply will be requested as needed.
- (f) Medical Supplies - Initial allowance plus two (2) days high usage items. These will be loaded into an LVT which will also be used as a mobile aid station.
- (g) Water - Two (2) full canteens per man. Resupply of water will be loaded in the LVT's and units will be resupplied upon request.

b. Evacuation and Hospitalization.(1) Evacuation.

- (a) Commanders may evacuate casualties to the mobile aid station or to Company C, 3d Medical Battalion as the seriousness of the case may direct.
- (b) Individual weapons and organizational equipment will be evacuated with casualties; this will be noted on the casualty card. Crew served weapons and M-79's will not be evacuated with the casualty.
- (c) Injured VCC/VCS and indigenous civilian personnel will be evacuated to Company C, 3d Medical Battalion for emergency life saving surgery only.

(2) Hospitalization. As directed by the attending physician.c. Transportation.

- (1) Transportation to the assembly area (vicinity of Marble Mountain) will be provided by wheeled vehicles on the morning of the operation. Requirements for transportation that have not been submitted will be submitted to the S-4 upon receipt of this order.
- (2) Transportation to the objective area will be by foot, wheeled and tactical vehicles, and helicopters.

d. Personnel

- (1) Casualty reportin will be made at the earliest possible opportunity. The casualty's initials (last, followed by first and middle initial) will be given preceeding the last four digits of the serial number. Promptness and proper techniques in these incidents can not be over-emphasized.

CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) Grave Registration. KIA's will be evacuated through medical evacuation prescribed in paragraph 4. b.
- e. Captured Personnel and Documents. In accordance with CG, 3d Marine Division message 190846Z October 1965 and Division Order P3800.1E.
- f. Miscellaneous.
- (1) Uniform - Utilities, helmets, entrenching tool for every second individual and light marching packs.
 - (2) Captured material that cannot be evacuated will be destroyed only with the authority of the CG, 3rd Marine Division.
 - (3) Resupply items will be loaded on the LVT's the day prior to the operation.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

- a. Annex D (Communications)

W. F. Donahue

W. F. DONAHUE

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEXES:

- A - Task Organization
- B - Intelligence
- C - Operation Overlay
- D - Communications
- E - Fire Support
- F - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 324-65.

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy ____ of ____ Copies
 2d Bn, 9th Marines
 DANANG, RVN
 300800H December 1965

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 324-65

Time Zone: H

2d Bn, 9th Marines (-) (Rein)

LtCol W. F. DONAHUE

H&S Co (-)

Capt R. DRIVER

Det H&S Co (-)
 Det Med Plt
 Det Comm Plt
 1 Sec 81mm Mort Plt 2/9
 1 Sec 81mm Mort Plt 3/3
 Flame Sec (-)
 ALO
 2/12 LnO
 2/12 NGF Sp Tm

Co E (Rein)

Capt W. A. COTT

Co E
 FO Tm, 2/12
 Det, H&S Co (-)
 FO Tm 81mm Mort Plt
 FAC Tm
 Det Med Plt
 Det Comm Plt

Co H (Rein)

Capt L. W. SULLIVAN

Co H
 FO Tm, 2/12
 Det, H&S Co (-)
 FO Tm, 81mm Mort Plt
 Det, Med Plt
 Det, Comm Plt
 FAC Tm

Co K (Rein) 3/3

Capt R. RAMSEY

Co K
 FO Tm, 2/12
 Det, H&S Co, 3/3
 FO Tm, 81mm Mort Plt
 FAC Tm
 Det, Med Plt
 Det, Comm Plt

Co L (Rein) 3/9

Capt D. D. COLCOMBE

Co L
 FO Tm, 2/12
 Det, H&S Co, 3/9
 Sec 81mm Mort Plt

A-1

CONFIDENTIAL

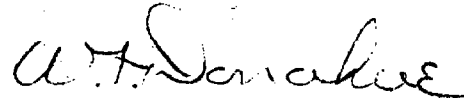
CONFIDENTIAL

FO Tm 81mm Mort Plt
FAC Tm
Det, Mod Plt
Det, Comm Plt

Co B (Rein) 1/9

Co B
FO Tm, 2/12
Det, H&S Co 1/9
Sec 81mm Mort Plt
FO Tm, 81mm Mort Plt
FAC Tm
Det Mod Plt
Det, Comm Plt

Capt N. HENRY



W. F. DONAHUE

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 324-65

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy _____ of _____ copies
 2d Bn, 9th Marines
 DANANG, RVN
 300800 H December 1965

Annex B (Intelligence) to Operations Order 324-65

Ref: (a) Map: INDOCHINA, 1:50,000 M S Series L701, Sheet 6658I
 (b) Div OpPlan 355-65
 (c) Bn Bul 3800.1F
 (d) Force Bulletin 1060 dated 31 Aug 65

Time Zone: H

1. SUMMARY OF ENEMY SITUATION

- a. Intelligence information received by this headquarters include reports of the following VC units in the area bounded by BT 1265 - 0963 - 0958 - 1657 - 1959.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>LAST REPORTED LOCATION</u>
U/I	164	BT 110635 - BT 132612 16 Nov
U/I	UNK	BT 1059 and BT 1158 17 Nov
101st Bn.	UNK	BT 1063 and BT 1163 13 Nov
U/I Guerrilla Co.	100	BT 0665 Continuous
101st Co.	UNK	BT 1459 24 Nov

- b. A VC training camp of unknown capacity has been reported located at BT 132613.
- c. It is estimated that one MF company plus at least one company of guerrillas operate in the above area. In all probability the elements of these units are dispersed throughout the area rather than concentrated.
- d. See current Intelligence estimates as issued.
- e. See current Intelligence summaries and special reports as issued.

2. CHARACTERISTICS OF THE AREA OF OPERATION

- a. Weather. See daily forecasts as issued.
- b. Astronomical and Tidal Data.

<u>DATE</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TIDAL HT (Ft)</u>	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>
1	0401	3.8	0715	1826
	1050	2.7		
	1846	3.8		
2	0003	3.3	0715	1826
	0529	3.5		
	1101	2.9		
	1904	4.0		

CONFIDENTIAL

(10)

CONFIDENTIAL

3	0154 0743 1104 1932	2.9 3.2 3.0 4.4	0716	1827
4	0305 2009	2.4 4.7	0716	1828
5	0400 2050	2.1 5.0	0716	1828
6	0453 2136	1.7 5.3	0717	1829
7	0542 2224	1.4 5.5	0717	1830
8	0631 2313	1.4 5.6	0717	1830
9	0719	1.4	0717	1831
10	0003 0805	5.5 1.5	0718	1831

c. Terrain.

- (1) Streams will be flooded and paddies and surrounding areas will likely be inundated.
- (2) Trails and foot paths across paddies have maximum width of 8 - 10 Ft. and most likely flooded.
- (3) River depth and current speed cannot be determined. The three rivers will be generally slow and sluggish, typical of all meandering coastal flood plain drainage systems.
- (4) Flooded paddies flanking the river may restrict LVT's to the main river channels. Levees supporting Route 14 centered at BT 179589 and BT 182588 will channelize traffic. The scattered fishing weirs and the sandbar across Song Da Vong, BT 182588, will impede sampan traffic.

3. ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION

- a. Determine if the enemy will defend; if so when, where, and in what strength.
- b. Determine if the enemy will reinforce in the area of operations; if so who, when, where, how, and with what forces.
- c. Determine if the enemy will counterattack; if so who, when, where, and in what strength.

CONFIDENTIAL

- d. Determine what defences the enemy will employ in and around the hamlets, (Special attention to their employment of automatic weapons and supporting arms, weak points/strong points in this defensive system, secret exits, hiding places for personnel and material, and tunnel patterns).
- e. Determine if the enemy will incite or coerce the local populace into mass demonstrations or mob actions against our units; is so who, when, and in what strength.
- f. Additional Intelligence Requirements.
 - (1) Confirm the size, identification, and type of VC units that normally operate in the objective area.
 - (2) How are VC units in the area of operations normally resupplied?
 - (3) What is the nature of VC camps, training centers, storage areas, etc., located in the area? What is the purpose for these installations?
 - (4) Are there any indications of captured U. S. personnel having been in the area of operations? Location? Exploitation?
 - (5) Is there evidence of PAVN, CHICOM or other foreign advisors operating in the area?
 - (6) What are the road and bridge conditions and capacities in the area of operations?

4. RECONNAISSANCE AND OBSERVATION MISSIONS.

a. Orders to Subordinate units.

- (1) All Units. Report as obtained information answering any Intelligence Requirements with respect to EEI's.
- (2) Submit information as obtained to S-2 by most expeditious means and laterally to units with immediate concern.
- (3) Submit and report in accordance with SPOT REPORT.

b. Coordinating instructions.

- (1) Make maximum effort to take enemy prisoners and forward to the Battalion Collection Point with any accompanying documents and/or equipment for intelligence exploitation.
- (2) Submit by FLASH message first sightings or indication of:
 - (a) Enemy artillery, heavy mortars or other heavy caliber weapons.

CONFIDENTIAL

- (b) Enemy Company size or larger units within area of operation, (Include location and direction of movement, size unit, type and color of uniforms, equipment, weapons, and whether or not unit can be kept under observation).

5. MEASURES FOR HANDLING PRISONERS, CAPTURED DOCUMENTS, AND CAPTURED MATERIAL

a. See reference (a) and (d).

b. Captured Personnel.

- (1) The term "prisoner of war" will not be used in connection with captives taken in counter guerrilla operations against the Viet Cong since the Viet Cong are not foreign nationals, and this is not a declared war. For operations in Vietnam, the term "captive" will be used in reference to all prisoners taken by this unit.

c. Handling Captives.

- (1) All captives taken by this unit will be accorded firm, just, humane treatment at all times in accordance with the law of land warfare as derived from custom and treaties, such as the Geneva Conventions. While the Viet Cong cannot be termed "prisoners of war" as defined by Article 4, Geneva Convention Relative to Treatment of Prisoners of War, 1949, they will be treated humanely in the manner prescribed therein.
- (2) Normal procedures in processing "prisoners of war" apply to the processing of captives taken in counter guerrilla operations in Vietnam. Extreme care must be taken to ensure that friendly or potentially friendly civilians taken captive are not subject to any treatment that might engender a hostile attitude on their part toward this unit.
- (3) Handling of captives will be firm at all times, but will not involve force beyond that necessary to defend against or subdue resisting Viet Cong Captives or Viet Cong Suspects. Captives will be led firmly, but gently when blindfolded. Special care must be exercised in the handling of captives who are blindfolded and tied when being moved or transported to or from aircraft or vehicles. These captives are helpless and must be assisted to prevent injury.
- (4) Viet Cong Captives and Viet Cong Suspects will be bound in such a manner as to ensure they cannot escape or harm either their captors, guards, interrogators or other captives. Bindings will ensure security but will not be such as to cut off blood circulation, cut, injure or otherwise cause pain. Captives will not be trussed in any way that is, could be, or may be mistaken to be, tortuous.
- (5) All captives will be searched, segregated, tagged and evacuated through the intelligence chain as expeditiously as possible. Innocent civilians will be separated from VCC/VCS as expeditiously as possible.

CONFIDENTIAL

- d. ID Cards and personnel belongings will be left on individual.
- e. "Captives" will be turned over to Bn S-2 mobile collection point as directed.

6. MAPS AND PHOTOGRAPHS

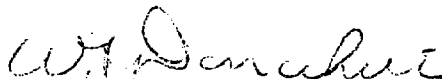
- a. Reference (a)
- b. Aerial photography will be provided when available.

7. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

- a. Classified material will not be taken forward of the Battalion Command Post except when essential for the conduct of operations. In such cases, only extracts of necessary information from classified documents shall be used.
- b. Upon displacement, command posts will be thoroughly policed to ensure that nothing of intelligence value is left behind.

8. REPORTS AND DISTRIBUTION

- a. Spot intelligence reports will be submitted to this headquarters (S-2) when incidents occur. Answer what, where, when, and action taken.
- b. Submit all information of possible intelligence value.



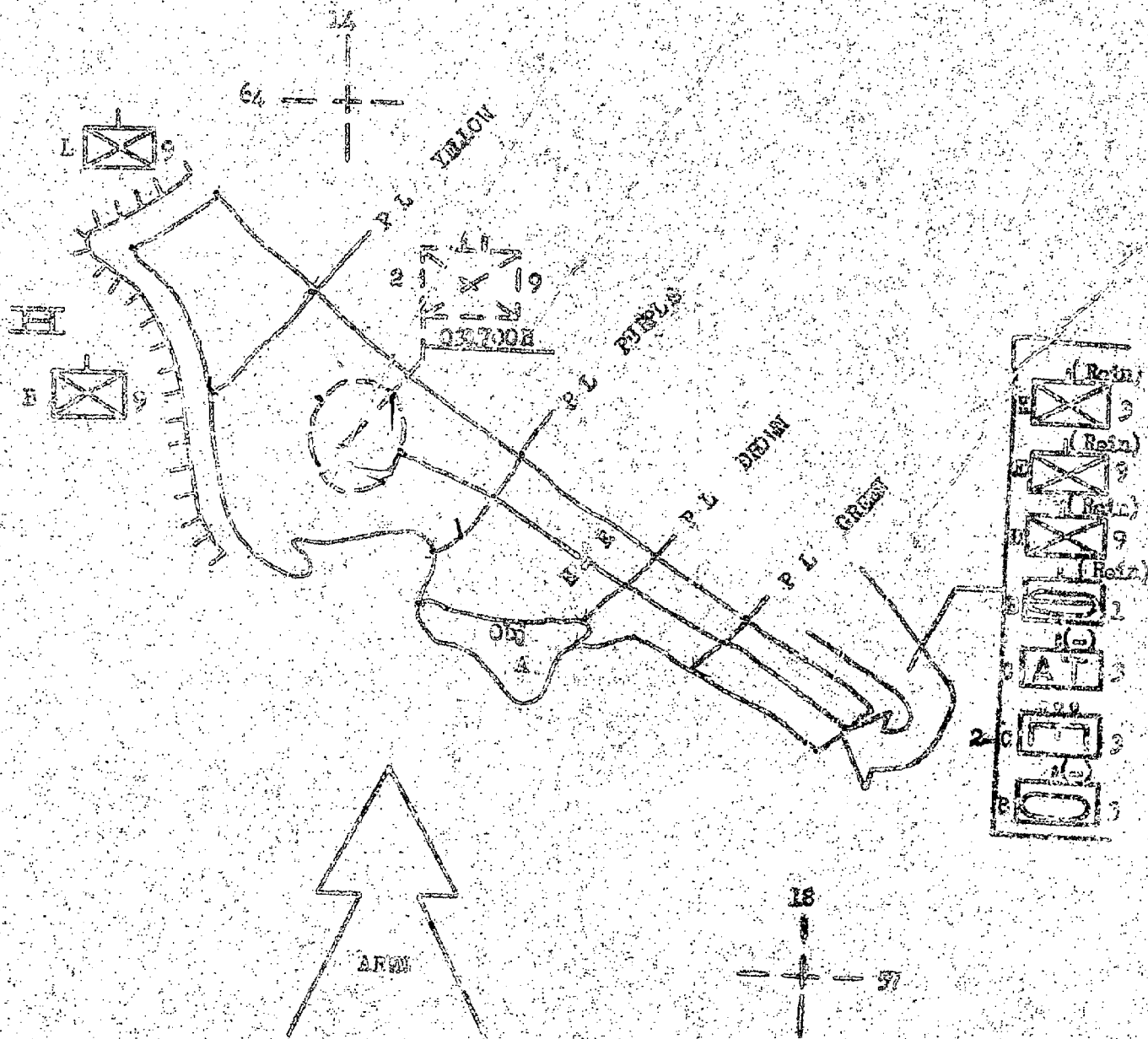
W. F. DONAHUE

Lieutenant Colonel U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex E (Distribution) to Operations Order 324-65

2d Battalion 9th Marine
Da Nang, RVN
300000H Dec 1965

Time Zones: H



W. F. Donahue
W. F. DONAHUE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

WFOU - Bureau of Distillate and the Operations Center 32-65

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2/9, Jan 66
(10)

CONFIDENTIAL

2d Battalion, 9th Marines
 DANANG, RVN
 300800H December 1965

Annex D (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Order 324-65

Ref: (a) Div Order 02000.20
 (b) 2d Battalion, 9th Marines Op O 321A-65

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces.

- (1) Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 324-65.
- (2) Active enemy counter measures are possible.

b. Friendly Forces.

- (1) Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 324-65.
- (2) Command Posts.
 - (a) 9th Marines - AT 995724
 - (b) 2d Battalion, 9th Marines - AT 992677
 - (c) All units report when established.

2. MISSION

Communication elements establish, operate, and maintain communications to support operation.

3. EXECUTION

a. Communications Platoon.

- (1) Install, maintain, and operate the necessary equipment in both LVTC's used by the command group.
- (2) Be prepared to install wire lines to subordinate units on order.

b. 81mm Mort Plat. Install one AN/PRC-10 in the LVTC assigned and maintain and operate the mortar conduct of fire net.

c. 2nd Bn, 12th Mar. Install one URC-21 and AN/PRC-9 in the LVTC assigned and maintain artillery Conduct of Fire communications.

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIXES:

- 1 - Radio Frequency Plan
- 2 - Radio Call Signs
- 3 - Radio Frequencies

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 324-65.

CONFIDENTIAL

2d Battalion, 9th Marines
DANANG, RVN
300800H, December 1965

Appendix 1 (Radio Frequency Plan) to Annex D (Communications) to
Operation Order 324-65

Time Zone: H

UNIT	Regt Cnd Net	Regt TAC # 2	Bn TAC # 1	Bn TAC # 2	TAR	DAO	TACF Local	2/9 81's Co F	Arty COF	NGF Spot Net	E-2/9 TAC Net	H-2/9 TAC Net	B-1/9 TAC Net	L-3/9 TAC Net	K-3/3 TAC Net	TAD	LZ Control	Co B, Tanks Cnd Net	Co B, AmTrac Cnd Net	Co C, AT's Cnd Net	Co C, AT's TAC Net	LVTB COF Net
2d Bn, 9th Mar	X	X	X	X	X	*	X	X	X	X						*	*					X
Co E, 2/9				X							X					*	*					
Co H, 2/9				X							X					*	*					
Co B, 1/9			X	X									X				*					
Co L, 3/9			X	X									X				*					
Co K, 3/3			*	X										X			*					
Co B, 1st AmTrac Bn				X															X			
Co B, 3d Tank Bn				X														X				
Co C, 3d AT Bn				X															X	X		
ARVN Advisors				X																		
NGF Spot Team										X												
Arty Btry's									X													
1st Amph BwPlt				X				X														X

X - Guard
* - Enter as required
O - Monitor

W. F. Donahue

W. F. DONAHUE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 324-65

D-1-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2d Battalion, 9th Marines
DANANG, RVN
300800H December 1965

Appendix 2 (Radio Call Signs) to Annex D (Communication-Electronics)
to Operation Order 324-65

Ref: (a) Div Order 02000.20
(b) 2d Battalion, 9th Marines Op O 321A-65

Time Zone: H

UNIT

9th Marines
2d Bn, 9th Marines
1st Bn, 9th Marines
3d Bn, 9th Marines
3d Bn, 3d Marines
3d Tank Bn
3d AT Bn
1st Amtrac Bn
1st Amph How Plt
2d Bn, 12th Marines
Air Observer
USS Sperry
USS Ellison

CALL SIGN

PEEPSIGHT
PARKGREEN
REDWOOD
POLISH
WAREHOUSE
SHARPSHOOTER
MORBID
SLAVEBORN
SLAVEBORN HOTEL
SUNRISE
ROSEMONT
REAR GUARD
RIOT ACT



W. F. DONAHUE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 324-65

D-2-1

CONFIDENTIAL

(10)

CONFIDENTIAL

2d Battalion, 9th Marines
DANANG, RVN
300800H, December 1965

Appendix 3 (Radio Frequencies) to Annex D (Communication-Electronics)
to Operation Order 324-65

Ref: (a) Div Order 02000.2C
(b) 2d Battalion, 9th Marines Op O 321A-65

Time Zone: H

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>FREQUENCIES</u>
9th Mar Regt Tac #2	P 5050 S 9426
2-9 Bn Tac #1	5950
2-9 Bn Tac #2	46.2
2-9 81mm Mortar COF	39.9
E-2-9 Tac	51.6
H-2-9 Tac	53.0
B-1-9 Tac	49.6
L-3-9 Tac	50.8
K-3-3 Tac	52.4
TAR Net #1	P 7995 S 2196
DAO Net	40.7
2-9 TAGP Local	53.8
LZ Control	49.8
TAD #1 (Red)	312.0
TAD #2 (Green)	325.0
TAD #3 (Purple)	285.8
TAD #4 (Violet)	318.5
TAD #5 (Yellow)	269.5
B Co, 3d Tank Bn, Cmd Net	25.6
B Co, 1st Amtrac Bn, Cmd Net	43.0
C Co, 3d AT Bn, Cmd Net	23.8
C Co, 3d AT Bn, Tac Net	51.8
1st Amph How Plt Cmd/COF Net	36.2
Arty COF	37.4
NGF Spot Net #1	4301
NGF Spot Net #2	5120
NGF Spot Net #3	3224

W. F. Donahue

W. F. DONAHUE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 324-65.

D-3-1

CONFIDENTIAL

10

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy ____ of ____ Copies
2d Bn, 9th Marines
DANANG, RVN
300800H December 1965

Annex E (Fire Support Plan) to Operation Order 324-65

1. SITUATION

- a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence).
- b. Friendly Forces. Operation Order 324-65

2. MISSION

To support operations to search and destroy enemy forces in coastal area from (BT 123634) to (BT 183589) and bounded by Song Ha Xau, Song Hiep and Song De Vong Rivers on the west.

3. EXECUTION

a. 81mm Mortar Platoon (Rein).

- (1) Two (2) Sections 81 Mortar Platoon (Rein), in general support of assaulting elements.
- (2) One (1) Section 81 Mortar Platoon (Rein) attached to each blocking unit.
- (3) All 81 Mortar Sections remain on this units conduct of fire net.
- (4) 81 Mortar fires approved through this units FSOC.

b. Artillery.

- (1) 2d Bn, 12th Marines. Direct support, 9th Marines
- (2) Artillery net remains activated.
- (3) Artillery Liaison Officer will assist in fire support coordination as required.
- (4) All artillery fires in this units area will be approved through 2d Bn, 9th Marines FSOC.

c. Air.

- (1) Medical evacuation helos on 10 minute standby and will monitor LZ control net.

E-1

CONFIDENTIAL

(10)

CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) Resupply helicopters will be on 15 minute standby.
- (3) Close Air support is on strip alert.
- (4) Observation aircraft will be on station.
- (5) Flare planes on 30 minute standby unless otherwise requested.
- (6) Air net TAD red and TAR # 1 and DAO will be activated as required during operations.
- (7) Air Liaison Officer will assist in fire support coordination as required.

d. Naval Gunfire.

- (1) Support will be provided by USS SPERRY, during daylight hours, and by USS ELLISON, during hours of darkness.
- (2) Ships will be at anchor in FSA # 1 (GS 2160).
- (3) Clearance of fire missions will be from Task Force Commander and 2d Bn, 9th Marines FSCC.
- (4) Spot and Liaison Team will be provided by 2d Bn, 12th Marines and will be with 2d Bn, 9th Marines command group.

e. Platoon LVTH.

- (1) Direct support of 2d Bn, 9th Marines.
- (2) Come up on LVTH conduct of fire net.
- (3) Be prepared to provide direct and indirect fire support as required.
- (4) All indirect fire missions will be cleared through this units FSCC.
- (5) Requests for indirect fire missions will be sent from FSCC via the LVTH conduct or fire net.
- (6) No survey capability will be provided.

f. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) FSCC, 2d Bn, 9th Marines will recommend and coordinate all fires in 2d Bn, 9th Marines sector of operation.
- (2) No fire line. Not established.

CONFIDENTIAL


- (3) Bomb Line. Not established.
- (4) All fire missions will be fired on approval of CO, 2d Bn, 9th Marines.
- (5) Restricted Targets.
 - (a) Every effort will be made to preserve religious, medical, public utilities, cultural areas and non-military structures.
 - (b) Fires in heavily populated areas will be kept to a minimum.
 - (c) Restrictive fire plan. Annex D, 9th Marines Operation. Order 355-65.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

- a. Operation Order 324-65

5. COMMAND AND ELECTRONICS

- a. Operation Order 324-65
- b. All artillery forward observers will be on Frequency D-177.


W. F. DONAHUE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 324-65

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy ____ of ____ Copies
 2d Bn, 9th Marines
 DANANG, RVN
 300800H December 1965

Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 324-65

Time Zone: H

External

CG, 3d Mar Div	4
CG, 1st MAW	4
CO, 9th Marines	5
CO, 3d Marines	2
CO, 12th Marines	2
CO, 2d Bn, 12th Marines	2
CO, 3d Bn, 3d Marines	2
CO, 3d Bn, 9th Marines	2
CO, 1st Bn, 9th Marines	2
CO, Co L, 3d Bn, 9th Marines	4
CO, Co B, 1st Bn, 9th Marines	4
CO, Co K, 3d Bn, 3d Marines	4
CO, 3d Engr Bn	3
CO, Co C, 3d Engr Bn	3
CO, Co B, 3d AT Bn	3
CO, Co B, 3d Tank Bn	3
CO, Co B, 1st Antrac Bn	6
CO, Co B, 9th MT Bn	3

INTERNAL

CO	1
XO	1
S-3	5
S-4	2
S-2	2
S-1	1
SupO	2
MTO	2
Med O	2
Co E	4
Co F	4
Co G	4
Co H	4
H&S Co	4
File	10



W. F. DONAHUE
 Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 324-65

F-1

CONFIDENTIAL

(10)

CONFIDENTIAL

SEC 9/9
05-66
Copy 28 of 30 Copies
2d Bn, 9th Marines
DANANG, RVN
110800H Jan 1966

After Action Report 1-66, Operation WAR BONNET

Ref: (a) 3d Marine Div O 3100.1A
(b) 9th Marines Order 3100.1A
(c) 2d Bn, 9th Marines OpO 324-65
(d) 9th Marines OpO 355-65
(e) Regt Op Plan 328-65
(f) Div Op Plan 355-65
(g) Map: INDOCHINA, 1:50,000, AMS Series L701 Sheet 6658 I

Time Zone: H

1. In accordance with references (a) and (b), Annexes A through F are forwarded.
2. The operation for which this report is submitted was executed in compliance with references (c), (d), (e), and (f).
3. This report is based on information obtained from detailed debriefings of personnel involved pertinent operation orders, staff journals and radio logs.



W. F. DOMARUE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEXES:

- A - Units Involved
- B - Statistical Data
- C - Narrative Summary
- D - Lessons Learned
- E - Suggestions for Future Operations
- F - Operations Overlay - Annex B (Operation Overlay) to OpO 324-65

DISTRIBUTION: Special

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2d Bn, 9th Marines
 DAVANG, RVN
 110800H Jan 1966

Annex A (Units Involved) to After Action Report 1-66

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Co E
 Co H
 Co K, 3/3 (attached)
 Co L, 3/9 (attached)
 Co B, 1/9 (attached)

2d Bn, 12th Marines (rein) (Direct Support)

Co B (rein), 1st Antrac Bn (Direct Support)

1st Amphibian How Plt, 1st Antrac Bn (Direct Support)

Co B (-), 3d Tank Bn (Direct Support)

Co C (-), 3d AT Bn (Direct Support)

2d Plt, Co C, 3d Engr Bn (Direct Support)

427th and 706th RF Co's. Established and held blocking positions to the south of the Objective area at vic (BT 139600) to (BT 149600) and to (BT 159591) to (BT 167392).

FMFV. Provided helicopter, observation and CAS aircraft.

USS SPERRY and USS ELLISON (Direct Support)

VNN Coast Surveillance Force

<u>Strengths</u>	<u>Officer</u>	<u>Enlisted</u>
Co E	4	175
Co H	4	159
Co K, 3/3	3	174
Co L, 3/9	3	148
Co B, 1/9	4	142

CONFIDENTIAL

2d Bn, 9th Marines
 DANANG, RVN
 110800H Jan 1966

Annex B (Statistical Data) to After Action Report 1-66

1. Significant Times.

a. Period of Operation - 030650H - 041130H Jan 1966

b. Crossed LOD.

Co E - 030655H Jan 1966
 Co H - 030650H Jan 1966
 Co K - 030703H Jan 1966
 Co B - 030435H Jan 1966
 Co L - 030710H Jan 1966

c. Initial Enemy Encounter.

Co E - negative contact
 Co H - negative contact
 Co K - negative contact
 Co B - 030535H Jan 1966
 Co L - negative contact

d. Commenced search of Objective area - 030859H Jan 1966

e. Commenced search of Objective A - 031605H Jan 1966

f. Search of Objective area completed - 041045H Jan 1966

g. Search of Objective A completed - 031745H Jan 1966

h. Co E returned to front line positions - 050800H Jan 1966

i. Co H returned to front line positions - 041900H Jan 1966

j. Co K Chopped OPCON 3/3 - 041250H Jan 1966

k. Co B Chopped OPCON 1/9 - 041132H Jan 1966

l. Co L Chopped OPCON 3/9 - 041400H Jan 1966

2. Casualties.a. Battle.

Type	USMC	USN	VC	Civilians
KIA	0	0	1	0
WIA	1	0	0	0
POW	0	0	4	0

CONFIDENTIAL

b. Non-battle. One (1)

3. Nature of Action. Battalion (rein) search and destroy operation of the coastal area from (BT 123634) to (BT 183589), bounded by the Song Ha Xau, Song Hiep, and Song De Vong Rivers on the west.

4. Total Estimated Enemy Contact. Contact made with four (4) VC by Co B. Co B reported one (1) VC KIA at (BT 132603) at 032230H.

5. Enemy Weapons Encountered. One (1) U.S. carbine recovered from the VC KIA at (BT 132603). One (1) VC pressure type TNT mine was detonated by a tank at (BT 090640). Four (4) to six (6) hand grenades with trip wire located at 030830H vic (BT 183593). Grenades disarmed.

6. Structures and Positions Encountered. At 030927H, trench line approximately 200 yds long with three (3) strand barb wire fence at vic (BT 176596). At 031135H, panji pit reported at (BT 164604) with three (3) strand barb wire fence and trench approximately 100 meters long. At 031230H, vic (BT 158606) anti-helo stakes in area 100 meters by 100 meters were found. At 040950H, a trench fortified with cactus approximately 300 yds long was found at vic (BT 135625). At 041010H, roadblock of cactus at (BT 132624) forward of a short trench was found. At 041025H, at (BT 127628) a barb wire fence 200 yds long with a cactus barricade and hundreds of panji stakes and trench line observed. One (1) five foot hole found at 031000H at (BT 120636). Numerous panji traps were found throughout the area, with the majority of trenches and fighting positions along the eastern portion of the area assigned.

7. Ammunition/Demolitions Expended.

<u>Type</u>	<u>Number</u>
Cty. 7.62mm, single	208
Grenade, hand, green smoke	10
Grenade, hand, M-26 Frag	52
81mm Mortar (illum)	8
C-4	60 lbs.
TNT	12 lbs.

CONFIDENTIAL

2d Bn, 9th Marines
DA NAC, RVN
110800H Jan 1966

Annex C (Narrative Account of Operation) to After Action Report 1-66.

The concept of operation called for 2d Bn, 9th Marines (-) (Rein) supported by LVT's, tanks, ontos, and engineers to conduct a movement south along the coastline to the southern end of the objective area and conduct a search and destroy operation north; establishing blocking positions west and north of the objective area. Companies E, H and K supported by LVT's (LVTP-5 and LVTH), tanks, ontos, and engineers moved from assembly area (BT 078718) to assigned positions at south end of objective and conducted search and destroy north. Co B (Rein) supported by tanks moved to west side of objective area and established blocking positions. Company L (Rein) established blocking position on north end of objective area. 427th and 706th RF Co's provided blocking force south of objective area. (See Annex F).

Co E. At 030701H, Co E (rein) crossed LOD embarked in LVTP-5 tractors and moved to the southern end of objective area. At 030859H, contact was established with Co H at (BT 180593). Commenced search and destroy north. At 030927H, observed and destroyed trench line with three (3) strand double apron fence from (BT 176596) to (BT 177598). Co E reached Phase Line Green at 030930H. At 030956H, Co E commenced search and destroy to Phase Line Brown. Arrived Phase Line Brown at 031130H. At 031135H, panji pit reported and destroyed at (BT 164604) with three (3) strand barb wire fence and trench approximately 100 meters long. At 031230H, anti-helicopter panji stakes 100 meters by 100 meters found and destroyed at (BT 158606). At 031310H, crossed Phase Line Brown. At 031500, vic (BT 147612) found mat and numerous freshly cut pine branches spread on ground which could sleep 10 - 20 persons. Hasty movement appeared evident upon examination of foot prints in area. At 031630H, Co E arrived Phase Line Purple. Move north to night defensive position occurred at 031740H. At 031800H, Co E was in position at (BT 145617) defending eastern portion of Battalion perimeter. During D-Day, people in cleared portion of objective area appeared very frightened. Absence of men in villages noted. Hundreds of empty holes 1'x2'x1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ' deep throughout area. At D+1 at 040920H, Phase Line Yellow was secured. At 040950, a trench fortified with cactus was found at (BT 135625) to (BT 133621). Road in (GS 1362) was rendered impassable by holes averaging 8'x4'x2'. At 041010H, at (BT 132624) a road block of cactus forward of a 5' trench was observed. At 041025H, at (BT 127624) a barb wire fence approximately 200 yds in length with a cactus barricade and hundreds of wooden panji stakes and trench line was observed and destroyed. At 041025H, three (3) VCS were apprehended at (BT 128621) for not having I.D. cards. Two (2) of the captives attempted to escape but were run down by Marines. Captives evacuated to ITT. Search and destroy completed at 041045H. Negative VC contact. No Marine casualties.

Co H. At 030650H, Co H (rein) crossed LOD embarked in LVTP-5 tractors and commenced move south. At 030815, Co H reported that AO observed five (5) VC at (BT 170596). At 030830H, a mine field was reported at (BT 183593),

C-1

CONFIDENTIAL

(11)


CONFIDENTIAL

investigation, however, revealed four (4) to six (6) fragmentation grenades secured with trip wires. At 030859H, contact was established at southern end of Objective with Co E at (BT 180593). Commenced search and destroy north. At 030940H, Phase Line Green was reached. Searched north to Phase Line Brown at 030945H. Phase Line secured at 031133H. One (1) VCS found at (BT 164600). Evacuated to Bn Collection Point. Crossed Phase Line Brown at 031335H. Reached Phase Line Purple at 031515H. At 031740H, commenced move toward Bn night defensive perimeter. At 031800H, Co H was in position at (BT 146616) defending western portion of Bn CP perimeter. At 040800H, Co H was reverted to Bn reserve and followed in trace of Bn for remainder of operation. Approximately 20 panji pits destroyed throughout area during search and destroy operation. Negative VC contact. Negative Marine casualties.

Co K. Crossed LOD embarked in LVTP-5 tractors at 030655H in trace of assault companies as Bn reserve. At 031605H, Co K was helo-lifted to Obj A for search and destroy operation on the island. Negative VC contact. One (1) VCS evacuated to Bn Collection Point for questioning. Two (2) Vietnamese females helo-evacuated to C&C. One (1) Marine NBC (sprained ankle) evacuated to C&C. Retrograde move by helicopter began at 031730H. Co K rejoined Bn at (BT 145617). Assigned security of inner perimeter of battalion in night defensive locations. At 040800H, Co K was assigned western portion of area. Commenced search and destroy at 040845H. Reached Phase Line Yellow at 040930H. Area was secured at 041045H. Negative VC contact. One (1) Marine non-battle casualty.

Co L. At approximately 030710H, Co L was helo-lifted from Da Nang Airfield into blocking positions at (BT 120635). Reinforced platoons located at (BT 124637), (BT 121635) and (BT 119635). Co L CP located at (BT 120635). Blocking force was in position and dug in at 030845H. At 030915H, one (1) VCS was captured at (BT 121635). The 40 yr old male was seen observing USMC activity from a trench line. VCS evacuated to 1/9 S-2 at 041400H. At 031000H, a five foot hole was blown by engineers at (BT 120636). Evidence of recent use was noted. During daylight hours five (5) fire team size OP's were employed, and during the hours of darkness ten (10) three (3) man LP's and three (3) sqd size ambushes were employed. Co L reported villagers of Ha Quang (1) (BT 128633) unusually friendly. 33 women and children with superficial cuts and infections were treated by Co L aid station. Villagers in return offered Marines bowls of rice. It was reported that approximately 200 women and children came to the Co positions begging the Marines not to leave at the end of the operation. The villagers feared the return of VC. Negative VC contact reported during operation. Negative Marine casualties.

Co B. Co B departed CP area at 030435H for blocking positions. During move to assigned area a tank at 040535H sustained moderate damage at (BT 090640) when it detonated a pressure type TNT mine. One (1) Marine WIA. Casualty helo-evacuated to C&C. At 031030H, the Co established blocking positions at (BT 130600), (BT 120610) and (BT 115619). At 032230H, a sqd size ambush located at (BT 132603) observed four (4) VC at (BT 133603). Eight (8) rnds SA fired. One (1) VC KIA. One (1) U.S. carbine recovered. At 041132H, Co B was chopped to OPCON 1/9. Results of operation: one (1) VC KIA, one (1) Marine WIA.


UNCLASSIFIED

2d Bn, 9th Marines
DANANG, RVN
110800H Jan 1966

Annex D (Lessons Learned) to After Action Report 1-66

1. That the village of Ha Quang (1) at (BT 128634) is extremely friendly and could be pacified with a minimum effort. The occupants offered the Marines rice, and begged them not to leave at the end of the operation.
2. At least one (1) wire cutter per squad should be carried.
3. The AO on station was helpful in detecting VC withdrawing forward of USMC units.

UNCLASSIFIED

D-1


~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
UNCLASSIFIED

2d Bn, 9th Marines
DANANG, RVN
110800H Jan 1966

Annex E (Recommendations) to After Action Report 1-66

1. Due to the lack of enemy contact during the operation, no new recommendations are forthcoming.

E-1

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

